USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This PDF was created to allow user to view all possible text options/choices for the Model RFP. Items in < > will be kept/removed based on selections made while using the wizard. Items in « » will be replaced with the text the user enters into the wizard.

This document is for reference only. Any questions/concerns on the content, please see Chapter 8 in the Model RFP Implementation Guide for the change request process.

(MODEL)

Design-Build Request For Proposal

[PROJECT_TITLE]
PN [PROJECT_NUMBER], FY [FISCAL_YEAR]

[PROJECT_LOCATION]

[CONTRACT_NUMBER]

SECTION 00 01 10
TABLE OF CONTENTS
TASK ORDER
*<VER>*REV 1.15 – 24 JULY 2014*</VER>*

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
«PROJECT_TITLE»
«PROJECT_LOCATION»

DIVISION 00 - PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS AND CONDITIONS

Sections (Task Order Specific Requirements - See also Base Contract for Division 00 Sections)

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Sections (Task Order Specific Requirements - See also Base Contract for Division 00 Sections)

Appendices (Task Order Specific Requirements)

End of Table of Contents

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD (Construction, Alteration, or Repair)	1. SOLICITATION NO.	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION ☐ SEALED BID (IFB) X NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED	PAGES OF PAGES 1 OF 2

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO.	6. PROJECT NO.

7. ISSUED BY CODE CT	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, XXX CONTRACTING DIVISION (CEXXX)	SAME AS BLOCK 7 IF HAND CARRIED, DELIVER TO ROOM VVVV

9. FOR INFORMATION XXXXXXXXX	A. NAME	B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS (Title, identifying no., date):

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF BRIGADE COMBAT TEAM FACILITIES

*BLOCK 13A. – REFER TO SECTION 00110 FOR THE NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE ORIGINAL OFFER.

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within _8_____ calendar days and complete it within __**___ calendar days after receiving ☐ award, ☒ notice to proceed. This performance period is ☒ mandatory, ☐ negotiable. (** 540 Calendar Days or the number of days proposed in the Offer, whichever is less. See the Contract Line Item Schedule.)

12A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? (If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.) ☒YES ☐ NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS 10

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and ___*____ copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by__1400___ (hour) local time (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee ☒ is, ☐ is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than ____(90- INSERT)_____ calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Include ZIP Code)	15. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)

	16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS (Include only if different than Item 14)
CODE FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. (Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirement

AMOUNTS	

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation - give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD (To be completed by Government)

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)	ITEM	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ( ) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c) ( )

26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE		27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT (contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to issuing office.) Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.	☐ 29. AWARD (Contractor is not required to sign this document.) Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.
30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN (Type or print)	31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)

30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY	31C. AWARD DATE

NOTE: THIS IS ONLY A SAMPLE. SELECT APPLICABLE LINE ITEMS PER PROJECT SCOPE.

RFP NUMBER:_____

OFFEROR'S NAME:_____

CONTRACT LINE ITEM SCHEDULE

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit		Unit Price	Line Item Amount
1.	Design of BCT See Notes 8 and 9.)	1	Job		XXX	$_____
2.	Construction of Site work and Utilities, complete to the five-foot line of the facilities, below.	1	Job		XXX	$_____
3.	Construction of Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing (UEPH), complete to the five-foot line.	1	Job		XXX	$_____
4.	Construction of Company Operations Facilities (COF), complete to the five foot line.	1	Job		XXX	$_____
5.	Construction of Battalion/Brigade HDQTRS Facilities, complete to the five-foot line.	1	Job		XXX	$_____
6.	Construction of Dining Facilities, complete to the five-foot line.	1	Job		XXX	$_____
7.	Construction of Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facilities, complete to the five-foot line.	1	Job		XXX	$_____
8.	(ETC., as Appropriate)	1	Job		XXX	$_____
9.	(ETC., as Appropriate)	1	Job		XXX	$_____
			TOTAL BASE OFFER			**$**_____
10.	OPTION NO.XX Installation of F&FE Items. (See Notes No. 10 and 12)	1	Job		XXX	$_____
			TOTAL OFFER			**$**_____

Comment [a1]: If installation is for more than one facility type, use separate options for each.

Contract Duration in Calendar Days
After the Notice to Proceed is Received
Not to Exceed 540 Days.
(See Note No. 11) _____ DAYS

OFFEROR ELECTS TO WAIVE THE PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE
FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS: ( )NO ( )YES

(See Contract Line Item Schedule Note 7.)

NOTES FOR CONTRACT LINE ITEM (CLIN) SCHEDULE

NOTE NO. 1. To better facilitate the receipt and proposal process, all modifications to proposals are to be submitted on copies of the latest Contract Line Item (CLIN) schedules as published in the solicitation or the latest amendment thereto. In lieu of indicating additions/deductions to line items, all Offerors should state their revised prices for each item.

NOTE NO. 2. Offerors must insert a price on all numbered items of the CLIN Schedule. Failure to do so may result in the offer being unacceptable

NOTE NO. 3. Not Used.

NOTE NO. 4. CONDITIONS GOVERNING EVALUATION OF OFFERS AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS: The Government may require the delivery of the numbered line items, identified in the schedule as option items, in the quantity and at the price stated in the schedule. Subject to the availability of funds, the Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within the time indicated below from the Notice to Proceed:

NOTE NO. 5. All the extensions of the unit prices shown will be subject to verification by the Government. In case of variation between the unit price and the extension, the unit price will be considered to be the offer.

NOTE NO. 6. Not Used.

NOTE NO. 7. This procurement is not restricted to HUBZone Small Business Concerns. See FAR 52.219-1 regarding HUBZone Small Business Concern representation requirements.

NOTE NO. 8. CLIN 1, Design of BCT, includes costs for efforts related to the design of the complex, as well as any related costs for the constructor's coordination during design (see Special Contract Requirement (SCR): ***Constructor's Role During Design***). The Offeror shall distribute costs for the designer's role during construction into the construction CLIN's, as appropriate for those efforts, including any costs associated with as-built documentation. In general, include engineering and designer costs for efforts after the Design Complete or Issued for Construction documents in the construction CLIN's.

NOTE NO. 9. Include all costs for coordination and accommodation of Government-Furnished, Government-Installed Equipment, as described in Section 01010, in the Contract Line Items for construction of the associated facilities.

NOTE NO. 10. CLIN 10, the option for the Contractor to install the Furniture, Fixtures, & Equipment (FF&E) , includes only the installation of Government purchased items. Payment under Item No. 10 will be at the contract lump-sum price and will constitute full compensation for the work associated with "Installation of FF&E Items". The Government will order the FF&E items using the forms developed by the Contractor in the FF&E package. The Contractor shall accept delivery of the items at the job site, unload the items, inventory it, and install it. The cost to prepare the FF&E shall be included in CLIN 1, Design of BCT.

Comment [a2]: This option is for Government purchased and Contractor installed FF&E.

NOTE NO. 11. The Offeror shall propose a total integrated contract duration in number of calendar days after the Notice to Proceed (NTP) is received by the Contractor, whether via electronic means or hard copy, whichever is the earliest method of delivery. The total number of proposed calendar days for design and construction through completion, ready for turnover shall not exceed 540 calendar days. The proposed duration shall become the required contract duration. The Government may issue the NTP via e-mail or Facsimile (FAX) or by other means. Day number 1 is the day after the date of receipt of the NTP. See also Sections 00110 and 00120 and SCR: ***COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK***.

NOTE NO. 12. At the option of the Government, the Government may require the Contractor to perform the work identified as Optional line item(s) (CLIN(s) XXXX through XXXX) at the price(s) stated in the CLIN Schedule. The Contracting Officer may exercise one or more of the Option(s) by written notice to the Contractor within XXX calendar days after the date of the acknowledgment of the Notice to Proceed by the Contractor. There is no separate completion period for these options and the work included therein shall be completed within the contract duration as proposed above. Exercise of the Option(s) shall be evidenced on Standard Form 30, citing this CLIN Schedule note as the authority for exercising the Option. The Option shall be deemed exercised at the time the Government deposits the SF30 in the mail or, if earlier, at the time it is delivered to the Contractor.

Comment [a3]: As an alternate, alternate language, such as the following, may be substituted: "The Contractor and the Government may establish a separate completion period for installation of the FF&E, depending upon when the Contractor provides the information necessary for the Government to order the FF&E and for the period required to order and deliver the FF&E.

END OF CLIN SCHEDULE

SECTION 00 22 30 (IDIQ)
*<VER>*REV 2.16 – 30 SEP 2011*</VER>*

TASK ORDER DESIGN-BUILD SELECTION PROCEDURES AND BASIS OF AWARD

Comment [sdn1]: [NOTE TO SPECIFIER: THIS SECTION REQUIRES EDITING IN THE RTF FORMAT TO FIT THE TASK ORDER AND SELECT WHAT NEEDS TO BE EVALUATED. IN ORDER TO STANDARDIZE TASK ORDER SELECTIONS, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE, DO NOT CHANGE THE SUBMISSION LANGUAGE OR EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR THOSE ITEMS THAT YOU WILL BE EVALUATING.]

1.0 OVERVIEW

2.0 *<SATOC>*NOT USED*</SATOC><MATOC>*BASIS OF AWARD*</MATOC>*

3.0 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

4.0 TASK ORDER PROPOSAL CONTENTS AND RELATED EVALUATION FACTORS, SUBFACTORS AND ELEMENTS

5.0 VOLUME 1 – FACTOR 1 – DESIGN TECHNICAL

5.1. GENERAL

5.2. VOLUME 1-TAB A – SUBFACTOR 1 – BUILDING FUNCTIONAL, AESTHETICS and SPACE

5.3. VOLUME 1-TAB B – SUBFACTOR 2 – QUALITY OF BUILDING SYSTEMS AND MATERIALS

5.4. *<SITE_GOV>*NOT USED*</SITE_GOV><SITE_DB>*VOLUME 1-TAB C – SUBFACTOR 3 – SITE DESIGN*</SITE_DB>*

5.5. *<SITE_DB>*VOLUME 1-TAB D –SUBFACTOR 4*</SITE_DB><SITE_GOV>*VOLUME 1-TAB C – SUBFACTOR 3*</SITE_GOV>* – SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

6.0 FACTOR 2 – PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY PROPOSAL

6.1. VOLUME 2 - TAB A– SUBFACTOR 1– PROPOSED CONTRACT DURATION AND SUMMARY SCHEDULE

6.2. *_{*VOLUME 2 - TAB B– SUBFACTOR 2– KEY SUBCONTRACTORS*}<SUB_NOT>*NOT USED*</SUB_NOT>*

6.3. *_{*VOLUME 2-TAB C- SUBFACTOR 3- PAST PERFORMANCE*}<SUB_NOT>*VOLUME 2-TAB B- SUBFACTOR 2- PAST PERFORMANCE*</SUB_NOT>*

7.0 VOLUME 3 – PRICE AND PRO FORMA INFORMATION

7.1. GENERAL

7.2. TAB A – FACTOR 3 – PRICE (STANDARD FORM 1442 AND CONTRACT LINE ITEM SCHEDULE)

7.3. TAB B – *<GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT>*BID GUARANTEE*</GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT><GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*EVIDENCE OF BONDABILITY *</GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*

7.4. TAB C – SELF-PERFORMED WORK

7.5. *<SMALL_NO>*NOT USED*</SMALL_NO><SMALL>*SUBCONTRACTING PLAN*</SMALL><MATOC>*

7.6. *<INTERVIEWS_NOT>*NOT USED*</INTERVIEWS_NOT><INTERVIEWS>*INTERIM INTERVIEWS (ONE-ON-ONE)*</INTERVIEWS></MATOC>*

8.0 EVALUATION PROCEDURES

8.1. TASK ORDER SELECTION EVALUATION BOARD (TOSEB)

8.2. EVALUATION

8.3. DEFINITIONS

8.4. EVALUATION RATING SYSTEM

8.5. PAST PERFORMANCE ~~RISK~~ CONFIDENCE ASSESSMENT RATINGS

SECTION 00 22 30 ATTACHMENTS

8 – FORMAT FOR TABLE OF FACILITIES

9 – FORMAT FOR TABLE OF SPACES*<SUB>*

10 – COMPANY SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE KEY SUBCONTRACTOR (OR PRIME IF WORK NOT TO BE SUBCONTRACTED)

11 – LETTER OF COMMITMENT FOR KEY SUBCONTRACTORS*</SUB>*

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. This is a "Best Value" solicitation for the Design and Construction of a «PROJECT_TITLE» located at «PROJECT_LOCATION». The Government will evaluate the proposals in accordance with the criteria described herein, and award a firm fixed price task order to the responsible firm, whose proposal conforms with all the terms and conditions of the solicitation and whose proposal is determined to represent the overall best value to the Government.

General Description of Work: «TASKORDER_DESCRIPTION»

2.0 <SATOC>NOT USED</SATOC><MATOC>BASIS OF AWARD

Comment [sdn2]: This para will go away completely if this is a SATOC Task Order.

2.1. The Contracting Officer will award a firm fixed-price task order to that responsible Firm whose proposal the Task Order Selection Authority has determined conforms to the solicitation, is fair and reasonable, and offers the best overall value to the Government, considering all non-price factors described herein, and price. **All evaluation factors, other than price, when combined, are considered significantly more important than the price.** However, firms are reminded that the Contract award shall not exceed the cost limitation described in Section 00 73 10 ***Supplemental Contract Requirements*** for this project. The intent of this solicitation is to obtain the best proposal within the cost limitation. There is no obligation to approach or match the cost limitation in the offer. After the Government individually evaluates and rates each proposal, the Contracting Officer/Task Order Selection Authority will compare proposals to determine which proposal represents the best value. The Government reserves the right to accept other than the lowest priced offer or to reject all offers. The Government will not award a contract to an Firm whose proposal contains a deficiency, as defined in FAR 15.001. If there is a lower priced, conforming offer(s), the Contracting Officer must determine that the added value of a more expensive proposal (within the cost limitation) would justify award to that firm.

2.2. As part of the evaluation, the Government will evaluate betterments in proposals relative to the minimum standards in the RFP to determine if they offer additional value to the Government. In addition, innovations in proposals will be evaluated to determine if creative ideas of the Firm are a better value to the Government compared to the minimum criteria. </MATOC>

3.0 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

3.1. <MATOC>Submit proposals initially on the most favorable terms from a price and technical standpoint. Do not assume that firms will be contacted or afforded an opportunity to clarify, discuss or revise their proposals. Submit proposals in tabbed, three-ring binders. Note that the Government will not evaluate any material that exceeds the page limits, where indicated below. </MATOC><SATOC>Not Used.</SATOC>

Comment [sdn3]: This para will go away completely if this is a SATOC Task Order.

4.0 PROPOSAL CONTENTS AND RELATED EVALUATION FACTORS AND SUBFACTORS

(VOLUME 1 – DESIGN TECHNICAL)<SITE_GOV>

Factor/Sub Factor	Location	Description	Relative Importance
FACTOR 1	Volume 1	DESIGN TECHNICAL	Most Important Factor
Subfactor 1	Vol. 1 TAB A	Building Functional, Aesthetics and Space	Equally important with Subfactor 2
Subfactor 2	Vol. 1 TAB B	Quality of Building Systems and Materials	Equally Important with Subfactor 1
Subfactor 3	Vol. 2 TAB C	Sustainability Requirements	3rd Most Important Subfactor (less important than Subfactors 1 and 2, which are equal in importance.)

Comment [MSOffice4]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: If the Government will prepare the site and furnish site utilities, delete this subfactor and Sustainability becomes Subfactor 3

</SITE_GOV><SITE_DB>

Factor/Sub Factor	Location	Description	Relative Importance
FACTOR 1		DESIGN TECHNICAL	Most Important Factor
Subfactor 1	Vol. 1 TAB A	Building Functional and Aesthetics	Equally important with Subfactor 2
Subfactor 2	Vol. 1 TAB B	Quality of Building Systems and Materials	Equally Important with Subfactor 1
Subfactor 3	Vol. 1 TAB C	Site Design	3rd Most Important Subfactor (less important than Subfactors 1 and 2, which are equal in importance.)
Subfactor 4	Vol. 1 TAB D	Sustainability Requirements	4th Most Important Subfactor (less important than Subfactor 3)

Comment [MSOffice5]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: If the Government will prepare the site and furnish site utilities, delete this subfactor and Sustainability becomes Subfactor 3. Susan, the WiZard should ask a question about Site Work – Is all the site work and site improvements beyond the five foot line to be provided by the Government or will it be provided by the D-B Contractor? If to be provided by the Contractor, retain the subfactor. If the Government is to provide all the site work, delete the subfactor.

*</SITE_DB><SUB>*VOLUME 2 –PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY

Factor/Sub Factor	Location	Description	Relative Importance
FACTOR 2		PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY	2nd Most Important Factor (less important than Factor 1)
Subfactor 1	Vol. 2 TAB A	Proposed Contract Duration and Summary Schedule	Most Important Subfactor
Subfactor 2	Vol. 2 TAB B	Key Subcontractors	2nd Most Important Subfactor (less important than Subfactor 1)
Subfactor 3	Vol. 2 TAB C	Past Performance	2nd Most Important Subfactor (equally important as Subfactor 2)

*</SUB><SUB_NOT>*VOLUME 2 –FACTOR 2 – VOLUME 2 –PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY

Factor/Sub Factor	Location	Description	Relative Importance
FACTOR 2		PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY	2nd Most Important Factor (less important than Factor 1)
Subfactor 1	Vol. 2 TAB A	Proposed Contract Duration and Summary Schedule	Most Important Subfactor
Subfactor 2	Vol. 2 TAB B	Past Performance	2nd Most Important Subfactor (equally important as Subfactor 2)

*</SUB_NOT>*VOLUME 3 – PRICE AND PRO FORMA INFORMATION)

Factor/Sub Factor	Location	Description	Relative Importance

Factor/Sub Factor	Location	Description	Relative Importance
FACTOR 3	Vol. 3 TAB A	Price (Standard Form 1442 and Proposal Bid Schedules)	3rd Most Important Factor (slightly less important than Factor 2)
N/A	Vol. 3 TAB B	*<GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT>* Bid Guarantee*</GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT><GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*Evidence of Bondability*</GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*	Not Rated
N/A	Vol. 3 TAB C	Required Pre-Award Information	Not Rated

5.0 VOLUME 1 – FACTOR 1 – DESIGN-TECHNICAL

5.1. GENERAL: The design-technical Factor consists of conceptual level presentation drawings, technical approach narratives and information regarding material and system quality. It must clearly define the proposed scope and quality levels that the design-build team is offering to the Government in enough detail for the Government and the Firm (proposer) to mutually understand whether or not the proposal meets or exceeds the minimum Solicitation requirements. **The use of BIM to prepare or submit proposals is NOT required. Fully developed drawings, details, or specifications are not required or desired. Unless, specifically stated, herein, the Goverment will not be performing a detailed engineering analysis or design review at the proposal stage.** The intent during the proposal submission and review process is not to require detailed design effort or to perform a detailed design engineering review but to focus on the proposed quality levels of materials and systems If the Government evaluators have actual knowledge or strong suspicion that a proposed product or solution is inappropriately sized, being used in the wrong application or otherwise does not meet the contract requirements, the Government will inform the proposer in the event that discussions are conducted with the firm. But the Government is not asking for design analyses in the proposal and is not obligated to perform an engineering design review at this stage. After, award, In the event of conflict between the contractor's accepted proposal and the requirements in the final, amended RFP, the order of precedence is indicated in Special Contract Requirement 1.2, DESIGN/BUILD CONTRACT – ORDER OF PRECEDENCE. The Firm shall identify what it considers to be Betterments in its proposal for Subfactors 1-3 (See Section 00 73 00, SCR "Proposed Betterments"). Note that the Government will not evaluate any material that exceeds the page limits, where indicated below. The final design must comply with the RFP requirements except that accepted betterments become the new contract minimum requirements.

5.2. VOLUME 1 - TAB A –SUBFACTOR 1 – BUILDING FUNCTIONAL, AESTHETICS AND SPACE

5.2.1. **Submission Requirements:**

5.2.1.1. **Presentation Drawings:**

(a) Exterior Elevations of each facility clearly noting proposed materials and colors.

(b) At least one (1) Exterior Perspective Rendering (may be CADD rendering) for each facility type included in the contract.

(c) At least one building section demonstrating typical exterior wall sections, typical exterior construction materials, finished floor elevations, and ceiling heights.

NOTE: The Government will use this information to evaluate functional and aesthetic considerations, such as floor to ceiling heights and may use it to help evaluate exterior aesthetics and appearance. The Government may also use this information in conjunction with the submission information under the subfactor: QUALITY OF BUILDING SYSTEMS AND MATERIALS, below, to evaluate quality of wall finishes as well as looking at how the proposer has considered air barrier . **The Government is NOT evaluating the structural framing system or solution.**

(d) Schematic floor plans for each floor of each facility. Not necessary if the Government provides the floor plans in the solicitation and the proposer proposes to use them, without change. In that event, the proposer must clearly acknowledge that it will provide the floor plan without change. If the proposer intends to change any Government provided floor plan, it must clearly identify any and all proposed changes to the floor plans, either on a floor plan or in a narrative.

(e) A color board including primary interior and exterior finish materials.

5.2.1.2. **Technical Approach Narratives**

Provide technical approach narratives, both qualitative and quantitative, defining the elements of the proposal. Preface the narratives with a design concepts narrative, providing the design rationale and basis of the proposal.

(a) Minimum Space and Facility Size. Describe the spaces provided for each facility, in accordance with Section 01 10 00, ***Statement of Work***. As a minimum, include a tabulation of the net square footage for rooms, zones, or other areas, the total gross square footage for each floor of each facility, and the total gross square footage for each facility to clearly demonstrate compliance with the project requirements. See the sample spreadsheets at the end of this section attachments 8 and 9.

(b) Architectural Theme and Materials. This narrative shall be no longer than three (3) typewritten pages. Describe the architectural themes of the various facilities and spaces which demonstrate how the proposal achieves the results desired by the ***Statement of Work.*** Narrative should address how the selection of materials and colors enhances the exterior and interior aesthetics of the facilities and improves the living and/or working conditions for the soldier populations who will utilize the facilities. This narrative is not intended to be a material listing, but to explain/reflect how the selections were made and how they address the requirements.

5.2.2. **Evaluation Criteria:**

The following three areas are equal in importance.

5.2.2.1. **Building Functional Arrangement**: This subfactor considers the overall functional layout (Floor Plan) and interaction of the spaces in the facilities as well. This subfactor considers the planning and design of the spaces with respect to soldier working conditions and the operations of the facility.

The following criteria will be considered in the evaluation of the functional arrangement of the various facilities:

(a) How well the floor plan responds to the Functional Relationship requirements described in the ***Statement of Work***

(b) How well the floor plan and space arrangement facilitate work flow and access necessary to successfully operate this facility in accordance with its mission.

(c) Do the facilities provide acceptable life safety and fire safety measures?

(d) Do the proposed plans demonstrate compliance with the mandatory requirements for circulation, furnishings (e.g., for UEPH's, will the required furniture fit in the rooms?), equipment, and other specifically identified items in the ***Statement of Work***?

5.2.2.2. **Building Aesthetics:** This element considers the overall "appeal" of the facility and the desire that both the interior and exterior of the facilities present a professional, attractive appearance. The following two areas will be considered under this element and are equal in consideration (not separately rated):

(a) Exterior Considerations:

To the extent possible within the government identified contract cost limitation (CCL), the proposal must comply with the look and feel of the Installation architectural theme identified in the Request for Proposals. The first priority in order of importance is how well the proposal provides comparable building mass, size, height, and configuration in comparison with the architectural theme expressed in the Solicitation. The second priority in order of importance is how well the proposal provides compatible exterior skin appearance based upon façade, architectural character (period or style), exterior detailing, matching the architectural theme expressed in the Solicitation.

- Proposals shall be evaluated on mass, size, height, and configuration in comparison with the architectural

theme expressed in the Solicitation, design of facades, roof lines, delineation of entrances, proportions of fenestration in relation to elevations, shade and shadow effects, materials, textures, architectural character (period or style), exterior color schemes.

- How compatible is the proposed design with the installation architectural theme expressed in the RFP? If not an exact "copy" of the theme, how well does it harmonize or blend with the expressed theme?
- How well does the proposal provide comparable building mass, size, height, and configuration in comparison with the architectural theme expressed in the Solicitation?
- How well does the proposal provide compatible exterior skin appearance based upon façade, architectural character (period or style), exterior detailing, matching the architectural theme expressed in the Solicitation?
- Is the building's scale and proportion complimentary of the adjacent structures?
- Is the building an attractive addition to the Installation?
- How well does the building harmonize with its environment, including surrounding facilities?
- Has the proposer addressed/coordinated the arrangement of stacks, louvers, vents, and roof mounted equipment, etc. to provide a visually attractive structure?

(b) Interior Considerations:

- Are the proposed colors and material finishes conducive to the working environment of the facility?
- For administrative areas, does the interior design provided establish a positive working environment?
- Has the proposal addressed/provided for natural and artificial light in the living and working spaces and is the arrangement of fenestration and lighting fixtures in the spaces conducive to furniture placement and space usage?
- Do the proposed ceiling material, elevation, and design enhance the environment?
- Has "support item" placement been considered and addressed in the proposal to enhance the environment? For example: placement of supply/exhaust devices, placement of electrical panels, placement of exhaust fans, etc.
- Does the proposal provide for acoustic control of noise from service/support spaces to administrative areas? ***<UEPH>***
- Do the interior finishes and space layouts provided establish a residential environment?
- Has the proposal included considerations to reduce noise transmission between bedrooms and between living spaces and service/common areas?***</UEPH><DF>***
- Does the proposal provide a pleasant, "themed" eating environment?
- Does the proposal include a pleasing professional environment in the cooking/serving areas?***</DF>***

5.2.2.3. **Minimum Space and Facility Size**

The proposal must include all the mandatory spaces in response to the requirements set forth in Section 01 10 00, ***Statement of Work***. Proposals will be evaluated on compliance with these requirements. Proposals shall identify any individual areas which are less than the required areas and describe how such deviation would enhance the building function. Individual areas may slightly exceed the requirements, so long as building function is not compromised elsewhere and as long as the overall square footage is not greater than that as described in Section 01 10 00, as authorized by Congress

5.3. VOLUME 1- TAB B – SUBFACTOR 2 - QUALITY OF BUILDING SYSTEMS AND MATERIALS

5.3.1. **General.** As part of this Subfactor, the Government has identified certain items as desirable features or preferable items. Desirable features are identified below in the evaluation criteria. Preferable items are listed in order of priority, These items, along with any proposer-identified betterment, will be given additional consideration during the evaluation process, provided that they are included within the contract cost limitation (CCL) identified in the Solicitation.

«INSTALLATION_PREFS».

5.3.2. **Submission Requirements:**

5.3.2.1. **Presentation Drawings**

(a) There are no specific drawings requirements for this Subfactor. However, the firm has the option of providing concept level drawing information for specific materials and/or systems which the firm feels are necessary to describe the proposed systems or materials.

5.3.2.2. **Technical Approach Narratives:**

Provide technical approach narratives, both qualitative and quantitative, defining the elements of the proposal. It is acceptable to include all the sub-items shown below into a single combined narrative for the entire facility. It is the responsibility of the proposer to ensure that all aspects identified in the evaluation criteria below are addressed. Whether individual narratives or a single combined narrative is provided, the maximum total length for narratives shall be ten (10) typewritten pages.

(a) Architectural Finishes: Describe how the materials selected provide for a suitable environment for the expected population of the facility. Discuss how these selections provide value to the Government and how they address the minimum requirements of the solicitation. Narrative should focus on aesthetics, durability and maintenance of the finishes proposed.

(b) *<DFC_NO>*Not Used*</DFC_NO><DFC>*Furniture Systems: Describe how the materials selected provide for the required support of the occupants in the new spaces. Discuss how these selections provide value to the Government and how they address the minimum requirements of the solicitation. Narrative should focus on how the furniture systems and materials selected are suitable for a soldier population and suit the functionality of the facility.*</DFC>*

(c) Mechanical Systems: Describe how the mechanical systems selected provide for a highly efficient environmental control system including information about provisions for indoor air quality maintenance. Discuss how these selections provide value to the Government and how they address the minimum requirements of the solicitation. Narrative should focus on maintenance considerations, limiting energy consumption, and suitability of the proposed systems for the expected usage.

(d) Plumbing Systems: Describe how the plumbing systems selected provide for a highly efficient domestic hot water system and an efficient piping system. Discuss how these selections provide value to the Government and how they address the minimum requirements of the solicitation. Narrative should focus on maintenance considerations, energy consumption, and suitability of the proposed systems for the expected usage.

(e) Electrical Systems: Describe how the electrical power and lighting systems, telephone, data, and cable television systems selected provide for a highly efficient electrical system. Discuss how these selections provide value to the Government and how they address the minimum requirements of the solicitation. Narrative should focus on maintenance considerations, energy consumption, and suitability of the proposed systems for the expected usage.

(f) ATFP Considerations: Describe how the proposed materials, systems, and designs address the mandatory building ATFP requirements included in the Statement of Work.

(g) Site Utilities and Site Systems: *<SITE_DB>*Describe how the site utility systems selected provide for an efficient piping system. Discuss how these selections provide value to the Government and how they address the minimum requirements of the solicitation. Narrative should focus on maintenance considerations and suitability of the proposed systems for the expected usage. Include information regarding coordination with privatized utility providers where applicable.
</SITE_DB><SITE_GOVDB>«SITEWORK_DESCRIPTION»*</SITE_GOVDB><SITE_GOV>*Not Used*</SITE_GOV>*

(h) Interoperability: Describe how systems integrated into the new facilities which require connection and interface with existing Installation wide systems will be accommodated in the proposed project. Narrative should address the following systems as minimum: Fire Alarm, Telephone, Cable Television, UMCS, and privatized utility companies where applicable.

(i) Solar Hot Water Heating: Include provisions to provide at least 30% of the domestic hot water requirements through solar heating methodologies, unless the results of a Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA), developed utilizing the Building Life Cycle Cost Program (BLCC) demonstrates to the Government's satisfaction that the solar hot water system is not life cycle cost effective in comparison with other hot water heating systems. Discuss and outline proposer's strategy for this solar system including components, placement of collectors, and controls Include all applicable input data, assumptions, first cost, replacement cost, and maintenance and repair cost that were utilized in the calculations. If using the LCCA to justify non-selection of solar hot water heating, make all life

Comment [sdn6]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH (g) ASSUMES THAT THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SITE WORK AND IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SITE. WHEN THE GOVERNMENT WILL SEPARATELY CONTRACT FOR SITE WORK AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS, EDIT AS NECESSARY OR DELETE TO CORRECTLY CONSIDER THE APPLICABLE SCOPE OF WORK:]

cycle cost comparisons to a baseline system to provide domestic hot water without solar components. Analyze at least two different solar hot water methodologies to compare against the baseline system. Use a study period of 25 years and use the Utility cost information in Appendix K.

5.3.2.3. **Proposed Material Identifications:** In order to evaluate and rate the quality of the materials being proposed, including any material or equipment warranties exceeding the one year warranty in the contract clause "Warranty of Construction", the Firm shall include in the proposal material identification for major materials in each of the areas shown below. Provide this information in tabular form supported, if necessary to clearly identify level of proposed quality, by catalog information (may provide on CD-ROM). Table should include manufacturer's name, model number if known or at least model series, length of warranty, size/capacity (where available), efficiency (where applicable), and any other notes or information selected by the Firm. The Government will evaluate and consider materials and equipment proposed by brand name and model series or number as a quality standard. Unless substitution of a manufacturer, brand name or model is otherwise specifically prohibited in the contract, if the successful Firm desires to substitute manufacturers, brand names or models after award, the substituted product must meet the contract requirements and be approved by the designer of record and the Government as equal in function, performance, quality and salient features to that initially proposed. Acceptance of the proposal is not a guaranty that the proposed products meet the contractual requirements. See below under Evaluation Criteria for more explanation.

(a) Architectural Finishes

- Interior Walls
- Floors
- Ceilings
- Exterior Walls
- Any Special Features
- Hardware systems (not individual hardware sets)
- Door systems/types (not individual doors)
- Window systems/types (not individual windows)
- Roofing Systems

(b) *<DFC_NO>*Not Used*</DFC_NO><DFC>*Furniture Systems*</DFC>*

(c) *<MECH_NOT>*Not Used*</MECH_NOT><MECH>*Mechanical Systems

- Central Heating/Cooling Equipment
- Pumps
- Air Handling Equipment
- HVAC System Control Equipment
- Energy Conservation Features*</MECH>*

(d) Plumbing Systems

- Fixtures*<PLUMB>*
- Domestic Hot Water Generator*</PLUMB>*

(e) Electrical Systems

- Lighting Fixtures*<MAIN>*
- Main Switchgear and Panels*</MAIN><ELEC>*
- Data, Telephone, Cable TV, Intercom, CCTV, or Other Special Systems as Identified in the SOW*</ELEC>*

5.3.2.4. Provide a list of quality improvements that are above the minimum stated with the performance specifications. Develop the following table, or similar, to identify quality betterments.

	Improved Quality	Concise description of improved quality	Feature is included within the Construction Cost Limitation – YES/NO
Arch. Finishes	N/A	N/A	

Comment [sdn7]: Question to see if preparer wants to review proposed material identification of HVAC

Comment [sdn8]: Question to see if preparer wants to review proposed material identification of domestic hot water generator

Comment [sdn9]: Question to see if preparer wants to review proposed material identification of main switchgear and panels; data telephone, cable tv, intercom, cctv, or other special systems.

Etc.			

5.3.3. **Evaluation Criteria:**

5.3.3.1. **General** It is the Army's objective that these buildings will have a 50 year useful life. The design and construction should provide an appropriate level of quality to ensure the continued use of the facility over that time period with the application of reasonable preventive maintenance and repairs that would be industry-acceptable to a major civilian sector project OWNER. The facility design should consider that the Army may repurpose the use of the facility over the 50 year life. The Army's intent is to install products and materials of good quality that meet industry standard average life that corresponds with the period of performance expected before a major renovation or repurpose. The design should be flexible and adaptable to possible future uses different than the current to the extent practical while still meeting the operational and functional requirements defined within. Flexibility is achieved through design of more flexible structural load-bearing wall and column system arrangements. The site infrastructure will have at least a 50-year life expectancy with industry-accepted maintenance and repair cycles. Develop the project site for efficiency and to convey a sense of unity or connectivity with the adjacent buildings and with the Installation as a whole. Building useful life is defined by the length of service of the structural systems; concrete, masonry, steel, and wood in any combination. These structural systems last a lifetime when properly constructed and maintained. The building systems; electrical, mechanical, interior finishes etc. vary in useful life based on quality of the products and materials. Generally speaking these systems will last an average of 20-30 years. Historically the Army has often performed a major renovation or changed the use of the facility once in the first 25 years. Within that overriding theme the Government will evaluate the firm selected systems and components proposed in terms of extended warranties provided, maintenance considerations (frequency, estimated cost, access, equipment locations), operability (ease of use, placement of control features, simplicity), durability (withstand troop usage, ease of cleaning), sustainability, and energy consumption (HVAC, lighting, power). The minimum acceptable level of quality for finishes and materials for these buildings are those materials suitable for the expected population and usage. Residential or similar grade finishes and materials are not acceptable for inclusion in these buildings, unless otherwise specifically stated as allowed in Section 01 10 00. Acceptance of the proposal is not a guaranty that the proposed products meet the contractual requirements or that they are the appropriate size or application for the design which will be developed after award. The intent during the proposal submission and review process is not to require detailed design effort or to perform a detailed design engineering review but to focus on the proposed quality levels of materials and systems If the Government evaluators have actual knowledge or strong suspicion that a proposed product or solution is inappropriately sized, being used in the wrong application or otherwise wont meet the contract requirements, the Government will inform the proposer in the event that discussions are conducted with the firm. But the Government is not asking for design analyses in the proposal and is not obligated to perform an engineering design review at this stage. After, award, In the event of conflict between the contractor's accepted proposal and the requirements in the final, amended RFP, the order of precedence is indicated in Special Contract Requirement 1.2, DESIGN/BUILD CONTRACT – ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.

5.3.3.2. The Government encourages the Firm to place emphasis on those design features which optimize and emphasize functional/operational requirements; interior/exterior finishes and systems; and life cycle/ energy efficiency. The Firm may choose the most economical "Type of Construction" allowed by the Building Code for this occupancy/project and put the money into durable finishes and efficient systems. **The features that the Government has identified below as desirable features will be given additional consideration in the evaluation. The items that the Government identified in paragraph 5.3.1 as preferable will be also be given additional consideration during the evaluation process, provided that they are included within the contract cost limitation identified in the Solicitation. Proposer-identified betterments may also be given additional consideration during the evaluation process, provided that they are included within the contract cost limitation identified in the solicitation**. **Desirable features, Government identified preferences, and Proposer identified betterments that are evaluated as true betterments and that are acceptable to the Government are all considered "betterments", if they are included within the contract cost limitation. The Government will identify those Proposer identified betterments that are not desired or are otherwise objectionable or unacceptable, if discussions are conducted with that Proposer.** The order of importance for proposed betterments for rating purposes is as follows: desirable features, preferable items (identified in paragraph 5.3.1) and other Proposer identified betterments. Unsubstantiated claims or narrative

information will not be given evaluation credit during the evaluations. The following elements (not rated separately) will be considered in the evaluation of the building systems and materials of the various facilities:

(a) Architectural Finishes, Components and Systems:

Acceptable proposals include finishes, components and systems which provide usable spaces for the intended purposes and that provide the basic function necessary. Proposals will receive additional consideration for materials, and systems offered that include extended warranties, longer life expectancies, sustainability, durability (stand up to troop usage), have low maintenance requirements, and enhance the overall life cycle cost efficiency of the facility.

Specific examples of desirable features: solid wood cabinetry; solid surface counter tops; ceramic tile; 25 year non-pro-rated, no-leak roof warranty; high efficiency windows and doors<UEPH>; indoor boot rinsing stations in UEPH facilities</UEPH>

(b) Furniture Systems: *<DFC_NO>*Not Used*</DFC_NO><DFC>*Furniture Component and Systems: *</DFC><DFC>*

Acceptable proposals include components and furniture systems that provide for the basic function necessary. Proposals will receive additional consideration for components and systems offered that include extended warranties, longer life expectancies, sustainability, durability (stand up to troop usage), have low maintenance requirements, and enhance the overall life cycle cost efficiency of the facility.

Specific examples of desirable features: Stain resistant materials; ergonomic applications; interchangeability of components; easy/local availability of replacement/repair parts.*</DFC>*

(c) Mechanical Components and Systems:

Acceptable proposals include components and systems that provide the basic environmental control function necessary. Proposals will receive additional consideration for components and systems offered that include extended warranties, longer life expectancies, reduce energy consumption, sustainability, maintainability (cyclical maintenance, access, equipment placement), and enhance the overall life cycle cost efficiency of the facility.

(d) Plumbing Components and Systems:

Acceptable proposals include components and systems that provide the basic function necessary. Proposals will receive additional consideration for components and systems offered that include extended warranties, longer life expectancies, sustainability, durability (stand up to troop usage), have low maintenance requirements, and enhance the overall life cycle cost efficiency of the facility.

Specific examples of desirable features: lifetime domestic hot water storage tank warranty; high efficiency equipment; easy/local availability of replacement/repair parts; zoned/valved sub-systems to allow repair without building shutdown; shower heads on hoses*<UEPH>*; seamless tub surrounds in UEPH facilities*</UEPH>*

(e) Electrical Components and Systems:

Acceptable proposals include components and systems that provide the basic function necessary. Proposals will receive additional consideration for components and systems offered that include extended warranties, longer life expectancies, sustainability, durability (stand up to troop usage), have low maintenance requirements, and enhance the overall life cycle cost efficiency of the facility.

Specific examples of desirable features: all copper conductors; additional telephone/data/cable TV outlets*<UEPH>*; ceiling fans in the bedrooms of UEPH buildings*</UEPH>*

(f) ATFP Considerations: This consideration verifies the inclusion/compliance with the building related (laminate windows, design for progressive collapse, etc.) ATFP minimum standard constraints included in the Statement of Work. All proposals must be compliant with the ATFP requirements of the Statement of Work to be considered for award. Acceptable proposals are compliant with all ATFP requirements. Acceptance of the successful proposal does not constitute acceptance of a design that does not conform to ATFP requirements. Final designs must comply with the ATFP requirements.

(g) Site Utilities Components and Site Systems:

Comment [sdn10]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH (g) ASSUMES THAT THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SITE WORK AND IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SITE. WHEN THE GOVERNMENT WILL SEPARATELY CONTRACT FOR SITE WORK AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS, EDIT AS NECESSARY OR DELETE TO CORRECTLY CONSIDER THE APPLICABLE SCOPE OF WORK:]

<SITE_GOVDB>«SITEWORK_DESCRIPTION»*</SITE_GOVDB>*

*<SITE_GOV>*Not Used*</SITE_GOV><SITE_DB>* Acceptable proposals include components and systems that provide the basic function necessary. Proposals will receive additional consideration for components and systems offered that include extended warranties, longer life expectancies, sustainability considerations, have low maintenance requirements, and enhance the overall life cycle cost efficiency of the facility.

Specific examples of desirable features: enhanced parking/roadway construction/surfaces; sidewalks above the minimum size and construction required; corrosion resistance; valves for isolation/repair of fluid systems; low impact development considerations that exceed the minimum contract requirements, utility placement to allow future replacement/maintenance without significant impact to other systems or access to facilities.*</SITE_DB>*

(h) Interoperability: Fire Alarm, Telephone, Cable Television, UMCS, and privatized utility systems (where applicable) must be integrated into the new facilities which require connection and interface with existing installation-wide systems must be accommodated in the proposed project.

(i) Solar Hot Water Heating: The Government will evaluate the systems and materials proposed for use in the solar domestic hot water system. Proposals that demonstrate solar hot water provisions above 30% will receive additional consideration during the evaluation, provided that it does not increase first cost beyond the contract cost limitation (CCL). No additional consideration will be given for proposals providing for more than 30% solar hot water if the proposed price exceeds the CCL. If the proposer has provided life cycle cost analyses documenting the non-feasibility of the solar system provision, the Government will verify as reasonable and complete. Errors or inconsistencies in the calculations will be considered deficiencies during evaluations.

5.4. *<SITE_GOV>*NOT USED*</SITE_GOV><SITE_DB>*VOLUME 1 - TAB C – SUBFACTOR 3 – SITE DESIGN

Comment [MSOffice11]: Is all the site work and site improvements beyond the five foot line to be provided by the Government or will it be provided by the D-B Contractor? If to be provided by the Contractor, leave the paragraph alone. If the Government is to provide all or part of the site improvements, allow the specifier to edit submission requirements and evaluation criteria to match the scope of work.

5.4.1. **Submission Requirements:**

5.4.1.1. **Presentation Drawings:**

(a) Schematic/Conceptual Site Plans showing site improvements for drainage, buildings, paving, walks, and landscaping. Indicate all building setbacks and separations, which must meet antiterrorism design requirements. Delineate vehicle circulation and pedestrian access to allow evaluation of the integration of this new development into the existing surrounding infrastructure. Select the format of the drawings provided to best illustrate compliance with the requirements of the Statement of Work.

5.4.1.2. **Technical Approach Narrative:**

Provide technical approach narrative, both qualitative and quantitative, defining the elements of the proposal. The narrative may include simple sketches or drawings to help illustrate the Proposer's solutions to the Statement of Work Requirements. Begin the narrative with a preface concerning the design concepts It is acceptable to include all the sub-items shown below into a single combined narrative for the entire project. It is the responsibility of the proposer to ensure that all aspects identified in the evaluation criteria below are addressed. Whether individual narratives or a single combined narrative is provided, the narratives shall not exceed ten (10) typewritten pages.

(a) Grading

- Cut/Fill Considerations

(b) Landscaping

- Plant Material Selection
- Other Feature Selection
- Site Lighting Considerations

(c) Pedestrian Circulation

- Development of Circulation Patterns
- Way Finding Between Facilities
- Separation from Vehicular Circulation

(d) Vehicle Circulation

- Development of Circulation Patterns
- Parking Locations and Quantities
- Interface with Existing Street/Roadway Systems

(e) Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection

- Compliance with the *Statement of Work* Requirements.

5.4.2. **Evaluation Criteria:**

5.4.2.1. This Subfactor considers the overall layout of the site and the various specialties which define a workable, pleasing environment for the soldiers. The proposed site development plan must incorporate all the specific requirements from the *Statement of Work* as well as comply with all statutory and regulatory requirements outlined therein. All site related Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (ATFP) considerations must be included and/or addressed in the proposal.

Elements one (1) and two (2) below are equal in importance and are not separately rated. Element (3) is not separately rated but the proposal must meet the Solicitation requirements to be rated acceptable.

(1) Grading and Landscaping: Acceptable proposals include reasonable amounts of cut/fill and regarding as necessary to ensure proper must meet be the minimums required by the *Statement of Work.* Proposals which include innovative solutions to storm water management, landscaping to enhance the complex environment, or other similar improvements beyond the basic requirements will receive additional consideration during the proposal evaluation process.

(2) Pedestrian and Vehicle Circulation and Storage: Acceptable proposals address and include all the specific requirements of the Statement of Work.

The following items will be considered with respect to pedestrian and vehicle circulation and storage. These are not sub-factors.

Pedestrian Considerations:

- Are all parking areas served by sidewalks?
- Are all facility entrances/exits served by a paved sidewalk system?
- Does the proposed sidewalk system provide direct, convenient access to all facilities?
- Is the new sidewalk system an extension of the existing adjacent sidewalk system?
- Are sidewalk systems enhanced by appropriate landscaping?
- Is site lighting provided to enhance the security and usability of the site by pedestrians?

Vehicle Considerations:

- Are the vehicle entrance/exit ways pathways clear?
- Have a sufficient number of parking spaces for privately owned vehicles (POV) been provided?
- Do the new vehicle roadways and access points tie into the existing roadway network in an efficient manner?
- Does the proposal provide for a separation of parking area entrance/exits from street intersections?
- Is lighting provided to enhance the security and usability of the parking and roadway areas?
- Internal circulation patterns within the parking areas. ***<TEMF>***
- Does the proposal consider the type and limitations of the military vehicles to provide the needed access to the facility for repair and maintenance?
- Have a sufficient number of spaces (areas designated) been provided for military vehicle parking?
- Is the parking surface offered for the MOV suitable for extended usage without significant cyclical replacement? ***</TEMF>***

(3) ATFP Considerations: This element verifies the proposal's inclusion/compliance with the site related (setbacks, etc.) ATFP constraints included in the ***Statement of Work***. The proposal must be compliant with the ATFP requirements of the ***Statement of Work*** to be considered for award. Acceptable proposals are compliant with all ATFP requirements. Acceptance of the successful proposal does not constitute acceptance of design that does not conform to ATFP requirements. The final design must comply with the ATFP requirements.***</SITE_DB>***

5.5. VOLUME 1 - *<SITE_DB>*TAB D – SUBFACTOR 4*</SITE_DB><SITE_GOV>*TAB C – SUBFACTOR 3*</SITE_GOV>* – SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

5.5.1. **Submission Requirements:**

The Firm shall acknowledge that it understands the contract requirements for sustainable design and construction and that the final project will achieve a «LEED_MIN» level. The Firm shall submit «LEED_VERSION» Project Checklist for each non-exempt facility demonstrating how it will achieve the «LEED_MIN» level. One checklist may be provided for multiple identical facilities. If the firm proposes a higher LEED rating than silver, the proposal shall describe whether or not it involves additional costs and clearly indicate if such costs would detract from higher rated factors herein, such as functionality, quality of materials and systems, site work, etc.

Comment [sdn12]: [Silver][Gold][Platinum]

Comment [sdn13]: [LEED-NC Version 2.2][LEED-NC Version 3][*text block for other to be filled in by specifier*]

Comment [sdn14]: [Silver][Gold][Platinum]

5.5.2. **Evaluation Criteria:**

All requirements identified as mandatory in Section 01 10 00 or elsewhere in the Solicitation must be included and the proposal must meet the requirements of the «LEED_VERSION» requirements for a «LEED_MIN» level. The Government will provide additional evaluation consideration for proposals which include LEED points identified as preferred. The Government does not desire to pay more to obtain a higher LEED rating, such as Gold, if the additional cost would detract from the higher rated factors, herein.

Comment [sdn15]: [LEED-NC Version 2.2][LEED-NC Version 3][*text block for other to be filled in by specifier*]

Comment [sdn16]: [Silver][Gold][Platinum]

6.0 VOLUME 2 - FACTOR 2 – PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY VOLUME 2

6.1. VOLUME 2 - TAB A – SUBFACTOR 1– PROPOSED CONTRACT DURATION AND SUMMARY SCHEDULE

6.1.1. **Submission Requirements:**

6.1.1.1. The firm shall propose the contract duration in the appropriate Contract Line Item Number in the CLIN Schedule, not to exceed the maximum contract duration specified in the CLIN.

Comment [JTH17]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER. Include a CLIN in the CLIN Schedule for Proposed Contract Duration (Not to Exceed the maximum performance period allowed (normally 540 days)).

6.1.1.2. Submit a summary level schedule for integrated design and construction. Schedules or diagrams may be provided separately in a size that is easily read, but shall be bound and clearly labeled as Tab B. This summary schedule will, after contract award, be replaced with a project schedule as required by Section 01 32 01.00 10: *Project Schedule*. The summary schedule shall be task oriented, indicating the number of calendar days, after notice to proceed, by which milestones are to be achieved. Firm may use a critical path or other method of his choice; however, schedules shall be graphically represented. The proposed project schedule shall reflect the proposed contract duration Give attention to the following features:

(a) Provide a narrative, describing the design packaging plan for separate design packages, based on the firm's plan for fast tracking. Describe all design and construction to be "fast-tracked" (See section 01 33 16: ***Design After Award***). If long lead item equipment must be ordered prior to completion of a design phase, describe the requirement in the narrative and show the required ordering date in the schedule.

(b) Show the design phase, including events associated with coordinating the interim and final design submittals for each package and the proper handling of the review comments for each design package (See section 01 33 16).

(c) Show the overall construction phase for each facility, for the site work, and for utilities. Show fast track starts for design packages but it isn't necessary to show the detailed breakdown construction (e.g., by trades) of each facility, site work and utilities.

(d) Show turnover of each facility. Identify any proposed phased turnovers. The time to complete the facility and turnover to the Government must consider the requirement for the Contractor's CQC completion inspection and the subsequent joint Contractor-Government turnover inspection.

(e) Show as-built submissions (See section 01 78 02.00 10).

(f) Constraints**:** Firm must demonstrate the capability and flexibility to plan and schedule the complete project to meet the proposed contract completion period. Clearly identify any constraints on the schedules presented (e.g., labor or material availability, permits, weather, etc.). Indicate the anticipated overall critical path on the schedule.

6.1.2. **Evaluation Criteria:**

6.1.2.1. **Proposed Contract Duration:** This duration will become the contractually binding completion period. The Government will evaluate the contract duration, as proposed by the Firm in the Contract Line Item Schedule, not to exceed the maximum allowed duration of «PERFORMANCE_PERIOD» days. In assessing the reasonableness of the proposed contract duration, the Government may take into account how well the proposed summary schedule supports the proposed duration, as well as use other information, such as but not limited to independent judgment concerning logic, constraints and typical construction durations. A proposed contract duration matching the maximum allowed contract duration is "acceptable" A proposed contract duration shorter than the maximum allowed duration will receive additional rating consideration, provided it is realistic and deemed to be achievable. The Government will consider an unreasonably condensed contract duration, which places additional cost or schedule risk on the Government or which may create a risk of contract or performance failure, as a significant weakness or a deficiency, depending upon the evaluators' judgment. During the subsequent comparison between proposals, differences between proposed contract durations of at least three weeks (differences of 21 calendar days between proposals) will be considered an advantage to the Government, with greater differences also considered, accordingly. No advantage will be considered between proposals for differences less than 21 calendar days.

6.1.2.2. **Summary Schedule:** In addition to the proposed contract duration, the Government will evaluate the summary schedule for integrated design and construction. The length of the schedule must match the proposed contract duration. If it is shorter than the proposed contract duration, it offers no advantage to the Government because it is non-binding, only representing a preliminary planned schedule. A Schedule shorter than the proposed contract duration may indicate the Firm is placing additional risk on the Government for any delays between the scheduled completion date and the required contract completion period. Both parties shall assume field overhead costs are included in the contract price for the full proposed contract duration. Therefore, the Government believes that there is no valid need to shorten the schedule less than the full proposed contract duration. The Government will evaluate the schedule to assess the strength of understanding of the project scope, restrictions which must be considered in the schedule e.g., permitting (see Section 01 10 00), long lead items, etc. The Government will evaluate the strength of understanding of events associated with coordinating design submittals, reviews and incorporating review comments, the firm's capability to schedule the complete project within the proposed contract duration and the realism of the schedule. The Government will evaluate the design packaging plan for logic, reasonableness, how it facilitates meeting the proposed contract duration and how it facilitates the Government's ability to timely perform its design reviews. The packaging plan should minimize risk to the Contractor and to the Government for tear-out and coordination for reviews. For example, is the footing and foundation plan based on adequate design for building loads; etc.? A schedule that offers advantage(s) to the Government over one that merely indicates an adequate understanding of the scope, restrictions, major milestones and general understanding of the various events that can affect start and completion of construction will receive additional consideration.

6.2. *<SUB_NOT>*NOT USED*</SUB_NOT><SUB>*VOLUME 2 - TAB B– SUBFACTOR 2– KEY SUBCONTRACTORS

Comment [sdn18]: **NOTE TO SPECIFIER:** FOR ID/IQ CONTRACT FORMAT AND FOR TIER 2 FACILITIES, KEY SUBCONTRACTOR SUBFACTOR IS OPTIONAL, BUT IS GENERALLY RECOMMENDED AS A KEY DISCRIMINATOR.

6.2.1. **Submission Requirements:**

Identify the Key Subcontractors chosen for mechanical and electrical installation for the initial task order, describing the extent of their involvement in the project. If the project includes multiple facility types or multiple facilities, also identify any subcontractor(s) that will act as a general contractor on one or more of the facilities or facility types and describe their involvement in the project. Submit no more than five (5) Specialized Experience forms (attachment 10) for each Key Subcontractor, using the same requirements as described in the Phase 1 Specialized Experience submission requirements, including past performance ratings. The ratings may be from either the owner or the prime contractor, if the firms were subcontractors on the cited projects. The Firm shall document unequivocal teaming arrangements with its key subcontractors. Use the Letter of Commitment (attachment 11) at the end of this section.

6.2.2. Evaluation Criteria:

6.2.2.1. This Subfactor is composed of two equal elements (not separately rated):Specialized Experience and Past Performance.

6.2.2.2. The Government will evaluate the specialized experience and past performance of the Key Subcontractors for electrical and mechanical installation, using the same criteria as in the Phase 1 evaluation, as applicable to their role on this project. After award, the section 00 73 00 Special Contract Requirement *Key Personnel, Subcontractors and Outside Consultants* will apply to the selection, which establishes the minimum quality standard. No substitution will be allowed without adequate reason and possible consideration to the Government. ***</SUB>***

6.3. ***<SUB_NOT>***VOLUME 2 - TAB B– SUBFACTOR 2 – PAST PERFORMANCE***</SUB_NOT>_{***VOLUME 2 - TAB C– SUBFACTOR 3 – PAST PERFORMANCE ***}***

6.3.1. **Submission Requirements:**

«SUBMISSION_REQUIREMENTS»***<MATOC>***

6.3.2. **Evaluation Criteria:**

The Government will evaluate the firm's current performance on on-going task orders under this contract, if any, as well as the firm's past performance record for contracts or task orders underway or completed within the past three years of the date of the solicitation for this task order. The Government will perform a confidence~~risk~~ assessment with respect to Past Performance. The Government will consider the currency and relevance of the information, source of the information, context of the data, and general trends in contractor performance. With respect to relevancy, past performance on projects with more relevance will typically be a stronger predictor of future success and have more influence on the past performance confidence assessment rating than past performance on projects of lesser relevance. If any firm has multiple functions or divisions, the Government will only evaluate past performance of the division or unit submitting the proposal. If interviews are used, Government references on other task orders or contracts may be asked to comment on items such as quality of design or construction, timeliness, management of the work subcontractor management, including timely payment to subs or suppliers, safety, relations between owner and designer or contractor, level of support for such things as as-built documentation, O&M manuals, training, correcting design or construction errors, warranty work, etc. The Government will not release Past Performance Evaluation or telephone interview forms to the Firm at any time, in order for the Government to solicit candid, unbiased interview comments. The Government also places a higher value on performance, which document successful outcomes and are supported by outside source confirmation, for example, but not limited to CCASS/ACASS or other agency performance databases or personal knowledge. The Government's evaluation is not limited to past performance information on the cited example projects.

Each entity (firm) will be rated on its own performance or that of its predecessor, if relevant. An entity may not establish past performance based on the past performance of proposed key personnel, apart from that of the entity. If the Government does not obtain past performance information and cannot establish a past performance record for the Firm through other sources, past performance will be rated neither favorably nor unfavorably. The performance risk will be considered "unknown". ***</MATOC>***

7.0 VOLUME 3 – PRICE AND PRO FORMA INFORMATION

7.1. GENERAL

Submit the Pro Forma information in a separate envelope labeled: "Volume 3 – Pro Forma Requirements."

7.2. TAB A – FACTOR 3 – PRICE (STANDARD FORM 1442 AND CONTRACT LINE ITEM SCHEDULE).

7.2.1. **Submission Requirements:**

Submit the properly filled out and executed SF 1442, along with the CLIN Schedule, containing proposed line item and total pricing, as well as the proposed contract duration. See instructions in Section 00 21 00, *"Instructions to Offerors"*.

7.2.1.1. Supplemental Price Breakdown. If deemed necessary to evaluate the price proposals, the Government's will request a price breakdown of the Contract Line items in a sealed envelope marked "Price Breakdown Information", in Excel format. The Government will provide details on where and how to send the breakdown.

Comment [sdn19]: [NOTE TO SPECIFIER: If this is a task order under a product line MATOC, then keep the evaluation of how well the firms have been performing simple. We suggest no submission requirements for past performance. See language below for Evaluation Criteria on a task order for a Wizard MATOC product base MATOC. There is no need to evaluate recent relevant experience, because all the firms have previously been determined to have adequate experience to qualify to be a Base Contract Holder. However, If this is a task order on a non-Wizard, product-line specific MATOC with a more general scope of possible task order scopes, then it is suggested that this subfactor be split into two subfactors – one for recent, relevant experience and the other for past performance, using similar submission requirements and evaluation criteria to a new MATOC. See section 00 22 10 for sample language in that case. The following language is for use on a task order to a MATOC base contract for a specific facility type product line that was issued using the Wizard]

Comment [sdn20]: DEFAULT: [There are no submission requirements for past performance for this task order. See the evaluation criteria, below.]

Comment [sdn21]: *[NOTE TO SPECIFIER: The following language is for use on a task order to a MATOC base contract for a specific facility type product line that was issued using the Wizard.]*

This information will not be needed sooner than three working days after the proposal submission due date. This information may be required for the initial Task Order proposal and, if requested, for any revised proposals. This information is not an opportunity for a firm to revise its non-price or price proposal.

7.2.2. **Evaluation Criteria:**

7.2.2.1. Price will not be rated or scored, but will be evaluated for fairness and reasonableness through the use of a price analysis. The price evaluators will also check for appearance of unbalanced line item prices. Firms are cautioned to distribute direct costs, such as material, labor, equipment, subcontracts, etc. and to evenly distribute indirect costs, such as job overhead, home office overhead, bond, etc., to the appropriate contract line items. *<TIME_PROPOSED_YES>*Both parties shall presume that field overhead costs through the proposed contract duration are inclusive in the offered price for the contract.*</TIME_PROPOSED_YES>*

Comment [JTH22]:
NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Select the Radio button if the "Required Contract Duration is based upon the Contractor's accepted proposal in accordance with the MILCON Transformation principle of allowing proposers to bid the contract duration. No time extension or extended overhead will be due the contractor for any delays to any scheduled early completion . per Section 01 32 01.00 when the proposers bid the contract duration "

7.2.2.2. If deemed necessary, the supplemental price breakdown information will be used to assist the Government in performing the price evaluations described above.

7.2.2.3. Award cannot be made for project cost for design and construction exceeding the cost limitation described herein.

7.3. TAB B – *<GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT>*BID GUARANTEE*</GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT><GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*EVIDENCE OF BONDABILITY *</GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*

7.3.1. **Submission Requirements**

*<GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT>*Submit the Bid Bond in accordance with the task order request for proposals.*</GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT><GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*Submit information showing Firm's bondability in the amount of the proposal. Include the name, address and telephone number of the prime contractor's bonding agent. *</GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*

7.3.2. **Evaluation requirements:**

This item is not rated. *<GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT>* The Government will review the Bid Bond for legal sufficiency. The Bond must be legally sufficient.*</GUARANTEE_WAIVED_NOT>*
*<GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*Bonding information will be reviewed to determine the Firm's ability to obtain the required Performance and Payment Bonds. The prime contractor is required to be able to obtain the level of bonding required by the solicitation from an acceptable surety. *</GUARANTEE_WAIVED>*

7.4. TAB C – SELF- PERFORMED WORK

7.4.1. **Submission Requirements:**

7.4.1.1. The Firm shall confirm that it understands and that it shall perform the amount of work required to be self-performed, in accordance with the appropriate clause in Section 00 72 00 (see Base ID/IQ contract) that applies to the contract performance (see Base ID/IQ contract Section 00 73 00 for a description of the applicable clause for self-performance of work).

7.4.2. **Evaluation Requirements:**

7.4.2.1. This is a GO/NO-GO requirement. In order to assure adequate interest in and supervision of all work, the Contractor shall be required to perform a significant part of the contract with its own forces. This public policy is expressed in various Statutes, as well as in the Federal Acquisition Regulations and in the Small Business Administration Code of Federal Regulations. The Firm must confirm that it understands the amount of work performed, based on the status of the firm, and that it will self perform the required amount of work with its own forces. This is also a statutory requirement for any set-aside for Small Business or Small Disadvantaged Business or Hubzone firms before contract award can be made.

7.5. *<SMALL_NO>*NOT USED*</SMALL_NO><SMALL>*SUBCONTRACTING PLAN

(a) The otherwise successful firm if it is a Large Business. Must submit a small business subcontracting plan in accordance with FAR Clause 52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN. The Government will evaluate the plan for acceptability in accordance with the rating scheme in Army FAR Supplement Appendix DD and with the requirements of FAR Clause 52.219-9. The plan must be acceptable for award.*</SMALL><MATOC>*

7.6. *<INTERVIEWS_NOT>*NOT USED*</INTERVIEWS_NOT><INTERVIEWS>*INTERIM INTERVIEWS (ONE-ON-ONE)

Comment [sdn23]: [NOTE TO SPECIFIER: IF THE PDT DETERMINES THAT THE USE OF ONE ON ONE INTERIM INTERVIEWS PRIOR TO PROPOSAL RECEIPT IS DESIRABLE, SUBJECT TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER'S APPROVAL, INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING OPTIONAL BEST PRACTICE IN SECTION 00 22 20. AMEND THE SOLICITATION TO INCLUDE THE DATES AND TIMES FOR THE INTERVIEWS OR NOTIFY THE FIRM BY LETTER.]

7.6.1. One or more individual, interim interviews may be conducted to help connect the Government and the Firm during the design-build competition. These specialized interviews allow the Government and each design-build team to individually meet, prior to submission of the proposal, in a formal and regulated environment to begin interacting in relation to the Firm's solution for the project. Through this process, the Government can make sure that the Firm's solution is on track for meeting the requirements of the RFP. For the Firm, meeting with the Government is critical, particularly for the designers on the team who may have historically worked and interacted directly with the Government.

7.6.2. Interim interviews are currently scheduled for «INTERVIEW_SCHEDULE» at «INTERVIEW_LOCATION». The schedule for interviews will be:

«INTERVIEW_FULLSCHEDULE»

7.6.3. Team order for presentation will be announced at the pre-proposal conference. The interim interview will be two hours in length with an optional fifteen minute opportunity for Firm feedback, structured with the following format.

Hour 1: Presentation of the design concept (Site design, Building design and Interior design) and interaction with the Government.

Hour 1 to 1.5: The Firm's team will leave the room and the Government will discuss the design and determine feedback for the Firm.

Hour 1.5 to 2: The Firm will return to the presentation room and receive feed back from the Government as to the direction of their design.

Hour 2 to 2.25: The Firm's team has the opportunity to provide any suggestions or improvements to the RFP process and/or documents.

7.6.4. The Interim interview process is formal in nature and will be videotaped for the record. The following rules will apply:

(a) The Government will maintain confidentiality and proprietary information for each Firm's team. The designs will not be discussed outside the presentation room.

(b) The Firm's team is forbidden from contacting the Government representatives. Contact with an interim interview Government representative will result in removal from the design-build competition and forfeiture of the stipend (if any is otherwise provided in this solicitation).

(c) Discussion of cost and pricing is forbidden.

(d) Each Firm will be allowed up to 5 team members to present the design concepts. The Designer of Record and Manager of Construction are required.

(e) The interim interview is for information exchange only. The interviews will not be evaluated.

7.6.5. **Evaluation Criteria:** At the completion of the design-build competition and after award of the contract, the Firm may request a copy of its videotaped interview. Costs for the copies will be borne by the Firm. *</INTERVIEWS></MATOC>*

8.0 EVALUATION PROCEDURES

8.1. TASK ORDER SELECTION EVALUATION BOARD (TOSEB)

8.1.1. The TOSEB will be established to conduct the evaluation of proposals received in response to this solicitation. The evaluation will be based on the content of the proposal and any subsequent discussions required, as well as information obtained from other sources, e.g. past performance information. The TOSEB will not consider any information incorporated by reference, except as expressly allowed by this solicitation.

8.2. EVALUATION

8.2.1. The TOSEB will evaluate the proposals and assign a consensus rating for each evaluation factor and subfactor, except that performance risk ratings are assigned to past performance (see below).

8.2.2. The Government intends to award without discussions. Firms are cautioned to put forth their best efforts, and to furnish all information clearly to allow the Government to evaluate proposals. Firms should not assume that they will have an opportunity to clarify or correct anything in their proposal after submitting it.

8.2.3. A "Competitive Range" is a subjective determination of the most highly rated proposals in the event that the Government decides that discussions with competing firms are required or are considered to be in the Government's best interests. In such an event, the Contracting Officer will establish a competitive range of all the most highly rated proposals.

8.2.4. If discussions are held, the Government may engage in a broad give and take with those firms in the competitive range, in accordance with FAR 15.306 (d). The Government will provide the Firm an advance agenda for the discussions. During discussions, the Government may ask the Firm to further explain its proposal and to answer questions about it.

8.2.5. Upon conclusion of discussions, those firms still considered the most highly rated, will be afforded an opportunity to submit their proposal revisions for final evaluation and selection.

8.3. DEFINITIONS

8.3.1. **Deficiency:** A material failure of a proposal to meet a Government requirement or a combination of significant weaknesses in a proposal that increases the risk of unsuccessful contract performance to an unacceptable level.

8.3.2. **Weakness:** A flaw in the proposal that increases the risk of unsuccessful contract performance

8.3.3. **Significant Weakness:** A flaw in the proposal that appreciably increases the risk of unsuccessful contract performance

8.3.4. **Strength:** Any aspect of a proposal that, when judged against a stated evaluation criterion, enhances the merit of the proposal or increases the probability of successful performance of the contract.

8.3.5. **Significant Strength:** A significant strength appreciably enhances the merit of a proposal or appreciably enhances the probability of successful contract performance.

8.3.6. **Deviation:** Proposal implies or specifically offers a deviation below the specified criteria. The firm may or may not have called the deviation to the Government's attention. **A deviation is a deficiency.** The proposal must conform to the solicitation requirements for award.

8.4. EVALUATION RATING SYSTEM

8.4.1. **General:** The Government will review the proposals and rate the quality of each evaluation factor and subfactor (if any). The TOSEB will rate each proposal against the specified evaluation criteria in the Solicitation requirements. They will not compare proposals at this time. After all proposals are rated, the Government will compare the ratings and relative advantages and disadvantages of proposals against each other.

8.4.2. **Review Write-up**: The Government will support each rating with a narrative, separately listing all strengths or advantages, weaknesses or disadvantages, deficiencies, and required clarifications.

8.4.3. **Rating System**: After listing proposal strengths, weaknesses and deficiencies, the TOSEB will assign an adjective rating of “Outstanding”, “Good”, “Acceptable”, “Marginal”, or “Unacceptable” to each factor and subfactor (except those factors rated as GO/NO-GO and Past Performance), which reflect the Government's confidence in each firm's ability, as demonstrated in its proposal, to perform the requirements stated in the RFP. The adjectival ratings shall be assigned, using the following criteria, which incorporate a proposal risk assessment:

8.4.3.1. **Outstanding**: Proposal meets requirements and indicates an exceptional approach and understanding of the requirements. Strengths far outweigh any weaknesses. Risk of unsuccessful performance is very low.

8.4.3.2. **Good**: Proposal meets requirements and indicates a thorough approach and understanding of the requirements. Proposal contains strengths which outweigh any weaknesses. Risk of unsuccessful performance is low.

8.4.4. **Acceptable:** Proposal meets requirements and indicates an adequate approach and understanding of the requirements. Strengths and weaknesses are offsetting or will have little or no impact on contract performance. Risk of unsuccessful performance is no worse than moderate.

8.4.5. **Marginal**: Proposal does not clearly meet requirements and has not demonstrated an adequate approach and understanding of the requirements. The proposal has one or more weaknesses which are not offset by strengths. Risk of unsuccessful performance is high.

8.4.6. **Unacceptable.** Proposal does not meet requirements and contains one or more deficiencies. Proposal is unawardable.

8.5. PAST PERFORMANCE ~~RISK~~ CONFIDENCE ASSESSMENT RATINGS

8.5.1. Past Performance Risk Ratings assess the risks associated with an offeror's likelihood of success in performing the requirements stated in the RFP based on the offeror's demonstrated performance on recent, relevant contracts.

8.5.2. Performance Confidence Assessment (Overall) Rating System:

8.5.2.1. **Unknown Confidence:** No recent/relevant performance record is available or the offeror’s performance record is so sparse that no meaningful confidence assessment rating can be reasonably assigned.

8.5.2.2. **Satisfactory Confidence:** Based on the offeror’s recent/relevant performance record, the Government has a reasonable expectation that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

8.5.2.3. **Limited Confidence:** Based on the offeror’s recent/relevant performance record, the Government has a low expectation that the offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

No Confidence: Based on the offeror’s recent/relevant performance record, the Government has no expectation that the offeror will be able to successfully perform the required effort.

FORMAT FOR TABLE OF FACILITIES
SECTION 00 22 30 - ATTACHMENT 8

FACILITY (1)	SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS (2)		PROPOSAL PROVIDED (3)		DIFFERENCE (+/-) (4)		NOTES/REMARKS (5)
	Net SF	Gross SF	Net SF	Gross SF	Net SF	Gross SF	

Notes:

(1) Facility column shall identify building, e.g. Dining Facility, TEMF, UEPH, etc. Where different designs are offered for the same overall building type, each different design shall be identified and tabulated separately.

(2) Complete these columns directly from information in the solicitation. If the solicitation is silent on net square feet for a particular facility, leave this blank.

(3) Complete these columns directly from the information in your proposal.

(4) This column represents the mathematical difference between the proposal and the solicitation requirements + differences represent areas above the solicitation requirements and – differences represent areas below the solicitation requirements. Proposers are cautioned that exceeding the statutory limitations on building size will cause a proposal to be considered non-compliant.

(5) This column is provided to allow the proposers to place additional relevant information with respect to building area.

FORMAT FOR TABLE OF SPACES
SECTION 00 22 30 - ATTACHMENT 9

FACILITY: _____

SPACE DESIGNATION (1)	SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS MIN REQUIRED (2) SF	PROPOSAL PROVIDED (3) SF	DIFFERENCE (+/-) (4) SF	NOTES/REMARKS (5)

Notes:

(1) The proposer shall list all spaces within the identified facility in this column.

(2) The proposer shall complete this column by taking the information directly from the solicitation ***Statement of Work***. Where a particular space does not have a specific solicitation requirement, this column may be left blank.

(3) The proposer shall complete this column directly from the information contained in the proposal.

(4) This column represents the mathematical difference between the proposal and the solicitation requirements. + differences represent areas above the solicitation requirements and – differences represent areas below the solicitation requirements.

(5) This column is provided to allow the proposers to place additional relevant information with respect to spaces provided.

(6) Where multiple facilities of the same type (e.g. Dining Facility, UEPH, etc) are included in a single contract, each facility shall be identified in a separate table.

<SUB>COMPANY SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE
KEY SUBCONTRACTOR (OR PRIME IF WORK NOT TO BE SUBCONTRACTED)
SECTION 00 22 30 - ATTACHMENT 10

Comment [sdn24]: [NOTE TO SPECIFIER: THIS AND THE NEXT ATTACHMENT ARE "NOT USED", IF THE TASK ORDER PROJECT DELIVERY TEAM ELECTS NOT TO EVALUATE KEY SUCONTRACTORS.]

Provide the following information to show examples of projects your company constructed within the last **five** years indicating experience with projects of similar type and scope. Use one form per project.

(a) Type of BCT Facility Represented _____

(b) Your Firm's Name _____

(c) Name of project _____

(d) Owner _____

(e) General Scope of Construction Project _____

_____

_____

(f) Your Role (Prime, Joint Venture, or Subcontractor, etc.) and Work Your Company Self-Performed:

_____

_____

(g) Your Contract or Subcontract Amount _____

(h) Detailed Description of Your Self-Performed Work _____

_____

(i) Describe any Work You Subcontract to Others _____

_____

(j) Dates Your (sub) contract: Started _____ Completed_____

(k) Your Performance Evaluation by Owner, if any _____

By Prime: _____

(l) Were You Terminated or Assessed Liquidated Damages? _____

(If either is "Yes", attach an Explanation)

(m) Name and Company of Point of Contact (POC) for reference (If you were a subcontractor, also list the firm you were hired by): _____

(n) Current Telephone Number of Reference POC _____

LETTER OF COMMITMENT OF KEY SUBCONTRACTOR
(USE SUBCONTRACTOR'S COMPANY LETTERHEAD)
SECTION 00 22 30 - ATTACHMENT 11

TO: Contracting Officer

SUBJECT: Letter of Commitment for Proposed Contract for _____

Dear Sir or Madam:

I hereby make the unequivocal commitment that, in the event of an award of a contract to (Fill in name of Proposer), that (insert name of design firm) will fulfill the duties of (state role on a project)

Sincerely, (Authorized Official)

Date: _____***</SUB>***

End of Section 00 22 30

SECTION 00 73 10 (TASK ORDER
<VER>REV 1.4 – 31 JUL 2011***</VER>***

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. COST LIMITATION

1.2. 52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984).

1.3. 52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000).

1.4. 252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000).

1.5. TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (ER 415-1-15) (OCT 1989).

1.6. PHYSICAL DATA (FAR 52.236-4) (APR 1984).

1.7. IDENTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.

1.8. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (EFARS 52.232-5000) (MAR 1995).

1.9. TASK ORDER SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER REQUIREMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS (APR 10)

~~1.9.~~1.10. CONTRACTOR SUPPLY AND USE OF ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE FOR PROCESSING DAVIS-BACON ACT CERTIFIED LABOR PAYROLLS (JULY 2011)***<SCR>***

«INSTALLATION_SCR_TITLE»***</SCR>***

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. COST LIMITATION

The cost limitation for this task order is $«COST_LIMITATION»

1.2. 52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984).

«COMMENCEMENT»

1.3. 52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES – CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000).

«DAMAGES»

1.4. 252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000).

«DRAWINGS»

1.5. TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (ER 415-1-15) (OCT 1989).

«TIME_EXTENSIONS»

1.6. PHYSICAL DATA (FAR 52.236-4) (APR 1984).

«PHYSICAL»

1.7. IDENTIFICATION OF GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.

«PROPERTY»

1.8. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (EFARS 52.232-5000) (MAR 1995).

«OFFSITE»

1.9. TASK ORDER SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER REQUIREMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS (APR 10)

(a) The Contractor shall employ a competent person at each project to function as the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 01.A.17. The SSHO shall report to the senior project official or to a senior corporate official. Submit the qualifications of the proposed SSHO for Government Approval.

(b) ***<SAFETY1>***The SSHO may be a collateral duty responsibility.***</SAFETY1><SAFETY2>***(The SSHO duties will be the employee's sole, full-time responsibility***</SAFETY2><HTRW>***

(c) In the event this project involves hazardous, toxic or radioactive waste (HTRW) operations, additional site safety personnel qualifications and training are found in EM 385-1-1, 28.A.02 b.(3). In the event this project involves the handling, treatment, removal and/or disposal of asbestos, personnel qualifications and training shall be consistent with those specified in UFGS SECTION 02 82 14.00 10 titled ASBESTOS HAZARD CONTROL ACTIVITIES. In the event this project involves the abatement of lead based paint hazards, personnel qualifications and training shall be consistent with those specified in UFGS SECTION 01 83 13 LEAD IN CONSTRUCTION, and/or UFGS 01 83 19 for TARGET HOUSING AND CHILD OCCUPIED FACILITIES, depending on site applicability.***</HTRW>***

1.10. CONTRACTOR SUPPLY AND USE OF ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE FOR PROCESSING DAVIS-BACON ACT CERTIFIED LABOR PAYROLLS (JULY 2011)

(a) The Contractor is encouraged to use a commercially-available electronic system to process and submit certified payrolls electronically to the Government. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) establishes requirements for

Comment [JHoffman1]: ***[NOTE TO SPECIFIER: For projects involving the handling, treatment, removal and/or disposal of asbestos, lead, or Hazardous Materials/Waste, add the following additional requirements;]***

Comment [sdn2]: ***[NOTE TO SPECIFIER: For projects involving the handling, treatment, removal and/or disposal of asbestos, lead, or Hazardous Materials/Waste, add the following additional requirements;]***

preparing, processing and providing certified payrolls, as stated in FAR 52.222-8, PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS and FAR 52.222-13, COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED REGULATIONS.

(b) If the Contractor elects to use an electronic DBA payroll processing system, obtain and provide all access, licenses, and other services required to provide for receipt, processing, certifying, electronically transmitting to the Government, and storing all payrolls and other data required to comply with DBA and related Act regulations. An electronic DBA payroll system shall use the electronic payroll service to prepare, process, and maintain the relevant payrolls and basic records during all work under the contract. The electronic payroll service shall be capable of preserving these payrolls and related records for the required three years after contract completion. Obtain and provide electronic system access to the Government, as required to comply with the DBA and related Act regulations over the duration of the contract. Access shall include electronic review access by the Government contract administration office to the Contractor's electronic processing system.

(c) The provision and use of an electronic payroll system shall meet the following functional criteria: commercially available; compliant with appropriate DBA payroll provisions in the FAR; able to accommodate the required number of employees and subcontractors planned to be employed under the contract; capable of producing an Excel spreadsheet-compatible electronic output of weekly payroll records (format at http://www.mssupport.com/guides.aspx) for export in an excel spreadsheet to be imported into the Contractor's Quality Control System (QCS) version of Resident Management System (RMS), that in turn shall export payroll data to the Government's Resident Management System (RMS); demonstrated security of data and data entry rights; ability to produce Contractor-certified electronic versions of weekly payroll data; ability to identify erroneous data entries and track the data/time of all versions of the certified DBA payrolls submitted to the Government over the life of the contract; capable of generating a durable record copy, that is, a CD or DVD and PDF file record of data from the system database at end of the contract closeout. Provide the durable record copy to the Government during contract closeout.

~~(c)~~(d) Include all Contractor-incurred costs related to the provision and use of an electronic payroll processing service in the contract price for the overall work under the contract. There will be no separate line item for or payment of costs for DBA compliance or the use of electronic payroll processing services.***<SCR>***

«INSTALLATION_SCR»***</SCR>***

End of Section 00 73 10

SECTION 01 10 00*<TO>*.«TONUM»*</TO>*
<VER>REV 3.6 – 31 DEC 2013 ***</VER>***

<TO>**TASK ORDER*****</TO>*** **STATEMENT OF WORK**

1.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

1.1. SECTION ORGANIZATION

2.0 SCOPE*<UEPH>*

2.1. UNACCOMPANIED ENLISTED PERSONNEL HOUSING*</UEPH><COF>*

2.1. COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY*</COF><DF>*

2.1. DINING FACILITY*</DF><BDE_BN>*

2.1. BRIGADE AND BATTALION HEADQUARTERS FACILITY*</BDE_BN><BDE_ONLY>*

2.1. BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS FACILITY*</BDE_ONLY><BN_ONLY>*

2.1. BATTALION HEADQUARTERS FACILITY*</BN_ONLY><TEMF>*

2.1. TACTICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITY*</TEMF><C2F>*

2.1. COMMAND AND CONTROL FACILITY AND OTHER ARMY HEADQUARTERS *</C2F><ORTC>*

2.1. OPERATIONAL READINESS TRAINING COMPLEX *</ORTC><AIT>*

2.1. ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINING COMPLEX*</AIT><BTOSUT>*

2.1. BASIC TRAINING (BT) AND ONE STATION UNIT TRAINING (OSUT) COMPLEX*</BTOSUT><WT>*

2.1. WARRIORS IN TRANSITION COMPLEX*</WT><CDC>*

2.1. CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS*</CDC><YC>*

2.1. YOUTH CENTER*</YC><ACSC>*

2.1. ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTER*</ACSC><GIB>*

2.1. GENERAL INSTRUCTION BUILDING*</GIB><ACES>*

2.1. ARMY CONTINUING EDUCATION SERVICE FACILITY*</ACES><CXX1>*

2.1. CLASSROOM XX1*</CXX1><CIDC>*

2.1. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION COMMAND*</CIDC><CHAPEL>*

2.1. «CHAPEL_SIZE» CHAPEL *</CHAPEL><CFLC>*

2.1. CHAPLAIN FAMILY LIFE CENTER *</CFLC><REF>*

2.1. «REF_SIZE» RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FACILITY *</REF><CFSS>*

2.1. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY SERVICES FACILITY*</CFSS><AFS>*

2.2. ARMY FIRE STATIONS*</AFS><PFF>*

2.1. PHYSICAL FITNESS CENTER*</PFF><ACP>*

2.1. ACCESS CONTOL POINTS*</ACP><HGR>*

2.1. MANNED AND UNMANNED HANGAR FACILITIES*</HGR><MRF>*

2.1. MODIFIED RECORD FIRE RANGE (MRF)*</MRF><ARF>*

2.1. AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE RANGE (ARF)*</ARF><CPQC>*

2.1. COMBAT PISTOL/MILITARY POLICE FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE (CPQC/MPFQC) *</CPQC><LFSH>*

2.1. LIVE FIRE SHOOTHOUSE (LVSH) *</LFSH><BWF>*

2.1. BATTLEFIELD WEATHER SUPPORT FACILITY (BWF) *</BWF><UAC>*

2.1. URBAN ASSAULT COURSE*</UAC><ZERO>*

2.1. BASIC 10M-25M FIRING RANGE (ZERO)*</ZERO><TSC>*

2.1. TRAINING SUPPORT CENTER (TSC)*</TSC><JC>*

2.1. JUDICIAL CENTER (JC)*</JC><OTHER>*

2.1. «UNIQUE_NAME»*</OTHER>*

2.2. SITE

2.3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED GOVERNMENT INSTALL EQUIPMENT (GFGI)

2.4. FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS*<UEPH>*

3.0 UNACCOMPANIED ENLISTED PERSONNEL HOUSING

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES: (NOT USED)*</UEPH><COF>*

3.0 COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</COF><DF>*

3.0 DINING FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES: (NOT USED)*</DF><BDE_BN>*

3.0 BRIGADE AND BATTALION HEADQUARTERS FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</BDE_BN><BDE>*

3.0 BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES***</BDE><BN>***

3.0 BATTALION HEADQUARTERS FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</BN><TEMF>*

3.0 TACTICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</TEMF><C2F>*

3.0 COMMAND AND CONTROL FACILITY AND OTHER ARMY HEADQUARTERS

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL - NOT USED

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES – NOT USED

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.8 PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES: (NOT USED)***</C2F><ORTC>***

3.0 OPERATIONAL READINESS TRAINING COMPLEX

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL - NOT USED

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCBN>*

3.2.1.BNHQ FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</ORTCBN><ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

3.2.1.BKS2 FUNCTIONAL SPACES – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2) *</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

3.2.1.BKS4 FUNCTIONAL SPACES – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4) *</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>*

3.2.1.OQ FUNCTIONAL SPACES – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ) *</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.2.1.SMDF FUNCTIONAL SPACES – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.2.1.LGDF FUNCTIONAL SPACES – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>*

3.2.1.COHQ FUNCTIONAL SPACES – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ) *</ORTCCOF><ORTCVBW>*

3.2.1.VMS FUNCTIONAL SPACES – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW><ORTCBDE>*

3.2.1.BGHQ FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BGHQ) *</ORTCBDE>*

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.4.SMDF SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.4.LGDF SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCVBW>*

3.4.VMS SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW>*

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

3.5.BKS2 ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2) *</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

3.5.BKS4 ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4) *</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>*

3.5.OQ ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ) *</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.5.SMDF ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.5.LGDF ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES*<ORTCBN>*

3.5.1.BNHQ FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)
</ORTCBN><ORTCUEPH_2STORY>

3.5.1.BKS2 FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2)
</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>

3.5.1.BKS4 FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4)
</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>

3.5.1.OQ FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ)
</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>

3.5.1.SMDF FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.5.1.LGDF FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF)
</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>

3.5.1.COHQ FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ)*</ORTCCOF><ORTCBDE>*

3.5.1.BGHQ FINISH AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BGHQ) *</ORTCBDE>*

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCBN>*

3.8.BNHQ PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)
</ORTCBN><ORTCUEPH_2STORY>

3.8.BKS2 PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2)
</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>

3.8.BKS4 PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4)
</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>

3.8.OQ PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ)
</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>

3.8.SMDF PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF)
</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>

3.8.LGDF PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF)
</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>

3.8.COHQ PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ)
</ORTCCOF><ORTCVBW>

3.8.VMS PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS)
</ORTCVBW><ORTCBDE>

3.8.BGHQ PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BGHQ)*</ORTCBDE>*

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS*<ORTCBN>*

3.9.BNHQ COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</ORTCBN><ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

3.9.BKS2 COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2) *</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

3.9.BKS4 COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4) *</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>*

3.9.OQ COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ) *</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.9.SMDF COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.9.LGDF COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>*

3.9.COHQ COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ) *</ORTCCOF><ORTCVBW>*

3.9.VMS COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW><ORTCBDE>*

3.9.BGHQ COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BGHQ) *</ORTCBDE>*

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

3.10.BKS2 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2) *</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

3.10.BKS4 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4) *</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>*

3.10.OQ ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ) *</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.10.SMDF ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.10.LGDF ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>*

3.10.COHQ ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ) *</ORTCCOF><ORTCVBW>*

3.10.VMS ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW>*

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

3.11.BKS2 HVAC REQUIREMENTS – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2) *</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

3.11.BKS4 HVAC REQUIREMENTS – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4) *</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>*

3.11.OQ HVAC REQUIREMENTS – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ) *</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.11.SMDF HVAC REQUIREMENTS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.11.LGDF HVAC REQUIREMENTS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>*

3.11.COHQ HVAC REQUIREMENTS – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ) *</ORTCCOF><ORTCVBW>*

3.11.VMS HVAC REQUIREMENTS – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW>*

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS*<ORTCBN>*

3.13.BNHQ FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</ORTCBN><ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

3.13.BKS2 FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – TWO STORY BARRACKS (BKS2) *</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

3.13.BKS4 FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – FOUR STORY BARRACKS (BKS4) *</ORTCUEPH_4STORY><ORTCNCO>*

3.13.OQ FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – OFFICERS' QUARTERS (OQ) *</ORTCNCO><ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.13.SMDF FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.13.LGDF FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCCOF>*

3.13.COHQ FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (COHQ) *</ORTCCOF><ORTCVBW>*

3.13.VMS FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW><ORTCBDE>*

3.13.BGHQ FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BGHQ) *</ORTCBDE>*

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT*<ORTCDF_SIZE1>*

3.19.2.SMDF EQUIPMENT – SMALL DINING FACILITY (SMDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

3.19.2.LGDF EQUIPMENT – LARGE DINING FACILITY (LGDF) *</ORTCDF_SIZE2><ORTCVBW>*

3.19.1.VMS EQUIPMENT – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SHOP (VMS) *</ORTCVBW>*

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES – NOT USED

ATTACHMENT A - ARMY STANDARD DESIGN DRAWINGS *</ORTC><AIT>*

3.0 ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINING COMPLEX

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.2.1.AITBCOF FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) *</AITCOF><AITBN>*

3.2.1.AITBN FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BATTALIAN HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</AITBN><AITBDE>*

3.2.1.AITBDE FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BDE HQ)*</AITBDE><AITLEB>*

3.2.1.AITLEB FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES – LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING (LEB) *</AITLEB><AITCCP>*

3.2.1.AITCCP FUNCTIONAL SPACES –CENTRAL ENERGY PLAN (CCP)*</AITCCP>*

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.5.AITCOF ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY (B/COF) *</AITCOF><AITBN>*

3.5.AITBN ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</AITBN><AITBDE>*

3.5.AITBDE ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BDE HQ) *</AITBDE><AITLEB>*

3.5.AITLEB ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING (LEB)*</AITLEB>*

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES*<AITCOF>*

3.5.1.AITBCOF FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) *</AITCOF><AITBN>*

3.5.1.AITBN FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</AITBN><AITBDE>*

3.5.1.AITBDE FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BDE HQ) *</AITBDE><AITLEB>*

3.5.1.AITLEB FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES – LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING (LEB)*</AITLEB><AITCCP>*

3.5.1.AITCCP FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CCP)*</AITCCP>*

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.8.AITCOF PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</AITCOF><AITCCP>*

3.8.AITCCP PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – CENTRAL ENERGY PLAN (CCP) *</AITCCP>*

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.5.BTBCOF ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) *</AITCOF><AITBN>*

3.10.AITBN ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</AITBN><AITBDE>*

3.10.AITBDE ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BDE HQ) *</AITBDE>*

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.11.AITCOF HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONING – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) *</AITCOF><AITBN>*

3.5.AITBN HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR-CONDITIONING – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ) *</AITBN><AITBDE>*

3.11.AITBDE HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONING – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BDE HQ) *</AITBDE><AITCCP>*

3.11.AITCCP HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONING – CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CCP) *</AITCCP>*

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.12.AITCOF ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) *</AITCOF>*

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS*<AITCOF>*

3.13.AITCOF FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) *</AITCOF>*

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS***<AITCOF>***

3.19.1.AITCOF FURNISHINGS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) ***</AITCOF><AITBN>***

3.19.1.AITBN FURNISHINGS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ) ***</AITBN><AITBDE>***

3.19.1.AITBDE FURNISHINGS – BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS (BDE HQ) ***</AITBDE>***

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT***<AITCOF>***

3.19.2.AITBCOF EQUIPMENT - BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF) ***</AITCOF>***

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES: (NOT USED) ***</AIT><BTOSUT>***

3.0 BASIC TRAINING (BT) AND ONE STATION UNIT TRAINING (OSUT) COMPLEX

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION:

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS:

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS:

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS:

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS***<BTCOF>***

3.2.1.BTBCOF FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)***</BTCOF><BTBN>***

3.2.1.BTBN FUNCTIONAL SPACES – BATTALIAN HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)***</BTBN><BTLEB>***

3.2.1.BTLEB FUNCTIONAL SPACES – LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING (LEB)***</BTLEB><BTCCP>***

3.2.1.BTCCP FUNCTIONAL SPACES –CENTRAL ENERGY PLAN (CCP)***</BTCCP>***

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS***<BTCOF>***

3.5.BTBCOF ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.5.BTBN ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN><BTLEB>*

3.5.BTLEB ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING (LEB)*</BTLEB>*

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES*<BTCOF>*

3.5.1.BTBCOF FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES *</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.5.1.BTBN FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN><BTLEB>*

3.5.1.BTLEB FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING (LEB)*</BTLEB><BTCCP>*

3.5.1.BTCCP FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CCP)*</BTCCP>*

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS*<BTCOF>*

3.6.BTBCOF STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF>*

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS*<BTCOF>*

3.8.BTBCOF PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.8.BTBN PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN><BTCCP>*

3.8.BTCCP PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – CENTRAL ENERGY PLAN (CCP)*</BTCCP>*

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS*<BTCOF>*

3.9.BTBCOF COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.9.BTBN COMMUNCIATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN>*

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS*<BTCOF>*

3.10.BTBCOF ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.10.BTBN ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN><BTLEB>*

3.10.BTLEB ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – LAWN EQUIPEMENT BUILDING (LEB)*</BTLEB>*

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS*<BTCOF>*

3.11.BTBCOF HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONING – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.11.BTBN HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR-CONDITIONING – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN><BTCCP>*

3.11.BTCCP HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONING – CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CCP)*</BTCCP>*

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS*<BTCOF>*

3.12.BTCCP ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF>*

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS*<BTCOF>*

3.13.BTBCOF FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES *</BTCOF>*

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED`

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIES – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS*<BTCOF>*

3.19.1.BTBCOF FURNISHINGS – BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.19.1.BTBN FURNISHINGS – BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN>*

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT*<BTCOF>*

3.19.2.BTBCOF EQUIPMENT - BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITIES (B/COF)*</BTCOF><BTBN>*

3.19.2.BTBN EQUIPMENT - BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BNHQ)*</BTBN>*

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES: (NOT USED) *</BTOSUT><WT>*

3.0 WARRIORS IN TRANSITION (WT) COMPLEX

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES*<WTB>*

3.2.1.WTB FUNCTIONAL SPACES – WT BARRACKS (WTB)*</WTB><WTCO>*

3.2.1.WTCO FUNCTIONAL SPACES – WT COMPANY OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) *</WTCO><WTBN>*

3.2.1.WTBN FUNCTIONAL SPACES – WT BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ)*</WTBN><WTSFAC>*

3.2.1.WTSFAC FUNCTIONAL SPACES – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) *</WTSFAC><WTCP>*

3.2.1.WTCP FUNCTIONAL SPACES – WT CENTRAL ENERGY PLAN (CP) *</WTCP>*

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS*<WTB>*

3.5.WTB ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – WT BARRACKS (WTB)STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS*</WTB><WTSFAC>*

3.5.WTSFAC ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) *</WTSFAC>*

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES*<WTB>*

3.5.1.WTB FURNITURE AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – WT BARRACKS (WTB) *</WTB><WTCO>*

3.5.1.WTCO FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – WT COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) *</WTCO><WTBN>*

3.5.1.WTBN FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES – WT BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ) *</WTBN><WTSFAC>*

3.5.1.WTSFAC FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) *</WTSFAC><WTCP>*

3.5.1.WTCP FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALTIES – WT CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CP) *</WTCP>*

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS*<WTB>*

3.8.WTB PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – WT BARRACKS (WTB) *</WTB><WTCO>*

3.8.WTCO PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – WT COMPANY HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) *</WTCO><WTBN>*

3.8.WTBN PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – WT BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ) *</WTBN><WTSFAC>*

3.8.WTSFAC PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) *</WTSFAC><WTCP>*

3.8.WTCP PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS – WT CENTRAL ENERGY PLAN (CP) *</WTCP>*

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS***<WTB>***

3.9.WTB COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – WT BARRACKS (WTB) ***</WTB><WTCO>***

3.9.WTCO COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – WT COMPANY OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) ***</WTCO><WTBN>***

3.9.WTBN COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – WT BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ) ***</WTBN><WTSFAC>***

3.9.WTSFAC COMMUNCIATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) ***</WTSFAC><WTCP>***

3.9.WTCP COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS – WT CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CP) ***</WTCP>***

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS***<WTB>***

3.10.WTB ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – WT BARRACKS (WTB) ***</WTB><WTCO>***

3.10.WTCO ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – WT COMPANY OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) ***</WTCO><WTBN>***

3.10.WTBN ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – WT BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ) ***</WTBN><WTSFAC>***

3.10.WTSFAC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) ***</WTSFAC><WTCP>***

3.10.WTCP ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS – WT CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CP) ***</WTCP>***

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS***<WTB>***

3.11.WTB HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONING – WT BARRACKS (WTB) ***</WTB><WTSFAC>***

3.11.WTSFAC HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR-CONDITIONING – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) ***</WTSFAC><WTCP>***

3.11.WTCP HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR-CONDITIONINGG – WT CENTRAL ENERGY PLANT (CP) ***</WTCP>***

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS***<WTB>***

3.12.WTB ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS – WT BARRACKS (WTB) ***</WTB>***

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS*<WTB>*

3.19.1.WTB FURNISHINGS – WT BARRACKS (WTB) *</WTB><WTCO>*

3.19.1.WTCO FURNISHINGS – WT CONPANY OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) *</WTCO><WTBN>*

3.19.1.WTBN FURNISHINGS – WT BATTALION HEADQUARTERS (BnHQ) *</WTBN><WTSFAC>*

3.19.1.WTSFAC FURNISHINGS – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC) *</WTSFAC>*

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT*<WTB>*

3.19.2.WTB EQUIPMENT – WT BARRACKS (WTB) *</WTB><WTCO>*

3.19.2.WTCO EQUIPEMENT – WT COMPANY OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS (CoHQ) *</WTCO><WTBN>*

3.19.2.WTBN EQUIPMENT – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC)*</WTBN><WTSFAC>*

3.19.2.WTSFAC EQUIPMENT – WT SOLDIER FAMILY ASSISTANCE CENTER (SFAC)*</WTSFAC>*

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES: (NOT USED)*</WT><CDC>*

3.0 CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</CDC><ACSC>*

3.0 ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTER

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES***</ACSC><YC>***

3.0 YOUTH CENTER

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</YC><GIB>*

3.0 GENERAL INSTRUCTION BUILDING

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES – NOT USED*</GIB><ACES>*

3.0 ARMY CONTINUNING EDUCATION SERVICE FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES – NOT USED*</ACES><CXX1>*

3.0 CLASSROOM XXI

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES ***</CXX1><CIDC>***

3.0 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION COMMAND

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS – NOT USED

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL – NOT USED

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES – NOT USED*</CIDC><CHAPEL>*

3.0 «CHAPEL_SIZE» CHAPEL

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS*<CHAPEL_IEC>* – NOT USED*</CHAPEL_IEC>*

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES – NOT USED*</CHAPEL><CFLC>*

3.0 CHAPLAIN FAMILY LIFE CENTER

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES – NOT USED *</REF><CFSS>*

3.0 DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY SERVICES FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</CFSS><AFS>*

3.0 ARMY FIRE STATION

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS: (NOT USED)

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL: (NOT USED)

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</AFS><PFF>*

3.0 PHYSICAL FITNESS FACILITY

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.9 ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS – NOT USED

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT - NOT USED

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</PFF><ACP>*

3.0 ACCESS CONTROL POINTS

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS – NOT USED

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.1.6. FACILITY SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS – NOT USED

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</ACP><HGR>*

3.0 MANNED AND UNMANNED HANGAR FACILITIES

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS*</HGR><MRF>*

3.0 MODIFIED RECORD FIRE RANGE (MRF)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.1.6. FACILITY SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.6 STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</MRF><ARF>*

3.0 AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE RANGE (ARF)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.5 STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</ARF><CPQC>*

3.0 COMBAT PISTOL/MILITARY POLICE FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE (CPQC/MPFQC)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.5 STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</CPQC><LFSH>*

3.0 LIVE FIRE SHOOTHOUSE (LVSH)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL – NOT USED

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.5 STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS – NOT USED

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</LFSH><BWF>*

3.0 BATTLEFIELD WEATHER SUPPORT FACILITY (BWF)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIES – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</BWF><UAC>*

3.0 URBAN ASSAULT COURSE (UAC)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</UAC><ZERO>*

3.0 BASIC 10M-25M FIRING RANGE (ZERO)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL

3.1.6. FACILITY SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.5 STRUCTURAL DESIGN – NOT USED

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. SEE PARAGRAPHS 5.10 AND 6.14 ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</ZERO><TSC>*

3.0 TRAINING SUPPORT CENTER (TSC)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS – NOT USED

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL – NOT USED

3.1.6. FACILITY SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.5 STRUCTURAL DESIGN – NOT USED

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. SEE PARAGRAPHS 5.10 AND 6.14 ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

3.17. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.17 DEMOLITION – NOT USED

3.18. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.18 ADDITIONAL FACILITIEIS – NOT USED

3.19. EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

3.19.1. FURNISHINGS

3.19.2. EQUIPMENT

3.20. FACILITY SPECIFIC REFERENCES*</TSC>*<u>*<JC>*</u>

3.0 JUDICIAL CENTER (JC)

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

3.1.2. FACILITY RELATIONSHIPS

3.1.3. ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1.4. BUILDING AREAS

3.1.5. ADAPT BUILD MODEL – NOT USED

3.2. FUNCTIONAL AND AREA REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1. FUNCTIONAL SPACES

3.3. SITE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

3.4. SITE AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

3.5. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.5.1. FINISHES AND INTERIOR SPECIALITIES

3.6. SEE PARAGRAPH 5.5 STRUCTURAL DESIGN

3.7. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.7 THERMAL PERFORMANCE – NOT USED

3.8. PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

3.9. COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS

3.10. ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.11. HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

3.12. SEE 6.12 ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS – NOT USED

3.13. FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.14. SEE PARAGRAPHS 5.12 AND 6.14 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – NOT USED

3.15. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.15 ENVIRONMENTAL – NOT USED

3.16. SEE PARAGRAPH 6.16 PERMITS – NOT USED

6.2. APPROVED DEVIATIONS

6.3. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

6.4. SITE ENGINEERING

6.5. ARCHITECTURE

6.6. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

6.7. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

6.8. PLUMBING

6.9. SITE ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

6.10. FACILITY ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

6.11. HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

6.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION

6.13. FIRE PROTECTION

6.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

6.15. ENVIRONMENTAL

6.16. PERMITS

6.17. DEMOLITION

6.18. ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

1.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

1.0.1 The project objective is to design and construct facilities for the military that are consistent with the design and construction practices used for civilian sector projects that perform similar functions to the military projects. For example, a Company Operations Facility has the similar function as an office/warehouse in the civilian sector; therefore the design and construction practices for a company operations facility should be consistent with the design and construction of an office/warehouse building.

Comparison of Military Facilities to Civilian Facilities*<UEPH>*

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing (UEPH)	Apartment

</UEPH><HQ>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Battalion/Brigade Headquarters (BH)	Office

</HQ><C2F>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Command and Control Facilities (C2F) or Army Headquarters (Army HQ)	Combination Corporate Office or Municipal Administration Building with Emergency Operations Center

</C2F><COF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Company Operations Facility (COF)	Office Warehouse

</COF><DF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Dining Facility (DF)	College/Corporate Cafeteria

</DF><TEMF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility (TEMF)	Heavy Equipment/Vehicle Maintenance Garage

</TEMF><ORTC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
<ORTCBDE>Brigade Headquarters	Office Building***</ORTCBDE>***

<ORTCBN>Battalion Headquarters Building	Office Building</ORTCBN>
<ORTCUEPH> Barracks	Dormitory</ORTCUEPH>
<ORTCNCO>Officers Quarters	Dormitory</ORTCNCO>
<ORTCDF>Dining Facility	Cafeteria</ORTCDF>
<ORTCCOF>Company Headquarters Building	Office Warehouse</ORTCCOF>
<ORTCVBW>Vehicle Maintenance Shop	Vehicle Maintenance Garage/Warehouse</ORTCVBW>
<ORTCCS>Company Sheds	Storage Shed</ORTCCS>

</ORTC><AIT>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
<AITCOF>Barracks/Company Operations Facility (B/COF)	Dormitory / Office Building</AITCOF>
<AITBN>Battalion Headquarters (BNHQ)	Office Building</AITBN>
<AITBDE>Brigade Headquarters (BDEHQ)	Office Building</AITBDE>
<AITDF>Dining Facility	Cafeteria</AITDF>
<AITCCP>Central Cooling Plant (CCP)	Chiller/Condenser Water Plant</AITCCP>
<AITLEB>Lawn Equipment Building (LEB)	Storage Shed</AITLEB>

</AIT><BTOSUT>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
<BTCOF>Barracks/Company Operations Facility (B/COF)	Dormitory / Office Building</BTCOF>
<BTBN>Battalion Headquarters (BNHQ)	Office Building</BTBN>
<BTDF>Dining Facility	Cafeteria</BTDF>
<BTCCP>Central Cooling Plant (CCP)	Chiller/Condenser Water Plant</BTCCP>
<BTLEB>Lawn Equipment Building (LEB)	Storage Shed</BTLEB>

</BTOSUT><WT>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility

<WTB>Warriors in Transition (WT) Barracks	Apartment Building</WTB>
<WTUAS>Warriors in Transition Unit Administration Services (WTUAS)	Office Building</WTUAS>
<WTSFAC>Soldier & Family Assistance Center (SFAC)	Community Center</WTSFAC>
<WTCP>Central Plant (CP)	Central Energy Plant</WTCP>
<WTDF>Dining Facility (DFAC)*	Restaurant</WTDF>

***Not included in this contract**</WT><CDC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
<CDC_CHILD>Child Development Center (CDC) (6-10 years)	After School Care/YMCA/Boys and Girls Club</CDC_CHILD>
<CDC_INFANT>Child Development Center (CDC) (6 weeks – 5 years)	Day Care Center</CDC_INFANT>

</CDC><YC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Youth Center (YC)	Boys and Girls Club

</YC><ACSC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Army Community Service Center (ASCE)	Community Service/Human Resources Center

</ACSC><EDUCATE>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
General Instruction Building/Army Continuing Education Service Facility/Classroom XXI (GIB/ACES/XXI)	College Level Education/Training Facility

</EDUCATE><CIDC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Criminal Investigation Division Command (CIDC)	Detective Station

</CIDC><CHAPEL>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
«CHAPEL_SIZE» Chapel	Church/Religious Facility

</CHAPEL><CFLC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Chaplain Family Life Center	Doctor/Counselor Office

</CFLC><REF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Religious Education Facility	Church/Religious Facility

</REF><CFSS>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Deparment of Emergency Serivces (DES)	Fire Station

</CFSS><AFS>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Army Fire Stations (AFS)	Fire Station

</AFS><PFF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Physical Fitness Facility (PFF)	Fitness Center, Gym or Health Club

</PFF><AFH>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Army Family Housing	Housing

</AFH><ACP>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
*<ACP_VCC>*Visitor Control Center (VCC)	Office/Processing Area*</ACP_VCC>*
*<ACP_GH>*Gatehouse	Guard Control Center*</ACP_GH>*
*<ACP_GB>*Guard Booths	Toll-Way Booth*</ACP_GB>*
*<ACP_PGB>*Pedestrian Guard Booth	Guard Building*</ACP_PGB>*
*<ACP_OW>*Overwatch Position	Parking space for security vehicle, Guard Building*</ACP_OW>*
*<ACP_SAB>*Search Area Building	Bus Shelter, Office/Processing Area*</ACP_SAB>*

*<ACP_PVSAC>*Passenger Vehicle Search Area Canopy	Passenger Vehicle Gas Station Canopy*</ACP_PVSAC>*
*<ACP_TSAC>*Truck Search Area Canopy	Truck Fueling Station Canopy *</ACP_TSAC>*
*<ACP_IDCAC>*Identity (ID) Check Area Canopy	Gas Station Vehicle Canopy*</ACP_IDCAC>*

</ACP><UAS>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
UAS Maintenance Hangar	Aircraft Maintenance Facility

</UAS><AAC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
AAC Maintenance Hangar (HGR)	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar

</AAC><MRF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Modified Record Fire Range (MRF)	

</MRF><ARF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Automated Record Fire Range (ARF)	

</ARF><CPQC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Automated Combat Pistol/Military Police Firearms Qualification Course (CPQC/MPFQC)	

</CPQC><LFSH>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Live Fire Shoothouse (LVSH)	

</LFSH><BWF>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
United States Air Force Battlefield Weather Support Facility	Office / Warehouse

</BWF><UAC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Urban Assault Course (UAC)	

</UAC><ZERO>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Basic 10M-25M Firing Range (ZERO)	

</ZERO><TSC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Training Support Center (TSC)	

</TSC><JC>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
Judicial Center (JC)	Court House

</JC><OTHER>

Military Facility	Civilian Facility
«UNIQUE_NAME»	«UNIQUE_COMPARABLE»

</OTHER>

1.0.2 It is the Army's objective that these buildings will have a 50 year useful life. The design and construction should provide an appropriate level of quality to ensure the continued use of the facility over that time period with the application of reasonable preventive maintenance and repairs that would be industry-acceptable to a major civilian sector project OWNER. The facility design should consider that the Army may repurpose the use of the facility over the 50 year life. The Army's intent is to install products and materials of good quality that meet industry standard average life that corresponds with the period of performance expected before a major renovation or repurpose. The design should be flexible and adaptable to possible future uses different than the current to the extent practical while still meeting the operational and functional requirements defined within. Flexibility is achieved through design of more flexible structural load-bearing wall and column system arrangements. The site infrastructure will have at least a 50-year life expectancy with industry-accepted maintenance and repair cycles. Develop the project site for efficiency and to convey a sense of unity or connectivity with the adjacent buildings and with the Installation as a whole.

1.0.3 Requirements stated in this contract are minimums. Innovative, creative, and life cycle cost effective solutions, which meet or exceed these requirements are encouraged. Further, the OFFEROR is encouraged to seek solutions that will expedite construction (panelization, pre-engineered, etc.) and shorten the schedule. **The intent of the Government is to emphasize the placement of funds into functional/operational requirements. Materials and methods should reflect this by choosing the most economical Type of Construction allowed by code for this occupancy/project allowing the funding to be reflected in the quality of interior/exterior finishes and systems selected.**

1.1. SECTION ORGANIZATION

This Section is organized under 6 major “paragraphs”.

(1) Paragraph 1 is intended to define the project objectives and to provide a comparison between the military facility(ies) and comparable “civilian” type buildings.

(2) Paragraph 2 describes the scope of the project.

(3) Paragraph 3 provides the functional, operational and facility specific design criteria for the specific facility type(s) included in this contract or task order.

(4) Paragraph 4 lists applicable industry and government design criteria, generally applicable to all facility types, unless otherwise indicated in the Section. It is not intended to be all-inclusive. Other industry and government standards may also be used, where necessary to produce professional designs, unless they conflict with those listed.

(5) Paragraph 5 contains Army Standard Design Criteria, generally applicable to all facility types, unless otherwise indicated in the Section.

(6) Paragraph 6 contains installation and project specific criteria supplementing the other 5 paragraphs.

2.0 SCOPE <*VER*>(3.37 – 31 DEC 2013)</*VER*><*UEPH*>

2.1. UNACCOMPANIED ENLISTED PERSONNEL HOUSING (UEPH)

Provide Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing (UEPH) facilities. This project type is to house single soldiers and is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to similar housing in the private sector community surrounding the Installation.

Number of single personnel to be housed is «UEPH_SINGLE_PERSONNEL_HOUSED»

Maximum gross area «UEPH_MAX_GROSS_AREA» square feet.</*UEPH*><*COF*>

2.1. COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY (COF)

Provide Company Operations Facilities (COF). This project type is to house Company administrative operations and store and move supplies. It is intended to be similar to office and warehouse type buildings in the private sector community.

The project will include Company Operations Facilities for «COF_TOTAL_COMPANIES» Companies. The number of unified companies (UNICOF) per battalion and number of personnel per company for this project is as follows:<*COF_REPEAT*>

«COF_BATTALION_NAME» (UNICOF)<*COF_REPEAT_CO*>

Company «COF_COMPANY_LETTER» = «COF_NUMBER_COMPANY_PERSONNEL» Personnel, male/female ratio «COF_COMPANY_PERSONNEL_RATIO»</*COF_REPEAT_CO*>

The maximum allowable gross area for the Admin Module is «COF_BATTALION_ADMIN_AREA» square feet.

The maximum allowable gross area for the Readiness Module is «COF_BATTALION_READINESS_AREA» square feet.

The maximum allowable gross exterior covered hardstand area is «COF_BATTALION_HARDSTAND_AREA» square feet.

The preferred design approach for this complex is the «COF_DESIGN_CONCEPT» layout scheme.</*COF_REPEAT*>

«COF_REPEAT»

A Troop Aid Station to support the Brigade «COF_TAS_REQUIRED» required <*COF_TAS*>and will be included in the «COF_BATTALION_NAME_WITH_TAS» Battalion UNICOF. Items identified as H (hospital equipment) on Troop Aid Station Furnishings Appendix.</*COF_TAS*></*COF*><*DF*>

2.1. DINING FACILITY (DF): Provide Dining Facilities

This project type is to prepare and serve food in a seated dining area. The seated dining area can also serve as a gathering place for group activities. It is intended to be similar to a college cafeteria facility in the private sector community.

Provide a complete and functional dining facility:

<*DF_SIZE1*> For feeding 500 soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. Maximum gross area shall be 17,800 square feet. Dining area seating capacity shall be 240 seats.</*DF_SIZE1*><*DF_SIZE2*>For feeding 800 soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. Maximum gross area shall be 19,400 square feet. Dining area seating capacity shall be 384 seats.</*DF_SIZE2*><*DF_SIZE3*>For feeding 1300 soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. Maximum gross area shall be 25,900 square feet. Dining area seating capacity shall be 624 seats.</*DF_SIZE3*><*DF_SIZE4*>For feeding 1300 trainee soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. Maximum gross area shall be 30,500

square feet. Dining area seating capacity shall be 544 seats.*</DF_SIZE4><DF_SIZE5>*For feeding 2600 trainee soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. Maximum gross area shall be 56,000 square feet. Dining area seating capacity shall be 1088 seats.*</DF_SIZE5>*

STAFFING. Staffing is based on a 40-hour work week along with the menu, layout, equipment, feeding stations, serving lines and the mission of the organization it supports. The typical anticipated staffing for this size facility would be:

*<DF_SIZE1>*Total staff of 59 persons. The maximum staffing for a single shift would be 35 persons.*</DF_SIZE1><DF_SIZE2>*Total staff of 90 persons. The maximum staffing for a single shift would be 50 persons. *</DF_SIZE2><DF_SIZE3>*Total staff of 107 persons. The maximum staffing for a single shift would be 54 persons. *</DF_SIZE3><DF_SIZE4>*Total staff of 107 persons. The maximum staffing for a single shift would be 54 persons. *</DF_SIZE4><DF_SIZE5>*Total staff of 164 persons. The maximum staffing for a single shift would be 90 persons.*</DF_SIZE5></DF><HQ>*

2.1. «HQ_TYPE»

Provide «HQ_TYPE». This project type is to house «HQ_TYPE_SHORT» administrative and command operations. It is intended to be similar to office type buildings in the private sector community. Assume 20 percent of personnel are female unless otherwise indicated.

*<BDE_ONLY>*The project will include a stand alone Brigade Headquarters building for a «BDE_EXTRA_SMALL_NUMBER» extra small (20,400 SF), «BDE_SMALL_NUMBER» small (34,400 SF), «BDE_MEDIUM_NUMBER» medium (37,700 SF), «BDE_LARGE_NUMBER» large (43,400 SF), and «BDE_EXTRALG_NUMBER» extra large (59,200 SF) Brigade Headquarters for «BDE_NAME». The maximum gross area for the Brigade Headquarters in the project is limited to «BDE_MAX_AREA» square feet.*</BDE_ONLY>*

*<CONSOLIDATE>*The project will include consolidated Brigade and Battalion Headquarters building for a Brigade Headquarters building for a «BDE_EXTRA_SMALL_NUMBER» extra small (20,400 SF), «BDE_SMALL_NUMBER» small (34,400 SF), «BDE_MEDIUM_NUMBER» medium (37,700 SF), «BDE_LARGE_NUMBER» large (43,400 SF), and «BDE_EXTRALG_NUMBER» extra large (59,200 SF) Brigade Headquarters for «BDE_NAME» and «BN_SMALL_NUMBER» small (16,000 SF), «BN_MEDIUM_NUMBER» medium (18,600 SF), and «BN_LARGE_NUMBER» large (20,400 SF), and «BN_EXTRALG_NUMBER» large (22,600 SF) stand alone Battalion Headquarters buildings for «BN_NAME». The maximum gross area for the Consolidated Brigade and Battalion Headquarters in the project is limited to «BDEBN_MAX_AREA» square feet.*</CONSOLIDATE>*

*<BN_ONLY>*The project will include «BN_SMALL_NUMBER» small (16,000 SF), «BN_MEDIUM_NUMBER» medium (18,600 SF), and «BN_LARGE_NUMBER» large (20,400 SF) and «BN_EXTRALG_NUMBER» large (22,600 SF) stand alone Battalion Headquarters buildings for «BN_NAME». The maximum gross area for the Battalion Headquarters in the project is limited to «BN_MAX_AREA» square feet.*</BN_ONLY>*

*<CONSOLIDATE_NO>*The project will include a stand alone Brigade Headquarters building for a «BDE_EXTRA_SMALL_NUMBER» extra small (20,400 SF), «BDE_SMALL_NUMBER» small (34,400 SF), «BDE_MEDIUM_NUMBER» medium (37,700 SF), «BDE_LARGE_NUMBER» large (43,400 SF), and «BDE_EXTRALG_NUMBER» extra large (59,200 SF) Brigade Headquarters for «BDE_NAME». The maximum gross area for the Brigade Headquarters in the project is limited to «BDE_MAX_AREA» square feet.

The project will also include «BN_SMALL_NUMBER» small (16,000 SF), «BN_MEDIUM_NUMBER» medium (18,600 SF), and «BN_LARGE_NUMBER» large (20,400 SF) and «BN_EXTRALG_NUMBER» large (22,600 SF) stand alone Battalion Headquarters buildings for «BN_NAME». The maximum gross area for the Battalion Headquarters in the project is limited to «BN_MAX_AREA» square feet.*</CONSOLIDATE_NO></HQ><TEMF>*

2.1. TACTICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE FACILITY (TEMF)

Provide Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facilities. This project type is to provide facilities for the purpose of maintaining and repairing vehicles, complete with equipment and parts storage and administrative offices. It is

intended to be similar to heavy equipment or motor pool facilities in the private sector community. Assume 12 percent of personnel are female unless otherwise indicated.

The project will include TEMFs for «BATTALIONS_TOTAL» battalion(s). Specific sizing parameters for each battalion TEMF included in the project are as follows:*<TEMF_REPEAT>*

«TEMF_BATTALION_NAME»

TEMF size: «TEMF_SIZE»

A «TEMF_CRANE_SIZE» bridge crane is required in this TEMF.

Number of organizational vehicles to be accommodated: «TEMF_ACCOMODATE_ORG_VEHICLES»

Organizational vehicle hardstand: «TEMF_HARDSTAND_SY» square yards

Organizational storage building: «TEMF_ORG_STORAGE_SF» square feet

POL storage building: «TEMF_POL_BLDG_SF» square feet

Hazardous waste storage building: «TEMF_HAZ_WASTE_BLDG_SF»square feet

Distribution company storage building, 8000 SF w/445 SY Secure Storage, «TEMF_DISTRIBUTION_STORAGE_REQUIRED» required

UAV storage, 1800SF, «TEMF_UAV_STORAGE_REQUIRED» required

POL vehicle parking «TEMF_POL_PARKING_REQUIRED» required*</TEMF_REPEAT>*

«TEMF_REPEAT»

The maximum gross area for the primary Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facilities (excluding site storage buildings) in the project is limited to «TEMF_MAX_GROSS_SF» SF.*</TEMF><C2F>*

2.1. COMMAND AND CONTROL FACILITY

Provide a headquarters and command operations facility (hereafter headquarters or HQ). This project type shall provide facilities to accommodate *<C2F_DIV>*Division*</C2F_DIV><C2F_CORPS>*Corps*</C2F_CORPS><C2F_NUMA>*Numbered Army (#Army)*</C2F_NUMA><C2F_ASCC>*Army Service Component Command (ASCC)*</C2F_ASCC><C2F_DRU>* Direct Reporting Unit*</C2F_DRU><C2F_OTHER>*(other Army HQ)*</C2F_OTHER><C2F_ACOM>*Army Command (ACOM)*</C2F_ACOM>* headquarters and command operations. It is intended to be similar to a combination corporate headquarters or municipal administration facility, and an emergency operations center in the civilian sector community. The maximum gross area for the HQ in the project is limited to «C2F_MAX_AREA» square feet (SF).

The project will include *<C2F_ANTENNA>*an antenna farm,*</C2F_ANTENNA><C2F_HELI>* a helipad,*</C2F_HELI><C2F_DEPLOYED>* Tactical Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI) Vehicle Area (TSVA) for Tactical Vehicle parking, and*</C2F_DEPLOYED> <C2F_LOAD>*loading and service areas.*</C2F_LOAD>*

*<C2F_DEPLOYED>*Corps, Division, and some other deployable command HQ also require other unit operational facilities such as Battalion HQ, Company Operations Facilities, and Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facilities. Requirements for these facilities are included in a separate solicitation and NOT in the scope of this project.*</C2F_DEPLOYED><C2F_ADDBLDG>*Other support facilities included in the scope of this project consist of the following: «C2F_REPEAT». Requirements for these facilities are provided in Section 01 10 00, Paragraph 6.*</C2F_ADDBLDG></C2F><ORTC>*

2.1. OPERATIONAL READINESS TRAINING COMPLEX (ORTC)

2.1.1. *<ORTCBN_NO>*NOT USED*</ORTCBN_NO><ORTCBN>*BATTALION HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

Provide Battalion Headquarters to house transient battalion level administrative functions for soldiers. This facility is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to office type facilities in the private sector community.

The total gross area for the Battalion Headquarters Building is 7,075 square feet.*</ORTCBN>*

2.1.2. *<ORTCUEPH_NO>*NOT USED*</ORTCUEPH_NO><ORTCUEPH>* BARRACKS

Provide Barracks facilities to house transient soldiers in an open bay configuration and senior leaders in a 2 bed per room configuration. Showers, toilets and laundry facilities are also provided. This facility is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to college dormitory facilities in the private sector community*<ORTCUEPH_2STORY>*

Two-Story Barracks: Number of personnel to be housed is 169 per building. The total gross area for the Barracks is 30,558 square feet.*</ORTCUEPH_2STORY><ORTCUEPH_4STORY>*

Four-Story Barracks: Number of personnel to be housed is 336 per building. The total gross area for the Barracks is 61,116 square feet.*</ORTCUEPH_4STORY></ORTCUEPH>*

2.1.3. *<ORTCNCO_NO>*NOT USED*</ORTCNCO_NO><ORTCNCO>*OFFICERS QUARTERS

Provide Officers Quarters facilities for 80 persons, accommodating transient senior leaders in a 2 bed per room configuration, each with a bathroom. This facility is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to hotels in the private sector community.

The total gross area for the Officers Quarters is 22,579 square feet.*</ORTCNCO>*

2.1.4. *<ORTCDF_NO>*NOT USED*</ORTCDF_NO><ORTCDF>*DINING FACILITY

Provide Dining Facilities for food preparation and service, including a seated dining area. The seated dining area shall also serve as a gathering place for group activities. This facility is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to college cafeteria facilities in the private sector community.

Provide a complete and functional DFAC:

*<ORTCDF_SIZE1>*Small DFAC: For feeding 720 soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. The total gross area is 16,761 square feet. Dining area's minimum seating capacity shall be 204 seats at tables.*</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

Large DFAC: For feeding 1428 soldiers per meal within 90 minutes, three times per day, seven days a week, 52 weeks per year. The total gross area is 20,786 square feet. Dining area's minimum seating capacity shall be 510 seats at tables.*</ORTCDF_SIZE2>*

2.1.4.1. Dining FacilityStaffing:

Staffing is based on a 40-hour work week for menu planning, food layout, equipment operation, feeding station staffing, serving line stocking and the organizations mission support. The typical anticipated staffing for this facility is:

<ORTCDF_SIZE1>
Small DFAC: Total staff of 64 persons.
The maximum staffing for a single shift would be 35 persons.
(1) Manager
(1) Assistant Manager
(2) Administration
(2) Subsistence Clerk
(1) Shift Leader
(2) First Cook
(28) Cooks
(2) Headcounter
(24) Dishwasher(1) Maintenance *</ORTCDF_SIZE1><ORTCDF_SIZE2>*
Large DFAC: Total staff of 90 persons.
Maximum staffing for a single shift would be 50 persons.

(1) Manager
(1) Assistant Manager
(2) Administration
(2) Subsistence Clerk
(1) Shift Leader
(2) First Cook
(40) Cooks
(4) Headcounter
(36) Dishwasher(1) Maintenance ***</ORTCDF_SIZE2>***

2.1.4.2. Dining Facility Equipment:

Refer to the floor plan and equipment schedule in the drawings for equipment requirements. Equipment noted as "Leased" in the schedule shall be identified in the design documents, provided with utility connections, and coordinated with the user of the facility. All computers and related hardware, copiers, faxes, printers, video projectors, VCRs, TVs, and Point of Sales equipment are GFGI. Coordinate with Government on GFGI item requirements providing suitable structural support, mounting brackets for projectors/VCRs/TVs, utility connections, and space with required clearances.

2.1.4.3. Dining Facility Furniture:

Refer to the floor plan in the drawings for the required furniture layout. Tables and Chairs shall be GFGI as part of the FF&E Package in configurations indicated in floor plan.***</ORTCDF>***

2.1.5. ***<ORTCCOF_NO>***NOT USED***</ORTCCOF_NO><ORTCCOF>***COMPANY HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

Provide Company Headquarters Building to house transient company administrative operations and facilitate storage and movement of supplies. This facility type is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to office and warehouse facilities in the private sector community.

The total gross area for the Company Headquarters building is 19,579 square feet. ***</ORTCCOF>***

2.1.6. ***<ORTCVBW_NO>***NOT USED***</ORTCVBW_NO><ORTCVBW>***VEHICLE MAINTENANCESHOP

Provide Vehicle Maintenance Shop for maintaining and repairing vehicles and providing temporary storage of unit supplies and equipment. This facility type is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to equipment or motor pool facilities in the private sector community.

The total gross area for the Vehicle Maintenance Shop is 10,032 square feet. Total area for the adjacent Tactical Hardstand Area is 33,000 square yards.***</ORTCVBW>***

2.1.7. ***<ORTCBDE_NO>***NOT USED***</ORTCBDE_NO><ORTCBDE>***BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

Provide Brigade Headquarters to house transient brigade level administrative functions and Emergency Operations Center for command use. This facility is intended to be similar both functionally and technically to office facilities in the private sector community.

The total gross area for the Brigade Headquarters Building is 10,238 square feet.***</ORTCBDE></ORTC><AIT>***

2.1. ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL TRAINING COMPLEX

2.1.1. ***<AITCOF_NO>***NOT USED***</AITCOF_NO><AITCOF>***BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY

Provide «AITCOF_NUMBER» standard B/COFs. This facility type is to house single trainee soldiers and company administrative, training and command operations.

Maximum number of single personnel to be housed is 300 per B/COF. Each B/COF shall be three stories high and shall house 100 soldiers per floor.

The maximum gross area for each B/COF is 93,000 square feet.

The floor plans for the B/COF are provided in Appendix J. These floor plans indicate functional and operational arrangements that meet the user's requirements. The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is required to follow these mandatory designs. Minor plan alterations (not more than eight (8) inches) are permitted only when necessary to accommodate building system requirements; however, the minimum area requirements identified in Paragraph 3 shall not be reduced in order to accommodate building system requirements. Office locations shown on the floor plan shall not be altered or relocated as they meet the mandatory adjacency requirements.*</AITCOF>*

2.1.2. *<AITBN_NO>*NOT USED*</AITBN_NO><AITBN>*BATTALION HEADQUARTERS

Provide one standard BNHQ. This facility type is to house administrative and command operations. Assume 20 percent of personnel are female, unless otherwise indicated.

The maximum gross area for the BNHQ is 12,300 square feet.

The floor plan for the BNHQ is provided in Appendix J. The floor plan indicates functional and operational arrangements that meet the user's requirements. The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is required to follow these mandatory designs. Minor plan alterations (not more than eight (8) inches) are permitted only when necessary to accommodate building system requirements; however, the minimum area requirements identified in Paragraph 3 shall not be reduced in order to accommodate building system requirements. Office locations shown on the floor plan shall not be altered or relocated as they meet the mandatory adjacency requirements.*</AITBN>*

2.1.3. *<AITBDE_NO>*NOT USED*</AITBDE_NO><AITBDE>*BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS

Provide one standard BDEHQ. This facility type is to house administrative and command operations. Assume 20 percent of personnel are female, unless otherwise indicated.

The maximum gross area for the BDEHQ is 9,200 square feet.

The floor plan for the BDEHQ is provided in Appendix J. The floor plan indicates functional and operational arrangements that meet the user's requirements. The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is required to follow these mandatory designs. Minor plan alterations (not more than eight (8) inches) are permitted only when necessary to accommodate building system requirements; however, the minimum area requirements identified in Paragraph 3 shall not be reduced in order to accommodate building system requirements. Office locations shown on the floor plan shall not be altered or relocated as they meet the mandatory adjacency requirements.*</AITBDE>*

2.1.4. *<AITCCP_NO>*NOT USED*</AITCCP_NO><AITCCP>*CENTRAL COOLING PLANT

Provide one CCP. This facility type is to produce cooling for the AIT Complex.

The maximum gross area for the CCP is «AITCCP_MAX_GROSS» square feet.*</AITCCP>*

2.1.5. *<AITLEB_NO>*NOT USED*</AITLEB_NO><AITLEB>*LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING

Provide one LEB. This facility type is to store lawn maintenance equipment. There is no fuel storage.

The maximum gross area for the LEB is «AITLEB_MAX_GROSS» square feet.*</AITLEB></AIT><BTOSUT>*

2.1. BASIC TRAINING AND ONE STATION UNIT TRAINING (BT/OSUT) COMPLEX

2.1.1. *<BTCOF_NO>*NOT USED*</BTCOF_NO><BTCOF>*BARRACKS/COMPANY OPERATIONS FACILITY

Provide «BTCOF_NUMBER» standard B/COFs. This facility type is to house single trainee soldiers and company administrative, training and command operations.

Maximum number of single personnel to be housed is 240 per B/COF. Each B/COF is designed for a surge capacity of 288 single personnel.

The maximum gross area for each B/COF is 64,700 square feet.

The floor plans for the B/COF are provided in Appendix J. These floor plans indicate functional and operational arrangements that meet the user's requirements. The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is required to follow these mandatory designs. Minor plan alterations (not more than eight (8) inches) are permitted only when necessary to accommodate building system requirements; however, the minimum area requirements identified in Paragraph 3 shall not be reduced in order to accommodate building system requirements. Office locations shown on the floor plan shall not be altered or relocated as they meet the mandatory adjacency requirements.*</BTCOF>*

2.1.2. *<BTBN_NO>*NOT USED*</BTBN_NO><BTBN>*BATTALION HEADQUARTERS

Provide one standard BNHQ. This facility type is to house administrative and command operations. Assume 20 percent of personnel are female, unless otherwise indicated.

The maximum gross area for the BNHQ is 23,500 square feet.

The floor plan for the BNHQ is provided in Appendix J. The floor plan indicates functional and operational arrangements that meet the user's requirements. The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is required to follow these mandatory designs. Minor plan alterations (not more than eight (8) inches) are permitted only when necessary to accommodate building system requirements; however, the minimum area requirements identified in Paragraph 3 shall not be reduced in order to accommodate building system requirements. Office locations shown on the floor plan shall not be altered or relocated as they meet the mandatory adjacency requirements.*</BTBN>*

2.1.3. *<BTCCP_NO>*NOT USED*</BTCCP_NO><BTCCP>*CENTRAL COOLING PLANT

Provide one CCP. This facility type is to produce cooling for the BT Complex.

The maximum gross area for the CCP is «BTCCP_MAX_GROSS» square feet.*</BTCCP>*

2.1.4. *<BTLEB_NO>*NOT USED*</BTLEB_NO><BTLEB>*LAWN EQUIPMENT BUILDING

Provide one Lawn Equipment Building (LEB). This facility type is to store lawn maintenance equipment. There is no provision for fuel storage in this building.

The allocated gross area for lawn equipment storage is 400 square feet per B/COF. The maximum gross area for the LEB is «BTLEB_MAX_GROSS» square feet.*</BTLEB></BTOSUT><WT>*

2.1. WARRIORS IN TRANSITION (WT) COMPLEX

The facility floor plans for the Warriors in Transition (WT) facilities are provided in Appendix J. These floor plans indicate functional and operational arrangements that meet the user's requirements. The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is required to follow these mandatory designs.

Minor plan alterations (not more than eight (8) inches) are permitted only when necessary to accommodate building system requirements: however, the minimum area requirements identified in Paragraph 3 shall not be reduced in order to accommodate building system requirements. Office locations shown on the facility floor plans shall not be altered or relocated as they meet the mandatory adjacency requirements.

*<WTB>*When included in the RFP, the overall shape of the barracks design shall be determined by the Contractor's design and site limitations. Functional areas in the lobby and support spaces shall be arranged in an economical and functional manner by the D/B contractor. However, the WT Barracks apartments shall be the required 2-Bedroom, 2-Bath and 2-Bedroom, 1-Bath Apartments as provided in Appendix J. The D/B Contractor is required to provide the stated number of 2-Bedroom, 2-Bath Apartments and the stated number of2-Bedroom, 1-Bath Apartments. The required number of apartments is stated in Paragraph 3.1. It shall be the responsibility of the D/B Contractor to provide the overall barracks design in compliance with the gross square footage limitations and functional area identified. *</WTB>*

2.1.1. *<WTB_NO>*NOT USED*</WTB_NO><WTB>*WT BARRACKS

Provide «WTB_NUMBER» PN standard WT Barracks. This facility provides lodging for soldiers who have been released from a medical care facility and are in recovery status for further evaluation.

Maximum gross area shall be «WTB_MAX_GROSS» square feet.*</WTB>*

2.1.2. *<WTUAS_NO>*NOT USED*</WTUAS_NO> <WTUAS>*WTUAS

Provide a standard WTUAS consisting of:

<WTUASOTHER>«WTUAS_TYPE»*</WTUASOTHER>*
*<WTUAS28>*A 28 PN Extra Small One-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 6,900 gross square feet*</WTUAS28>*
*<WTUAS38>*A 38 PN Small One-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 8,300 gross square feet*</WTUAS38>*
*<WTUAS47>*A 47 PN Medium One-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 10,300 gross square feet*</WTUAS47>*
*<WTUAS94>*A 94 PN Medium Duplex Two-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 18,600 gross square feet*</WTUAS94>*
*<WTUAS94_2>*A 94 PN Medium Two-Story Two-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 18,600 gross square feet*</WTUAS94_2>*
*<WTUAS106>*A 106 PN Large Duplex Two-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 22,000 gross square feet*</WTUAS106>*
*<WTUAS159>*A 159 PN Large Half Stacked Two-Story Three-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 33,000 gross square feet*</WTUAS159>*
*<WTUAS159_3>*A 159 PN Large Three-Story Three-Company Headquarters (CoHQ), 33,000 gross square feet*</WTUAS159_3>*
*<WTBN>*and a 24 PN Battalion Headquarters (BnHQ), 8,100 gross square feet*</WTBN></WTUAS>*

2.1.3. *<WTSFAC_NO>*NOT USED*</WTSFAC_NO><WTSFAC>*SFAC

Provide a standard «WTSFAC_SIZE» SFAC. This facility type is to provide various services to soldiers and their family while the soldier is undergoing medical treatment. The facility will also serve as a social gathering place for scheduled activities.

The maximum gross area for the SFAC is «WTSFAC_MAX_GROSS» *</WTSFAC>*

2.1.4. *<WTCP_NO>*NOT USED*</WTCP_NO> <WTCP>*CENTRAL COOLING PLANT

Provide one CP. This facility type is to produce cooling for the WT Complex.

The contractor-designed CP will be sized to support the total amount of buildings in the WT Complex. *<WTDF_NO>*DFAC is not included in CP loads.*</WTDF_NO><WTDF>*The contractor-designed CP will be sized to support the total amount of buildings in the WT Complex, including the DFAC (DFAC not included in contract).*</WTDF></WTCP></WT><CDC>*

2.1. CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

*<CDC_INFANT>*Provide a «INFANT_SIZE» child capacity Child Development Center (CDC) for children ages 6 weeks through 5 years. The project is to house administrative areas, a commercial kitchen and activity areas for infants, toddlers and kindergarten age children. It is intended to be similar to a daycare facility in the private sector community.*</CDC_INFANT><CDC_CHILD>*Provide a «CHILD_SIZE» child capacity Child Development Center (CDC) for children ages 6 through 10 years. The project is to house administrative areas, a commercial kitchen and activity areas for school age children. It is intended to be similar to an after school program facility in the private sector community.*</CDC_CHILD>*

The design shall complement and support programmatic objectives and provide a safe, secure, and age appropriate indoor and outdoor activity space. The facility shall provide staff with visual control of the entire building to aid them in facilitating programming, supervising the children, and supervising activities. The facility shall be child friendly, designed to manage risk to the children, be easily adaptable for staff, and relatively maintenance free.*</CDC><ACSC>*

2.1. ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTER (ACSC)

Provide a «ACSC_SIZE» member Army Community Service Center (ACSC). This facility provides a comprehensive social readiness program designed to assist the Commander by identifying emerging readiness issues and provide comprehensive, coordinated and responsive services which promote self reliance, resiliency and stability of soldiers, retirees, civilian employees and their families.

The ACSC needs the same furniture provisions as the CDCs and YC; that is, neither the design or provision is included in the project.*</ACSC><YC>*

2.1. YOUTH CENTER (YC)

Provide a *<SMALLYC>* small, 60-90*</SMALLYC><MEDIUMYC>* medium, 105-135*</MEDIUMYC><LARGEYC>* large, 150-180*</LARGEYC>* child capacity Youth Center (YC) for middle school youth (ages 11-15) and teens (ages 16-18). These facilities provide safe, supervised, healthy, accountable and age-appropriate activities for youth and teens. The Youth Center supports opportunities for youth and teens to develop their physical, educational, social, recreational, and emotional needs.*</YC><EDUCATE>*

2.1. *<GIB>*GENERAL INSTRUCTION BUILDING (GIB), category code 17120 *</GIB><ACES>*ARMY CONTINUING EDUCATION SYSTEM (ACES) FACILITY, category code 74025*</ACES><CXX1>*CLASSROOM XX1, category code 17136*</CXX1>*

Provide a *<GIB>*General Instruction Building (GIB)*</GIB><ACES>*Army Continuing Education System Facility (ACES)*</ACES><CXX1>*Classroom XXI*</CXX1>*. This project is to provide an instructional facility conforming to Army Standards. This facility type is to be similar to higher education (college or university) buildings in the private sector community. *<GIB>*General Instruction Buildings are typically used for classroom training of Army requirements.*</GIB><ACES>*ACES or Education Center facilities are typically for adult continuing education for mission and/or self –development.*</ACES><CXX1>*Classroom XXI is a classroom type that is sometimes used as a facility type. The function is a higher technology classroom allowing for instructor use, instructor led training, and instructor facilitated self-paced student training*</CXX1>*. Some projects are a combination of General Instruction Buildings (GIB), Army Continuing Education System Facility (ACES), and Classroom XXI. Many include Applied Instruction – refer to chapter 6 for specific Applied Instruction requirements. The General Instruction Building and Army Continuing Education System Standard Design Criteria includes requirements for many functional spaces that may or may not be included in this project. Refer to Chapter 6 for project specific functional space requirements.

The total gross area for this facility is «EDUCATE_MAX_AREA» square feet. Refer to Chapter 6 for specific site requirements in this project.

The building and site shall conform to attachments, provided plans and diagrams, referenced criteria, applicable army standards, and all other portions of this RFP.*</EDUCATE><CIDC>*

2.1. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION COMMAND (CIDC)

Provide a Criminal Investigation Division Command Field Operations building, category code 141-14, conforming to Army Standards. This facility is intended to be similar to an administrative office building in the private sector community, except for additional security/ protective requirements and logistical features.

The total gross area for this facility is «CIDC_MAX_AREA» square feet.

The building and site shall conform to attachments, provided plans and diagrams, referenced criteria, applicable army standards, and all other portions of this RFP.*</CIDC><CHAPEL>*

2.1. «CHAPEL_SIZE» Chapel

<CHAPEL_SBC> Provide an Army Standard Design Small (SBC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Small Chapel is designed to support a “regular” weekly congregation of 200 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 345 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range

from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a “dumpster” container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.***</CHAPEL_SBC><CHAPEL_MBC>***

Provide an Army Standard Design Medium (MBC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Medium Chapel is designed to support a “regular” weekly congregation of 400 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 629 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a “dumpster” container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.***</CHAPEL_MBC><CHAPEL_LBC>***

Provide an Army Standard Design Large (LBC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Large Chapel is designed to support a “regular” weekly congregation of 600 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 1181 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a “dumpster” container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

Provide an Army Standard Design Large (LBC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Large Chapel is designed to support a “regular” weekly congregation of 600 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 1181 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total

persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a “dumpster” container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.***</CHAPEL_LBC><CHAPEL_SEC>***

Provide an Army Standard Design Small (SEC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Small Chapel is designed to support a “regular” weekly congregation of 200 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 345 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a “dumpster” container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.***</CHAPEL_SEC><CHAPEL_MEC>***

Provide an Army Standard Design Medium (MEC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Medium Chapel is designed to support a “regular” weekly congregation of 400 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 629 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a “dumpster” container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.*</CHAPEL_MEC><CHAPEL_LEC>*

Provide an Army Standard Design Large (LEC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Large Chapel is designed to support a "regular" weekly congregation of 600 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that and includes a special occasion/total seating capacity of 1181 persons in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a "dumpster" container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.*</CHAPEL_LEC><CHAPEL_IEC>*

Provide an Army Standard Design IET Type (IEC) Chapel as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design IET Type Chapel is designed to support a "regular" weekly congregation of 1,400 persons or less-than-but-close-to-that in the Worship Center. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 6 persons. Variations and visitors to the administrative staff might range from 3 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a "dumpster" container and a small 150 SF exterior storage building for equipment needed to maintain the exterior property. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.*</CHAPEL_IEC>*

</CHAPEL><CFLC>

2.1. CHAPLAIN FAMILY LIFE CENTER

Provide an Army Standard Design Chaplain Family Life Center facility as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. The Army Standard Design Chaplain Family Life Center facility is designed to support a "regular" counseling and training occupancy of 70 persons or less. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 4 to 6 persons. Variations to the counseling / trainings staff might range from 6 to 12 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for "dumpster" containers. The basic plan is relatively fixed. The general concept behind the plan is to separate the counseling from the training activities, so that each can function independently from one another. Consequently, adaptations that focus on integration of the various activities are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.***</CFLC><REF>***

2.1. «REF_SIZE» RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FACILITY

<REF_SMALL>Provide an Army Standard Design Small Religious Education Facility as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 3 persons, although at times that number might grow to 34 total persons. Visitors to the administrative staff might range from 4 to 8 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a dumpster. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups' religious education with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.***</REF_SMALL><REF_MEDIUM>***

Provide an Army Standard Design Medium Religious Education Facility as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 4 persons, although at times that number might grow to 51 total persons. Visitors to the administrative staff might range from 6 to 8 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a dumpster. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups' religious education with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.*</REF_MEDIUM><REF_LARGE>*

Provide an Army Standard Design Large Religious Education Facility as defined herein with appropriate visual and structural adaptation to the assigned site. Include all appropriate coordination with the site. Staff capacity will generally be 5 persons, although at times that number might grow to 119 total persons. Visitors to the administrative staff might range from 6 to 8 total persons, combined. Provide an enclosure for a dumpster. The general concept behind the plan is to allow for the support of multiple faith groups' religious education with a minimum of spaces devoted to any particular faith group, and to provide for a great deal of flexibility in how each individual space might be used. Consequently, visual adaptations that focus on a particular faith group are not acceptable.

The basic floor plan as presented here has been developed to meet building functional, sustainable and programmatic requirements. Slight revisions to the floor plan to accommodate variations in structural members or to optimize sustainability and facilitate functionality are acceptable. Examples include, but are not limited to the following: the sizing and location of fenestration, interior door locations and minor wall placement changes.

Significant revisions to the floor plan that increase sustainability while preserving programmatic and functional requirements as outlined in the Army Standard may be considered. Recommended changes to the floor plan will only be approved after going through a waiver submission process as outlined by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management (OACSIM).

Due to the potential length of the review and approval process, the waiver process might not be feasible for a specific project.*</REF_LARGE></REF><CFSS>*

2.1. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY SERVICES FACILITY

*<IDIQ_NO>*Provide Department of Emergency Services Facility Facility to support military firefighters' mission to provide fire and security to installation flightlines, facilities and surrounding areas, and fire prevention education and training.

Station type: «CFSS_TYPE»

Number of Companies: «CFSS_CO_NUMBER»

Facility configuration: «CFSS_CONFIG»

Number of emergency vehicles to be accommodated: «CFSS_VEHICLES_ACCOMMODATED»

Organizational vehicle parking: «CFSS_PARKING_SY» square yards.*</IDIQ_NO><IDIQ>* Provide Department of Emergency Services Facility Facilities to support military firefighters' mission to provide fire and security to installation flightlines and facilities and surrounding areas and fire prevention education and training. Specific facility types are as follows:

Structural Stations provide fire protection to facilities

Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF) Station provide fire protection to flightlines and aircraft

Combination Structural/ARFF Stations

Combination Structural and Emergency Medical Services

Combined Fire, Safety and Security Center

The facilities are further divided into classes as follows:

A. Headquarters (or Main) stations generally house the Fire Chief, Police Chief and most of the general administrative functions

B. Satellite stations are located throughout the Installation to provide adequate response time coverage, as appropriate.*</IDIQ></CFSS><AFS>*

2.1. ARMY FIRE STATIONS (AFS)

Provide a standard «AFS_FACILITY_TYPE» to support military firefighters' mission to provide fire protection to installation flightlines and facilities, and fire prevention education and training.

Station size: «AFS_TYPE»

*<AFS_HQ_2_3CO>*Number of building stories: «AFS_STORIES»*</AFS_HQ_2_3CO>*

Number of Companies: «AFS_SIZE»

Emergency Medical Services (EMS): «EMS_PROVIDED»

Number and type of emergency vehicles to be accommodated: «AFS_VEHICLES_ACCOMMODATED»

Entrance shelter: «AFS_ENTRANCE_SHELTER_TYPE»

«AFS_APPARATUS_BAY_HEATING» heating in Apparatus Bays.*</AFS><PFF>*

2.1. PHYSICAL FITNESS FACILITY

Provide a(n) «PFF_TYPE» Physical Fitness Facility. The overall goal is to provide a functional, secure, visually appealing facility that is a source of pride for the installation. The desire is to provide "State-of-the-Art" facilities that rival similar use facilities found in local communities and on college campuses.

*<PFF_NONSTD>*The project facility configuration and size is based on filling physical fitness facility deficits provided by existing facilities and shall have a total gross square footage of «PFF_CUSTOM». The physical fitness facility includes the following modules. *</PFF_NONSTD>*Refer to the PHYSICAL FITNESS FACILITY PROGRAM AREAS table below for the configuration of the facility.

Physical Fitness Facility Size (Small, Medium, etc.)**: «PFF_TYPE»**
Total Gross Building Area:
Subtotal, Physical Fitness Facility: «PFF_TOTAL_NET» SF
Subtotal, Indoor Jogging Track: «INDOOR_JOGGING_TRACK_AREA» SF
<NATATORIUM>*Subtotal, Natatorium: «NATATORIUM_AREA» SF*</NATATORIUM>

Modules:

*<FIT_MOD>*Fitness Module*</FIT_MOD>*

*<EX_MOD>*Exercise Module*</EX_MOD>*

*<GYM_MOD>*Gymnasium Module

(Indicate required elements by "X")	
*<GY1>*X*</GY1>*	1 Court w/ Track
*<GY2>*X*</GY2>*	1 Court no Track
*<GY3>*X*</GY3>*	2 Courts w/ Track and Tournament Court
*<GY4>*X*</GY4>*	2 Courts w/ Track
*<GY5>*X*</GY5>*	2 Courts w/ Tournament Court
*<GY6>*X*</GY6>*	2 Courts no Track, no Tournament Court
*<GY7>*X*</GY7>*	3 Courts w/ Track and Tournament Court

<GY8>X</GY8>	3 Courts w/ Track
<GY9>X</GY9>	3 Courts w/ Tournament Court
<GY10>X</GY10>	3 Courts no Track, no Tournament Court
<GY11>X</GY11>	4 Courts w/ Track and Tournament Court-Option A
<GY12>X</GY12>	4 Courts w/ Track-Option A
<GY13>X</GY13>	4 Courts w/ Tournament Court-Option A
<GY14>X</GY14>	4 Courts w/ Track and Tournament Court-Option B
<GY15>X</GY15>	4 Courts w/ Track-Option B
<GY16>X</GY16>	4 Courts w/ Tournament Court-Option B
<GY17>X</GY17>	4 Courts no Track, no Tournament Court-Option A
<GY18>X</GY18>	4 Courts no Track, no Tournament Court-Option B

</GYM_MOD>

<STRUCT_MOD>Structured Activity Module

(Indicate required elements by "X" and by providing information requested if Additional Fitness Module is desired. Total areas must not exceed the authorized Structured Activity Area allowed by the standard.)			
Racquetball Courts			
<SA_RC1>X</SA_RC1>	1 Court	<SA_RC2>X</SA_RC2>	2 Courts
<SA_RC3>X</SA_RC3>	3 Courts	<SA_RC4>X</SA_RC4>	4 Courts
Combatives			
<SA_CO1>X</SA_CO1>	1 Mat (1600 SF)	<SA_CO2>X</SA_CO2>	2 Mats (3200 SF)
Climbing Wall			
<SA_CW600>X</SA_CW600>	600 SF	**<SA_CW1000>X</SA_CW1000>**	1000 SF
<SA_CW1400>X</SA_CW1400>	1400 SF	**<SA_CW1800>X</SA_CW1800>**	1800 SF
Indoor Cycling Classroom			
<SA_ICC600>X</SA_ICC600>	600	<SA_ICC900>X</SA_ICC900>	900 SF

	SF		
<SA_ICC1200>X</SA_ICC1200>	1200 SF	<SA_ICC1500>X</SA_ICC1500>	1500 SF
Functional Training			
<SA_FT1000>X</SA_FT1000>	1000 SF	<SA_FT1500>X</SA_FT1500>	1500 SF
<SA_FT2000>X</SA_FT2000>	2000 SF	<SA_FT2500>X</SA_FT2500>	2500 SF
Small Group Fitness			
<SA_SGF800>X</SA_SGF800>	800 SF	<SA_SGF1200>X</SA_SGF1200>	1200 SF
<SA_SGF1600>X</SA_SGF1600>	1600 SF	<SA_SGF2000>X</SA_SGF2000>	2000 SF
Sauna/Steam Room			
<SA_SSR150>X</SA_SSR150>	150 SF	<SA_SSR200>X</SA_SSR200>	200 SF
<SA_SSR250>X</SA_SSR250>	250 SF		
Additional Fitness Module (increments of 50 square feet)			«SA_ADD_AREA» SF

</STRUCT_MOD>

<NATATORIUM>Natatorium Module

The table below indicates the requirements for the natatorium for this project. Various options exist within the natatorium such as size of pool, lap pool or free-form multi-functional pool, inclusion of whirlpool, and diving/depth requirement. Requirements are indicated by an "X" in the left column.

POOL TYPE:	
<PT1>X</PT1>	25 yd x 17.5 yd lap pool (6 lanes)
<PT2>X</PT2>	25 m x 25 yd lap pool
<PT3>X</PT3>	50 m x 25 yd lap pool
<PT4>X</PT4>	Pool with 6230 sq. ft. of water surface area with 3-4 25 yd lap lanes, and a free-form area with zero depth entry and play features.
<PT5>X</PT5>	Pool with 12,460 sq. ft. of water surface area with 4-6 25 yd lap lanes, and a free-form area with zero depth entry and play features.
POOL OPTIONS:	
<PO1>X</PO1>	Movable bulk-head provided in a 50 m x 25 yd pool

*<PO2>*X*</PO2>*	Whirlpool included in deck area
*<PO3>*X*</PO3>*	Separate diving tank (40' x 40' x minimum 13' deep) to include 2 – 1 m boards, and 1 – 3 m board/platform
*<PO4>*X*</PO4>*	Diving area included in main pool, but separate from lap lanes (such as an "L-shaped" pool. Diving area designed to appropriate safety requirements.
*<PO5>*X*</PO5>*	Diving area included in main pool at one end of the lap lanes. Diving area designed to appropriate safety requirements.
*<PO6>*X*</PO6>*	Depth to minimum of 11'-6" feet for programming flexibility
*<PO7>*X*</PO7>*	Depth to maximum of 6 feet
*<PO8>*X*</PO8>*	Separate 20 x 50 pool for therapy and training
*<PO9>*X*</PO9>*	Pool to be used for competitive swimming events (Pool then must comply with USA Swimming regulations)
*<PO10>*X*</PO10>*	Other: «POOL_OPTION_OTHER»

(Other than the Structured Activity Module, refer to the chart in Attachment A – The Army Standard for Physical Fitness Facilities for the net areas of the module functions.) *</NATATORIUM>*

Additional Module Details:

«ADDITIONAL_MODULE_DETAILS»*</PFF><ACP>*

2.1. ACCESS CONTROL POINTS

Provide an installation access control point(s) which will allow safe, convenient vehicular and pedestrian access to the installation, while ensuring anti-terrorism/ force protection (AT/FP) measures are implemented.The project is based on, and shall comply with, the Army Standard for Access Control Points and the Department of Army Access Control Points Standard Design (ACP-SD). The Access Control Point (ACP) functions are a corridor through which all vehicles and pedestrians pass when entering or exiting an installation. The ACP personnel perform identification verification procedures and control the active barriers that deny or permit entry on to the installation.

In addition, the ACP(s) shall be provided with a Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) camera system, security lighting, duress system, Intrusion Detection System (IDS), communications system, LAN, back-up power system, traffic control system, overspeed detection system (if necessary), wrong way detection system, active and passive vehicle barriers and control system. CCTV system shall include cameras, digital video recorders (DVR), monitors and controls. Cameras shall be provided at the Visitor Control Center (when required), overwatch area, ID check area, vehicle inspection areas, and active vehicle barrier (AVB) areas. Camera monitoring shall occur at the Command and Control and at a central monitoring station when present. Lighting shall be provided at the Approach zone, Access Control Zone, Response zone, vehicle search (inspection) areas, active barrier areas and parking areas. A back-up power system shall be provided with a generator and uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

The ACP(s) in this document may be a mixture of Design Build requirements with partial design drawings or Full Construction Plans and Specifications. See Paragraph 6 and Appendices for additional details for Design Build Request for Proposal (RFP).

Construct the ACP(s) to include the facilities and features listed below.

~~Provide (an) installation access control point(s) which will allow safe, convenient vehicular and pedestrian access to the installation, while ensuring anti-terrorism/ force protection (AT/FP) measures are implemented.~~

The project is based on and shall comply with the Depart of Army Access Control Points Standard Design/Criteria (ACP SDC). The Access Control Point (ACP) functions as a corridor through which all vehicles and pedestrians pass when entering or exiting an installation. The ACP personnel perform identification verification procedures and control the active barriers that deny or permit entry on to the installation.

In addition the ACP(s) shall be provided with Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) camera system, security lighting, security alarm system, communications system, back-up power system, traffic control system, speed detection system (if necessary), and active vehicle barriers and control system. CCTV system shall include cameras, digital video recorders (DVR), monitors and controls. Cameras shall be provided at the overwatch area, ID check area, vehicle inspection areas, and active vehicle barrier (AVB) areas. Camera monitoring shall occur at the gatehouse and a central monitoring station. Security system shall include duress alarms, and intrusion detection. Lighting shall be provided at the approach zone, ID check area, response zone, vehicle inspection areas, active barrier areas and parking areas. A back-up power system shall be provided with generator and uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

The ACP(s) in this document can be a mixture of Design Build requirements with partial design drawings and Full Construction Plans and Specifications. See Paragraph 6 and Appendices for additional detail.

Construct the ACP(s) to include the facilities and features listed below. ACP Building Information Modeling (BIM) is available where indicated.

2.1.1. *<ACP_IDCAC_NO>*NOT USED*</ACP_IDCAC_NO><ACP_IDCAC>*ID CHECK AREA AND CANOPY

A. Design Demand: «ACP_IDCAC_DEMAND».

B. Number of Inbound ID Check lanes: «ACP_IDCAC_NUM_LANES» lanes under the ID Check Area Canopy.

C. ID Check Area Guard Booths: One for each ID Check lane. See Guard Booths below. *</ACP_IDCAC>*

2.1.2. BALLISTIC RESISTANCE*<ACP_GB_NO>*NOT USED*</ACP_GB_NO><ACP_GB>*GUARD BOOTHS

UL 752 Level «ACP_BALL_RESISTANCE», where required.Type: «ACP_GB_TYPE»

Ballistic Resistance: «ACP_GB_BALL_RESISTANCE»*<ACP_GB_ROOF_PROTECTION>* with roof protection.*</ACP_GB_ROOF_PROTECTION>*

Size: 4'x8'*</ACP_GB>*

2.1.3. CANOPIES*<ACP_GH_NO>*NOT USED*</ACP_GH_NO><ACP_GH>*GATEHOUSE

Canopies are required for the ID Check Area, (Truck) Search Area, Passenger Vehicle Search Area and Combination Truck and Passenger Vehicle Search Areas, where required.

2.1.4. ACP FUNCTIONAL AREA FACILITIES*<ACP_SAB_NO>*NOT USED*</ACP_SAB_NO><ACP_SAB>*SEARCH AREA BUILDING

See Center of Standardization (COS) drawings required for the ACP project included in Appendix J – Drawings.Type: «ACP_SAB_TYPE»

Gross Square feet: «ACP_SAB_GSF» gross square feet

Additional Features: «ACP_SAB_ADDITIONAL_FEATURES»*</ACP_SAB>*

2.1.5. STAND-OFF DISTANCE*<ACP_PVSAC_NO>*NOT USED*</ACP_PVSAC_NO><ACP_PVSAC>*PASSENGER VEHICLE SEARCH AREA CANOPY

As identified on site drawings furnished for the ACP Project.(1) «ACP_PVSAC_SEARCHES» with canopy required for vehicle searches.

Comment [sdn1]: [Less than 290 vph] [Greater than 290 vph]

Comment [sdn2]: [3] [4] [5][8]

Comment [sdn3]: [3] [4] [5][8]

(2) Number of Passenger Vehicle Bays:

Separate: «ACP_PVSAC_BAYS_SEPARATE»

When both Truck and Passenger Vehicle Search Areas Required but Separate: «ACP_PVSAC_VEHTRUCK_BAYS_SEPARATE»

a. Truck Equipment to be Used: «ACP_PVSAC_TRUCK_EQUIP»

b. Passenger Vehicle Bays: «ACP_PVSAC_PASSENGER_BAYS»

c. Truck Bays: «ACP_PVSAC_PASS_TRUCK_BAYS»

Combination Passenger and Truck Vehicle Search Area and Canopy: «ACP_PVSAC_VEHTRUCK_BAYS_COMBO»

a. Truck Equipment to be Used: «ACP_PVSAC_VEHTRUCK_BAYS_COMBO»

b. Passenger and Truck Bays: 2 Passenger Vehicle Bays in Series; «ACP_PVSAC_PASS_TRUCK_BAYS»***</ACP_PVSAC>***

2.1.6. EQUIPMENT***<ACP_TSAC_NO>***NOT USED***</ACP_TSAC_NO><ACP_TSAC>***TRUCK SEARCH AREA CANOPY

(1) «ACP_TSAC_SEARCHES» with canopy required for vehicle searches.

(2) Number of Truck Bays:

Separate: «ACP_TSAC_SEARCHES»

When both Truck and Passenger Vehicle Search Areas Required but Separate: «ACP_TSAC_VEHTRUCK_BAYS_SEPARATE»

a. Passenger Vehicle Bays: «ACP_TSAC_PASSENGER_BAYS»

b. Truck Bays: «ACP_TSAC_TRUCK_BAYS»

Combination Passenger and Truck Vehicle Vehicle Search Area and Canopy: «ACP_TSAC_VEHTRUCK_BAYS_COMBO»

a. Truck Equipment to be Used: «ACP_TSAC_TRUCK_EQUIP»

b. Passenger and Truck Bays: 2 Passenger Vehicle Bays in Series; «ACP_TSAC_PASS_TRUCK_BAYS»***</ACP_TSAC>***

2.1.7. ***<ACP_OW_NO>***NOT USED***</ACP_OW_NO><ACP_OW>***OVERWATCH POSITION

Type: «ACP_OW_TYPE»

Ballistic Resistance: «ACP_OW_BALL_RESISTANCE»***<ACP_OW_ROOF_PROTECTION>*** with roof protection.***</ACP_OW_ROOF_PROTECTION>***

Size: «ACP_OW_SIZE»***</ACP_OW>***

2.1.8. ***<ACP_VCC_NO>***NOT USED***</ACP_VCC_NO><ACP_VCC>***VISITOR CONTROL CENTER (VCC)

Size: «ACP_VCC_SIZE»

~~GrossSquare Feet: «ACP_VCC_GSF» gross square feet~~

~~Number of Visitors: 15-20 visitors per hour per processor~~

~~Stand-Off Distance: «ACP_VCC_STANDOFF»~~

~~BIM is available for this building type, except if Special Design.~~***~~</ACP_VCC>~~***

~~2.1.9. <ACP_PGB_NO>NOT USED</ACP_PGB_NO><ACP_PGB>PEDESTRIAN GUARD BOOTH~~

~~Type: «ACP_PGB_TYPE»~~

~~<ACP_PGB_CANOPY_EXTEND>Extend ID Check Area Canopy over the Pedestrian Guard Booth</ACP_PGB_CANOPY_EXTEND><ACP_PGB_CANOPY_EXTEND_NO>Do not extend ID Check Area Canopy over the Pedestrian Guard Booth</ACP_PGB_CANOPY_EXTEND_NO>~~

~~Ballistic Resistance: «ACP_PGB_ALL_RESISTANCE»<ACP_PGB_ROOF_PROTECTION> with roof protection.</ACP_PGB_ROOF_PROTECTION>~~

~~Size: «ACP_PGB_SIZE»~~

~~Pedestrian Active Barrier: «ACP_PGB_BARRIER»~~

~~Additional Features: «ACP_PGB_ADDITIONAL_FEATURES»</ACP_PGB>~~

A. Truck Inspection Equipment to be Used: «ACP_VEHICLE_INSPECT_SYS» «ACP_VEHICLE_INSPEC_SYS_TYPE»

~~A.~~B. Functional Area Facility(ies) Equipment: «ACP_FUNCT_AREA_EQUIP»~~</ACP><HGR>~~

Comment [sdn4]: User fill-in

Comment [sdn5]: [Mobile] [Permanent] [None]

Comment [sdn6]: [None][Package Scanner] or user fill-in

2.1. MANNED AND UNMANNED HANGAR FACILITIES

2.1.1. ~~<UAS_NO>~~NOT USED~~</UAS_NO><UAS>~~UAS MAINTENANCE HANGAR (UAS HGR)

Provide Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) operations and maintenance hangars. This project type is to provide facilities for the purpose of maintaining and repairing UAS aircraft, complete with parts and tool storage, administrative operations, aviation (flying) operations, and all support equipment and facilities. It is intended for these facilities to be similar to aviation operations and maintenance hangars in the private sector community with the addition of administrative spaces.

The project will include a maintenance hangar for UAS aircraft. The UAS aircraft include Extended Range/Multi-Purpose (ER/MP), and Shadow aerial systems. Table 2.1 indicates the companies that will be accommodated in the hangar. Table 3.2 defines aircraft, parking module size and number of aircraft assigned to this hangar.

Table 2.1

UAS Maintenance Hangar (UAS HGR)

Unit	Unit Type	Aircraft	Officer	Warrant Officer	Enlisted	Unit Total Personnel
Aviation Maintenance Company	AVUM	12 ER/MP	1	11	116	128
Total						**128**

Total						**128**
Notes: ER/MP (Extended Range/Multi-Purpose), Fire Scout & Shadow – Aviation (Flying) AVUM – Aviation Unit Maintenance						

Table 2.1.1

Approximate Net Square Footages for a «HANGAR_DENSITY» Density Hanger

ER/MP	
Space	**Sq. Ft.**
Maintenance Bay	91,160
Allied Shops	«ALLIED_SHOPS_TOTAL»
Aircraft Maintenance Shop Space	«AIRCRAFT_MAINTENANCE_TOTAL»
Maintenance Platoon	«MAINTENANCE_PLATOON_TOTAL»
Total UAS Maintenance	**«UAS_MAINTENANCE_TOTAL»**
Flight Platoon	«FLIGHT_PLATOON_AREA_TOTAL»
Flight Planning & Operations Area	«FLIGHT_PLANNING_TOTAL»
Support Space	«SUPPORT_SPACE_TOTAL»
Approximate Net Sq. Ft.	**«NET_AREA_TOTAL»**
Net to Gross Conversion	
Electrical (1% of Net Area)	«ELECTRICAL_TOTAL»
Communications (1% of Net Area)	«COMMUNICATIONS_TOTAL»
Adjusted Sub-Total	**«ADJUSTED_SUB1_TOTAL»**
Circulation (20% Adj. S/T w/o hangar bay net area)	«CIRCULATION_TOTAL»
Adjusted Sub-Total	**«ADJUSTED_SUB2_TOTAL»**
Mechanical (7% Net)	«MECHANICAL_TOTAL»
Exterior Covered Storage (1,400/2)	«EXTERIOR_COVERED_TOTAL»

High Performance Energy Requirement (2%)	«HIGH_PERFORMANCE_TOTAL»
Approx. Total Gross Sq. Ft.	**«APPROX_GROSS_TOTAL»**

Notes:

1. UAS – Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2. Space allocations per individual shops, storage and admin/support areas to be determined.
3. Hangar shall accommodate 100% of supported aircraft.

</UAS>

2.1.1. ***<AAC_NO>***NOT USED***</AAC_NO><AAC>*** ATTACK OR ASSAULT BATTALION, OR CAVALRY SQUADRON (AAC) MAINTENANCE HANGAR

Provide rotary-wing aircraft operations and maintenance hangars. This project type is to provide facilities for the purpose of maintaining and repairing rotary-wing aircraft, complete with parts and tool storage, administrative operations, aviation (flying) operations, and all support equipment and facilities. It is intended for these facilities to be similar to aviation operations and maintenance hangars in the private sector community with the addition of administrative spaces.

This project is designated as an «AAC_ORG». This hangar statement of work is based on an Assault Battalion to accommodate any Attack or Assault Battalion, or Cavalry Squadron organization in the future. Table 2.1 shows the number of aircraft and personnel assigned to the facility.

Comment [sdn7]: Options are [Attack Battalion] [Assault Battalion] [Cavalry Squadron]

The facility shall be designed to permit occupancy 24 hours per day when necessary.

Approximate net square footage (NSF) and maximum gross square footage (GSF) for the Hangar facility are indicated in Table 2.2.

Table 2.1 Attack Battalion-Assault Battalion-Cavalry Squadron

Unit	Unit Type	Aircraft	Unit Total Personnel
Assault Battalion Companies (3)	AVN	30 UH-60	Total for 3 companies: 129
Aviation Support Company	AVUM		92
Total			**221**
Attack Battalion Companies (3)	AVN	24 AH-64D	Total for 3 companies: 105
Aviation Support Company	AVUM		116
Total			**221**
Cavalry Squadron Troops (3)	AVN	30 OH-58	Total for 3 companies: 129
Aviation Support Company	AVUM		92
Total			**221**

Notes:
AVN – Aviation (Flying)

AVUM – Aviation Unit Maintenance

Table 2.2 Area Summary

Space	Sq. Ft.
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE AREA	
Hangar Bay	71,660
Maintenance Shops & Offices	8,470
Maintenance Support	6,600
ADMINISTRATIVE CORE	
Aviation Unit Operations Area	8,740
Company Administration and Readiness Area	14,380
Support Spaces	4,526
Net Square Feet	**114,376**
Net to Gross Conversion	
Electrical (1% of Net Area)	1,144
Telecomm. (2% of Net Area)	2,288
Adjusted Sub-Total	**117,808**
Circulation (20% Adj. SF w/o hangar bay net area)	9,230
Adjusted Sub-Total	**127,038**
Mechanical (7% Net)	8,893
Total Gross Sq. Ft.	**135,931**

</AAC></HGR><MRF>

2.1. MODIFIED RECORD FIRE RANGE (MRF)

Provide Modified Record Fire Range (MRF)) as defined by standard Range criteria and the matrix below. This project type is to train and test soldiers on the skills necessary to identify, engage, and defeat stationary infantry targets for day/night qualification requirements with the M16 and M4 rifles. The command & control system and targetry will be Government Furnished and Government Installed (GFGI).

Project Definition Matrix: Incorporated in the RFP at the end of Paragraph 3.0***</MRF><ARF>***

2.1. AUTOMATED RECORD FIRE RANGE (ARF)

Provide Automated Record Fire Range (ARF) as defined by standard Range criteria and the project definition matrix below. This project type is to train and test soldiers on the skills necessary to identify, engage, and defeat stationary infantry targets for day/night qualification requirements with the M16 and M4 rifles. The command & control system and targetry will be Government Furnished and Government Installed (GFGI).

Project Definition Matrix: Incorporated in the RFP at the end of Paragraph 3.0*</ARF><CPQC>*

2.1. AUTOMATED COMBAT PISTOL/MILITARY POLICE FIREARMS QUALIFICATION COURSE (CPQC/MPFQC)

Provide Automated Combat Pistol/Military Police Firearms Qualification Course (CPQC/MPFQC) as defined by standard Range criteria and the project definition matrix below. This project type is to train and test soldiers on the skills necessary to detect, identify, engage and defeat stationary personnel targets in a tactical array. The secondary purpose, MPQC, is to provide realistic and effective Military Police (MP) marksmanship training. The command & control system and targetry will be Government Furnished and Government Installed (GFGI).

Project Definition Matrix: Incorporated in the RFP at the end of Paragraph 3.0*</CPQC><LFSH>*

2.1. LIVE FIRE EXERCISE SHOOTHOUSE (LFSH)

Provide the Live Fire Exercise Shoothouse (LFSH) as defined by standard Range criteria and the Project Definition Matrix (PDM). This project type is to provide the leader with a facility to train and evaluate the unit during a live fire exercise. Units are trained and evaluated on their ability to move tactically (enter and clear a room; enter and clear a building), engage targets, conduct breaches and practice target discrimination. The targetry system will be Government Furnished and Government Installed (GFGI).

Project Definition Matrix: Incorporated in the RFP at the end of Paragraph 3.0*</LFSH><BWF>*

2.1. UNITED STATES AIR FORCE BATTLEFIELD WEATHER SUPPORT FACILITY (BWF)

Provide a United States Air Force Battlefield Weather Support Facility (BWF). This project type is to house weather administrative operations and store and move supplies. It is intended to be similar to combination office and warehouse type buildings in the private sector community.

The project will include a United States Air Force Battlefield Weather Support Facility (BWF) for an Air Force Weather «BWF_TYPE». The number of personnel per «BWF_PERSONNEL» for this project is as follows:

«BWF_UNIT_IDENTIFIER»

«BWF_TYPE» «BWF_CO_LETTER» = «BWF_CO_PERSONNEL» Personnel, male/female ratio 75:25

The maximum allowable gross area for the BWF is «BWF_SIZE» square feet (sqft).

The maximum allowable gross area for the Exterior Training Area is 1,536 sqft.

The maximum allowable gross area for the Exterior Covered Hardstand for the Exterior Training Area is 100 sqft.

The design approach for the BWF provides the readiness module on the first floor and second-story layout scheme for most admin spaces.*</BWF><UAC>*

2.1. URBAN ASSAULT COURSE (UAC)

Provide Urban Assault Course (UAC) as defined by standard Range criteria and the project definition matrix below. This project type is used to train individual soldiers, squads, and platoons on tasks necessary to operate within a built-up/urban area. The command & control system and targetry will be Government Furnished and Government Installed (GFGI).

Project Definition Matrix: Incorporated in the RFP at the end of Paragraph 3.0. *</UAC><ZERO>*

2.1. BASIC 10M-25M FIRING RANGE (ZERO)

Provide Basic 10M-25M Firing Range (ZERO) as defined by standard Range criteria and the Project Definition Matrix. This project is used to train individual soldiers on the skills necessary to align the sights and practice

Comment [sdn8]: [Squadron] [Detachment]

Comment [sdn9]: Note to RFP Preparer: Indicate whether the RFP is for a SQDN or a DET. Provide a reference to a letter from the BWF Commanding Officer, which states the authorized number of personnel in the SQDN or DET.

Comment [sdn10]: Based on a squadron or detachment and how many people in it. Also based on……

basic marksmanship techniques against stationary targets. The targetry will be Government Furnished and Government Installed (GFGI).

Project Definition Matrix: Incorporated in the RFP at the end of Paragraph 3.0*</ZERO><TSC>*

2.1. TRAINING SUPPORT CENTER (TSC)

Provide a Training Support Center (TSC) to fabricate, maintain, store and issue training devices including Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System (MILES). The facility also provides warehouse space, classrooms and administrative space for division management staff.

Size of Facility: «TSC_SIZE»

Number of BCT Sets: «TSC_BCT_SETS»

Number of building stories: «TSC_BLDG_STORY»

Device Fabrication: «TSC_DEVICE_FAB»

Building renderings and elevations may be included in the RFP to describe the required architectural theme for the TSC Facility. These drawings are provided to convey the Government's desired architectural theme that is contextually compatible with the installation's requirements.

Typical work under this design build contract may include, but is not limited to the following:

Layout of the Facility.

- Design of the site infrastructure to include:
- Grading
- Pavements
- Drainage
- Utilities (Water, sewer, gas, electrical, communication)
- Active & Passive Barriers
- Exterior Lighting
- Traffic Signage
- Pavement Markings
- Entry Gates and Fencing
- Landscaping
- Decorative Signage

Acquisition of all permits (or coordination as required for contract documents)

Coordination with all local private and governmental entities.*</TSC>*<u>*<JC>*</u>

<u>2.1. JUDICIAL CENTER (JC)</u>

<u>Provide a Judicial Center (JC) with Courtroom to administer Military Justice including Article 32 Hearings, General Courts-Martial, Special Courts-Martial, Summary Courts-Martial and Magistrate proceedings. This facility type shall be similar both functionally and technically to U.S. and Municipal Courthouses in the private sector. Advanced audio/visual technologies shall be incorporated to support judicial proceedings.</u>

<u>The total gross area for this facility is 12,620 square feet.</u>

<u>The building shall conform to the Army Standard Design (SD), Paragraph 3 Functional Requirements, Referenced Criteria, all Applicable Criteria, and project location specific requirements in Paragraph 6.*</JC>*</u>

2.2. SITE:

*<HQ>*Provide all site design and construction within the Headquarters limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, and site improvements. Provide accessibility for individuals with disabilities. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform an existing condition survey. At the completion of the Task Order, the Contractor and Contracting Officer representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

Approximate area available for this (these) facility(ies) is shown on the drawings.*</HQ><COF>*

Provide all site design and construction within the COF limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, oil water separators, storm drainage and site improvements. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform an existing condition survey. At the completion of the Task Order, the Contractor and Contracting Officer representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

Approximate area available for this (these) facility(ies) is shown on the drawings.*</COF><TEMF>*

Provide all site design and construction within the TEMF limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, oil water separators, storm drainage and site improvements. Provide accessibility for individuals with disabilities. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform an existing condition survey. At completion of the Task Order, Contractor and Contracting Officer representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

Approximate area available for this (these) facility(ies) is shown on the drawings.*</TEMF><C2F>*

Provide all site design and construction within the C2F limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, and site improvements. Provide accessibility for individuals with disabilities. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform

an existing condition survey. At the completion of the Task Order, the Contractor and Contracting Officer representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

Approximate area available for this (these) facility(ies) is shown on the drawings.

*</C2F><UAS>*Provide all site design and construction within the Hangar limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, oil water separators, storm drainage and site improvements. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform an existing condition survey. At the completion of the Task Order/contract, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

</UAS><AAC> Provide all site design and construction within the Hangar limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, oil water separators, storm drainage and site improvements. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform an existing condition survey. At the completion of the Task Order/contract, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

Approximate area available for this (these) facility(ies) is shown on the drawings.

Provide all site improvements necessary to support the new facilities. Refer to Paragraph 6.

</AAC><TSC>

Provide all site design and construction within the TSC limits of construction necessary to support the new building facility. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, and site improvements. Provide accessibility for individuals with disabilities. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria.

Maintain the construction site and haul route. Repair/replace damage to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping within the construction limit, adjacent to the construction site, and along the Contractor's haul route resulting from the Contractor's construction activities at no additional cost to the Government. Prior to construction activities, the Contractor and Contracting Officer Representative shall perform an existing condition survey. At the completion of the Task Order, the Contractor and Contracting Officer representative shall perform a final condition survey to determine repair/replacement requirements.

Approximate area available for this facility is shown on the drawings.

Provide all site improvements necessary to support the new facility. Refer to Paragraph 6 for additional information.

Appendix J includes a conceptual site plan and a blank site plan which provides the limits of construction for the approved site.

Other concept site plans provide possible facility arrangement, orientation as well as site features and amenities. These plans are included as design development proposals and may have conflicting information. The D/B Contractor may utilize any of the included site plans in order to develop their proposal. However, it is the responsibility of the D/B Contractor to ensure their proposed site plan is in accordance with required functional, operational and building requirements as stated in the Request for Proposal (RFP) for this project. If a conflict exists between any of the concept site plans and the technical requirements of the RFP, the RFP technical requirements shall govern.

*</TSC><WT>*Appendix J includes a conceptual site plan.

The blank site plan provides the limits of construction for the approved site.

Other concept site plans provide possible facility arrangement, orientation as well as site features and amenities. These plans are included as design development proposals and may have conflicting information. The D/B Contractor may utilize any of the included site plans in order to develop their proposal. However, it is the responsibility of the D/B Contractor to ensure their proposed site plan is in accordance with required functional, operational and building requirements as stated in the Request for Proposal (RFP) for this project. If a conflict exists between any of the concept site plans and the technical requirements of the RFP, the RFP technical requirements shall govern.

The included building renderings and elevations describe the required architectural theme for the WT facilities. These drawings are provided to convey the Government's desired architectural theme that is contextually compatible with the installation's requirements.

*</WT><ORTC_NO>*Provide all site improvements necessary to support the new building facilities. Refer to Paragraph 6*</ORTC_NO><WT>* for additional information*</WT>*.

*<ORTC>*Provide site improvements necessary to support the new building(s) and supporting facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, water, gas, sewer, parking, sidewalks, landscaping and handicap accessibility.*</ORTC><ORTCDF></ORTCDF><AIT_BTOSUT_WT>*Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection measures in the facility design in accordance with applicable criteria. The Contractor shall be responsible for all repairs to existing sidewalks, pavements, curb and gutter, utilities, and/or landscaping damaged as a result of his construction activities.

*</AIT_BTOSUT_WT><YC><IDIQ>*Individual task orders may require the contractor to provide all site development and improvements necessary to support the new building facilities.

*</IDIQ>*Although the outdoor activity area is outside of the CDC and YC building, it is considered to be part of the each facility and; therefore, included in the facility construction. Approximate area available will vary with each project.

*</YC>*Approximate area available «SITE_ACRES_AVAILABLE» acres *<AIT_BTOSUT_WT>*in the limits of construction, as shown on the site layout plan. Refer to Appendix J - Drawings.*</AIT_BTOSUT_WT><ACP>*

Provide all site improvements necessary to support the new facilities. The site plan located at Appendix Jshall be the basis of the overall design.

Typical work under this design build contract may include, but is not limited to the following:

Layout of all facilities.

- Design of the site infrastructure to include:
- Grading
- Pavements
- Drainage
- Utilities (Water, sewer, gas, electrical, communication)
- Active & Passive Barriers
- Exterior Lighting

- Traffic Signage
- Pavement Markings
- Entry Gates and Fencing
- Landscaping
- Decorative Signage

Acquisition of all permits (or coordination as required for contract documents)

Coordination with all local private and governmental entities.CCTV and security systems*</ACP><BWF>*

Provide all site design and construction within the BWF limits of construction necessary to support the new building facilities. Supporting facilities include, but are not limited to, utilities, electric service, exterior and security lighting, fire protection and alarm systems, security fencing and gates, water, gas, sewer, and site improvements. Provide accessibility for individuals with disabilities. Include Antiterrorism/Force Protection (ATFP) measures in the facility design in accordance with established Army criteria.*</BWF>*

2.3. GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED GOVERNMENT-INSTALLED EQUIPMENT (GFGI)

*<EDUCATE_NOT>*Coordinate with Government on GFGI item requirements and provide suitable structural support, brackets for projectors/VCRs/TVs, all utility connections and space with required clearances for all GFGI items. Fire extinguishers are GF/GI personal property, while fire extinguisher brackets and cabinets are Contractor furnished and installed CF/CI. *<AIT_BTOSUT_WT>*Include tables/cabinets/carts/etc. for GFGI equipment that is not freestanding in furniture design.*</AIT_BTOSUT_WT> <PFF>*Local Area Network and personal *</PFF><PFF_NOT>*All*</PFF_NOT>* Computers *<PFF>*along with*</PFF> <PFF_NOT>*and*</PFF_NOT>* related hardware, copiers, faxes, printers, video projectors, VCRs and TVs *<WT>*microwave ovens, electric ranges, refrigerators, washers, dryers, and fire extinguishers *</WT>*are GFGI.*</EDUCATE_NOT><CIDC>* Provide all equipment unless indicated below to be GFGI. Required equipment for each space is provided in the space criteria provided in chapter 3. Coordinate with Government on GFGI item requirements and provide suitable structural support, brackets, all utility connections and space with required clearances for all GFGI items.*</CIDC><EDUCATE>*Provide all equipment unless indicated below to be GFGI. Required equipment for each space is provided in the space criteria in the Appendix "GIB and ACES standard Design Criteria". Coordinate with Government on GFGI item requirements and provide suitable structural support, brackets for projectors/VCRs/TVs, all utility connections and space with required clearances for all GFGI items.

The following items are GFGI:

(a) Computers and associated peripheral hardware

(b) Printers

(c) Student and instructor desks and chairs

(d) Interactive whiteboard, projectors, and manual projector screens.

(e) Switches and servers for communications room

(f) Conference Room tables and chairs, credenzas, free standing shelving, and cabinets.

(g) Break room furniture and vending machines*</EDUCATE>*

*<YC><IDIQ>*Additional GFGI items will be provided in the project task orders*</IDIQ></YC>*

*<YC_NO>*The following are also GFGI items: «GFGI_ITEMS»*<AIT><AIT_CW>*

- Clothes Washers*</AIT_CW><AIT_SCD>*
- Stackable Clothes Dryers*</AIT_SCD><AIT_VM>*
- Vending Machines*</AIT_VM><AIT_AEE>*
- All exercise Equipment*</AIT_AEE><AIT_DUMP>*
- Dumpsters*</AIT_DUMP></AIT><BTOSUT><BTOSUT_CW>*
- Clothes Washers*</BTOSUT_CW><BTOSUT_SCD>*
- Stackable Clothes Dryers*</BTOSUT_SCD><BTOSUT_VM>*
- Vending Machines*</BTOSUT_VM><BTOSUT_AEE>*

- All exercise Equipment*</BTOSUT_AEE><BTOSUT_DUMP>*
- Dumpsters*</BTOSUT_DUMP></BTOSUT><WT><WTVM>*
- Vending Machines*</WTVM><WTICE>*
- Ice Makers*</WTICE><WTDUMP>*
- Dumpsters*</WTDUMP></WT></YC_NO><UAS>*

Facility Data (e.g., routers, switches, modems) equipment, facility telephone switch equipment, associated equipment racks/cabinets, and any required UPS systems; radio transmitting equipment, racks/cabinets and associated antenna and wiring (raceway to be provided by design); front end equipment and equipment racks associated with CATV/CCTV/Satellite TV, and separate front end audio equipment not associated with a Combined Mass Notification and Paging System.*</UAS><AAC>*

Facility Data (e.g., routers, switches, modems) equipment, facility telephone switch equipment, associated equipment racks/cabinets, and any required UPS systems; radio transmitting equipment, racks/cabinets and associated antenna and wiring (raceway to be provided by design); front end equipment and equipment racks associated with CATV/CCTV/Satellite TV, and separate front end audio equipment not associated with a Combined Mass Notification and Paging System.*</AAC><C2F>*

Facility Data (e.g., routers, switches, modems) equipment, facility telephone switch equipment, associated equipment racks/cabinets, and any required UPS systems; radio transmitting equipment, racks/cabinets and associated antenna and wiring (raceway to be provided by design); front end equipment and equipment racks associated with CATV/CCTV/Satellite TV, and separate front end audio equipment not associated with a Combined Mass Notification and Paging System.*</C2F><BWF>*

Facility Data (e.g., routers, switches, modems) equipment, facility telephone switch equipment, associated equipment racks/cabinets, and any required UPS systems; radio transmitting equipment, racks/cabinets and associated antenna and wiring (raceway to be provided by design); front end equipment and equipment racks associated with CATV/CCTV/Satellite TV, and separate front end audio equipment not associated with a Combined Mass Notification and Paging System.*</BWF><TSC>*

Coordinate with Government on GFGI item requirements and provide suitable structural support, brackets for projectors/VCRs/TVs, all utility connections and space with required clearances for all GFGI items. Fire extinguishers are GF/GI personal property, while fire extinguisher brackets and cabinets are Contractor furnished and installed CF/CI. All Local Area Network (LAN) and personal computers along with related hardware, copiers, faxes, printers, video projectors, VCRs and TVs, microwave ovens and refrigerators are GFGI.

Additional GFGI/GFCI items will be provided in Appendix AA. *</TSC>*

2.4. FURNITURE REQUIREMENTS

<ORTC>

2.4.1. Barracks and Officers Quarters Requirements:

A Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment design and package is NOT required for the Barracks or Officers Quarters facility type. However, Structural Interior Design (SID) is required for all facility types regardless of the requirements for the FF&E design and package. The basic space planning for the anticipated FF&E requirements in conjunction with the functional layout of the building and design issues such as life safety, privacy, acoustics, lighting, ventilation, lighting, ventilation, and accessibility is still required as part of the SID submittal, reference applicable Appendix for Preliminary FF&E Information including furniture dimensions sizes as shown in the Standard Design.

(a) Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 of Section 01 33 16, ATTACHMENT B, FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (FF&E) REQUIREMENTS shall NOT BE USED for Barracks and Officers Quarters.

(b) The Contractor shall provide a furniture layout, for reference and coordination only to the Installation and Sub-Contractors at each submittal. Furniture shall be Government-furnished, Government-installed. The Installation shall be responsible for completing the Barracks and Officers Quarters furniture package based on the

furniture layout provided by the Contractor. The furniture package shall be submitted by the Installation to Huntsville Center Furniture Team to be bid, purchased, and installed.

2.4.2. Brigade and Battalion Headquarters, Dining Facility, Company Headquarters, and Vehicle Maintenance Shop Requirements:*</ORTC>*

<CDC_EDUCATE_DF_YC_ACSC_AFH_UEPH_NOT> Provide furniture design for all *<PFF>*administrative and lobby*</PFF>* spaces listed in Chapter 3 and including any existing furniture and equipment to be re-used. Coordinate with the user to define requirements for furniture systems, movable furniture, storage systems, equipment, any existing items to be reused, etc. Early coordination of furniture design is required for a complete and usable facility.

The procurement and installation of furniture is NOT included in this contract. Furniture will be provided and installed under a separate furniture vendor/installer contract. The general contractor shall accommodate that effort with allowance for entry of the furniture vendor/installer onto this project site at the appropriate time to permit completion of the furniture installation for a complete and usable facility to coincide with the Beneficial Occupancy Date (BOD) of this project. The furniture vendor/installer contract will include all electrical pre-wiring and the whips for final connection to the building electrical systems however; the general contractor shall make the final connections to the building electrical systems under this contract. Furthermore, the general contractor shall provide all Information/Technology (IT) wiring (i.e. LAN, phone, etc.) up to and including the face plate of all freestanding and/or systems furniture desk tops as applicable, the services to install the cable and face plates in the furniture, the coordination with the furniture vendor/installer to accomplish the installation at the appropriate time, and all the final IT connections to the building systems under this contract.

The Government reserves the right to change the method for procurement of and installation of furniture to Contractor Furnished/Contractor Installed (CF/CI). CF/CI furniture will require competitive open market procurement by the Contractor using the Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) package. Reference applicable appendix for Preliminary FF&E Information including furniture dimensions sizes as shown in the Standard Design.*</CDC_EDUCATE_DF_YC_ACSC_AFH_UEPH_NOT><CDC_EDUCATE_DF_YC_ACSC_AFH_UEPH>*

Comment [sdn1]: Everything EXCEPT CDC, EDUCATE, DF, YC, ACSC, UEPH, AFH

A Furniture, Fixtures & Equip design and package is NOT required for this project. However, Structural Interior Design (SID) is required for all facility types regardless of the requirements for the FF&E design and package. The basic space planning for the anticipated FF&E requirements in conjunction with the functional layout of the building and design issues such as life safety, privacy, acoustics, lighting, ventilation, and accessibility is still required as part of the SID submittal.*</CDC_EDUCATE_DF_YC_ACSC_AFH_UEPH><CIDC>*

Comment [sdn2]: ONLY FOR CDC, EDUCATE, DF, YC, ACSC, UEPH, AFH

2.5. NOT USED

2.6. KEY CARD ACCESS

Key card access is required. Provide Complete and Comprehensive building Key card access system. Coordinate with Base masterplanner and the User. See chapter 6 for specific requirements*</CIDC><EDUCATE>*

2.6. KEY CARD ACCESS

Provide Complete and Comprehensive building Key card access system. Coordinate with Base master planner and the User. See chapter 6 for specific requirements*</EDUCATE><EDUCATE>*

2.7. HANDICAP ACCESSIBILITY

This facility is required to be handicapped accessible to the extent required in the Appendix “GIB and ACES standard Design Criteria” paragraph 1-7 ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

2.8. OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION

Refer to Appendix “GIB and ACES Standard Design Criteria” paragraph 1-4.2 OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION.

2.9. ACOUSTIC REQUIREMENTS

This facility has special acoustic design requirements. Refer to the Appendix “GIB and ACES standard Design Criteria” paragraph 3-5.6.22 ACOUSTIC DESIGN.*</EDUCATE><TSC>*

2.5. HANDICAP ACCESSIBILITY:

This facility is required to be handicapped accessible to the extent required per the applicable codes.

2.6. ACOUSTIC REQUIREMENTS:

This facility has special acoustic design requirements. Refer to Chapter 3 for specific requirements.

</TSC>

3.0 FACILITY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Select Facility Type below to see the corresponding Paragraph 3 Model Sample

4.0 APPLICABLE CRITERIA <VER>(REV 3.1 – 24 JUL 2014)</VER>

Although a specific document version or date may be indicated, use criteria from the most current references, including any applicable addenda, unless otherwise stated in the contract or task order, as of the date of the Contractor's latest accepted proposal or date of issue of the contract or task order solicitation, whichever is later. In the event of conflict between References and/or Applicable Military Criteria, apply the most stringent requirement, unless otherwise specifically noted in the contract or task order.

4.1. INDUSTRY CRITERIA

Applicable design and construction criteria references are listed in Table 1 below. This list is not intended to include all criteria that may apply or to restrict design and construction to only those references listed. References cited herein are not necessarily incorporated in their entirety. Refer to specific design requirements established in Paragraph 5 for applicability extents or limits. Refer also to Paragraph 3 for additional facility-specific applicable criteria.

Table 1: Industry Criteria

Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI)	
ANSI/AHRI/CSA 310/380-2004	Standard for Packaged Terminal Air-Conditioners and Heat Pumps (CSA-C744-04)
ANSI/AHRI 430-2009	Central Station Air Handling Units
ANSI/AHRI 440-2008	Performance Rating of Room Fan-Coils
ANSI/AHRI 880-2011	Performance Rating of Air Terminals, with Addendum 1
Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA)	
ANSI/AMCA 210 ANSI/ASHRAE 51-07	Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Certified Aerodynamic Performance Rating
American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA)	
AAMA 605.1-75	Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Extrusions and Panels
AAMA 607.1-77	Voluntary Guide Specifications and Inspection Methods for Clear Anodic Finishes for Architectural Aluminum
AAMA 1503-09	Voluntary Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Condensation Resistance of Windows, Doors, and Glazed Wall Sections

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)	
GDHS-6	A Policy of Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, 6th Edition
GDPS-4-M	Guide for Design of Pavement Structures, 4th Edition with 1998 Supplement
HM-33	Standard Specifications for Transportation Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, 33rd Edition and AASHTO Provisional Standards, 2013 Edition
LTS-6	Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition
RSDG-4	Roadside Design Guide, 4th Edition
American Bearing Manufacturers Association (ABMA)	
AFBMA 9:1990 (R2008)	Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings
AFBMA 11:1990 (R2008)	Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings
American Boiler Manufacturers Association (ABMA)	
	Comparison of Fatigue Assessment Techniques for Heat Recovery Steam Generators
	Determining and Testing Boiler Efficiency for Commercial/Institutional Packages Boilers
	Specification Design Life Requirements and Implications Relative to Boilers
	Steam Source Book
American Concrete Institute	
ACI 302.2R-06	Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials
ACI 318-08	Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary
ACI 530/530.1-11	Building Code Requirements and Specifications for Masonry Structures and Related Commentaries
ACI SP-66 (04)	ACI Detailing Manual - 2004

American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC)	
	Steel Construction Manual, 14th Edition
	Seismic Design Manual, 2nd Edition
American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI)	
AISI S100	North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members, 2007 Edition
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)	
ANSI/IEEE C2-2007	National Electrical Safety Code
ANSI Z21.10.1-2013 / CSA 4.1-2013	Gas Water Heaters - Volume 1, Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu per Hour or Less
ANSI Z21.101-2012/ CSA 8.5-2012	Gas Hose Connectors for Portable and Moveable Gas Appliances
ANSI Z124.3-2005	Plastic Lavatories
ANSI Z124.6-2007	Plastic Sinks
American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	
ASCE/EWRI 45-05	Standard Guidelines for the Design of Urban Stormwater Systems
ASCE/EWRI 46-05	Standard Guidelines for the Installation of Urban Stormwater Systems
ASCE/SEI 7-10	Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures
ASCE/SEI 31-03	Seismic Evaluation of Existing Buildings
ASCE/SEI 41-06	Seismic Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)	
ASHRAE Guideline 0-2005	The Commissioning Process
ASHRAE Guideline 1.1-2007	HVAC&R Technical Requirements for The Commissioning Process
ASHRAE Standard 15-2010	Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems

ASHRAE Standard 55-2010	Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy
ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2010	Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2010 (SI)	ANSI/ASHRAE/IES 90.1-2010, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings, SI Edition
ASHRAE Standard 189.1-2011	Standard for the Design of High-Performance Green Buildings (ANSI Approved; USGBC and IES Co-sponsored)
American Society of Mechanical Engineers International (ASME)	
ASME A17.1/CSA B44-2013	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators
ASME B31 (Series)	Piping Code Series, Various Dates (Current Versions)
ASME BPVC, Section VII	Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VII, "Care of Power Boilers"
American Water Works Association (AWWA)	
	AWWA Standards: Full Set of Standards (2012 Version)
American Welding Society	
WHB	Welding Handbook, Ninth Edition Vol.1-4; Eighth Edition Vol. 3
	Welding Codes and Specifications (As Applicable)
American Wood Council (AWC)	
ANSI/AWC NDS-2012	National Design Specification (NDS) for Wood Construction with Commentary
Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI)	
	Architectural Woodwork Standards, 1st Edition (2009)
Associated Air Balance Council (AABC)	
	AABC National Standards for Total System Balance 2002
	AABC Test and Balance Procedures

ASTM International	
ASTM C1060-11a	Standard Practice for Thermographic Inspection of Insulation Installations in Envelope Cavities of Frame Buildings
ASTM E779-10	Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization
ASTM E1827-11	Standard Test Methods for Determining Airtightness of Buildings Using an Orifice Blower Door
Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA)	
ANSI/BHMA A156 Series	ANSI/BHMA A156 Series Standards, Various Dates (Current Versions)
Building Industry Consulting Service International	
	Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual, 12th Edition
	Outside Plant Design Reference Manual, 5th Edition
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)	
49 CFR 192	Transportation of Natural and Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards
10 CFR 430	Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products
Consumer Electronics Association (CEA)	
CEA 709.1-C (ANSI)	Control Network Protocol Specification
CEA 709.3 R-2004 (ANSI)	Free-Topology Twisted-Pair Channel Specification
CEA 852-B (ANSI)	Tunneling Device Area Network Protocols Over Internet Protocol Channels
Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)	
FHWA-NHI-10-009	Urban Drainage Design Manual, HEC-22, Third Edition
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, with Revisions

Illuminating Engineering Society (IES)	
ANSI/IES RP-1-12	American National Standard Practice for Office Lighting
ANSI/IES RP-8-00	Roadway Lighting, Reaffirmed 2005
IES DG-18-08	Light + Design: A Guide to Designing Quality Lighting for People and Buildings
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)	
IEEE/ASTM SI_10-2010	American National Standard for Metric Practice
IEEE Standard 1100-2005	IEEE Emerald Book: IEEE Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment
International Organization for Standardization (ISO)	
ISO 6781:1983	Qualitative Detection of Thermal Irregularities in Building Envelopes – Infrared Method
LonMark International (LonMark)	
	LonMark Interoperability Guidelines
	LonMark Resource Files (LMRFs)
Metal Building Manufacturers Association (MBMA)	
	Metal Building Systems Manual, 2012 Edition
Midwest Insulation Contractors Association (MICA)	
	National Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards Manual, 7th Edition
National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) International	
SP0169-2007	Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems
SP0185-2007	Extruded Polyolefin Resin Coating Systems with Soft Adhesives for Underground or Submerged Pipe
SP0285-2011	Corrosion Control of Underground Storage Tank Systems by Cathodic Protection

SP0286-2007	Electrical Isolation of Cathodically Protected Pipelines
National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB)	
PST-TAB-2005	Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems, 2005 – Seventh Edition
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	
NFPA 10	Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 13	Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems
NFPA 13R	Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Low-Rise Residential Developments
NFPA 14	Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems
NFPA 20	Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection
NFPA 24	Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances
NFPA 25	Standard for the Inspection, Testing And Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems
NFPA 30	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
NFPA 30A	Code for Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages
NFPA 31	Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment
NFPA 54	National Fuel Gas Code
NFPA 58	Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code
NFPA 70	National Electrical Code
NFPA 70E	Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace
NFPA 72	National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code
NFPA 76	Standard for the Fire Protection of Telecommunications Facilities
NFPA 80	Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives

NFPA 90a	Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
NFPA 96	Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations
NFPA 101	Life Safety Code
NFPA 780	Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
National Roofing Contractors Association (NRCA)	
	The NRCA Roofing Manual – 2013, Set
National Sanitation Foundation (NSF)	
ANSI/UL Standard 73 ANSI/UL Standard 197 ANSI/UL Standard 471 ANSI/UL Standard 621 ANSI/UL Standard 763	Food Equipment Standards (Various)
CSA Standard C22.2 NO. 109 CSA Standard C22.2 NO. 120 CSA Standard C22.2 NO. 195	Food Equipment Standards (Various)
NSF/ANSI Standard 2 NSF/ANSI Standard 3 NSF/ANSI Standard 4 NSF/ANSI Standard 5 NSF/ANSI Standard 6 NSF/ANSI Standard 7 NSF/ANSI Standard 8 NSF/ANSI Standard 12 NSF/ANSI Standard 13 NSF/ANSI Standard 18 NSF/ANSI Standard 20 NSF/ANSI Standard 21 NSF/ANSI Standard 25 NSF/ANSI Standard 29 NSF/ANSI Standard 35 NSF/ANSI Standard 36 NSF/ANSI Standard 37 NSF/ANSI Standard 51 NSF/ANSI Standard 52 NSF/ANSI Standard 59 NSF/ANSI Standard 169	Food Equipment Standards (Various)
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)	
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI)	
PDI G101	Testing and Rating Procedure for Grease Interceptors
PDI WH201	Water Hammer Arrestors Standard
Precast Concrete Institute	
	PCI Design Handbook, 7th Edition
Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)	
	HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible (2005)
	Architectural Sheet Metal Manual, 7th Edition
	HVAC Systems - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (2002)
State & Local Regulations	
	State Specific Environmental Control Requirements
	State Specific Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction
	State Specific Sedimentation and Erosion Control Design Requirements
	State Specific Storm Water Management Requirements
Steel Door Institute (SDI)	
ANSI/SDI A250.8-2003 (R2008)	SDI-100 Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames
Steel Deck Institute (SDI)	
DDM03	Steel Deck Institute Diaphragm Design Manual, Third Edition
Steel Joist Institute (SJI)	
	Standard Specifications and Load and Weight Tables for Steel Joists and Joist Girders, 43rd Edition
Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA)	

TIA-568 Set	Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard Set, Edition C
TIA-569	Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces, Edition C
TIA-606	Administration Standard for the Telecommunications Infrastructure, Edition B
TIA-607	Generic Telecommunications Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) for Customer Premises, Edition B with Addendum
Underwriters Laboratories (UL)	
UL 96A	Standard for Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems
UL 300	Standard for Fire Testing of Fire Extinguishing Systems for Protection of Commercial Cooking Equipment
U.S. ACCESS BOARD	
ADA/ABAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act and Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Guidelines, 2004 Version as Currently Amended Excluded are: (a) Facilities, or portions of facilities, on a military installation that are designed and constructed for use exclusively by able-bodied military personnel. (See Paragraph 3 for any reference to this exclusion). (b) Reserve and National Guard facilities, or portions of such facilities, owned by or under the control of the Department of Defense, that are designed and constructed for use exclusively by able-bodied military personnel. (See paragraph 3 for any reference to this exclusion).
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
	2009 FDA Food Code
U.S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL (USGBC)	
LEED 2009	LEED 2009 for New Construction & Major Renovations
	LEED Reference Guide for Green Building Design and Construction

4.2. MILITARY CRITERIA

The project shall conform to the following criteria. Certain design impacts and features due to these criteria are noted for the benefit of the offeror; however, all requirements of the referenced criteria will be applicable, whether noted or not, unless otherwise specified herein.

Table 2: Military Criteria

Laws, Policies, Regulations, and Other Criteria	
EISA07	Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007
EO 12770	Metric Usage In Federal Government (a) Metric design and construction is required except when it increases construction cost. Offeror to determine the most cost-efficient system of measurement to be used for the project.
EPACT05	Energy Policy Act of 2005 / Public Law 109-58
I3A	Technical Criteria for Installation Information Infrastructure Architecture (I3A) (a) A copy of the I3A Criteria can be obtained by sending an email request to: detrickISECI3Aguide@conus.army.mil
STIC	U.S. Army Information Systems Engineering Command (USAISEC) SECRET Internet Protocol (IP) Router Network (SIPRNET) Technical Implementation Criteria (STIC) (a) SIPRNET may not be included in all facilities. (b) For those facilities designated to receive SIPRNET connectivity, this is mandatory criteria.
TB MED 530	Occupational and Environmental Health Food Sanitation
Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC)	
UFC 1-200-01	General Building Requirements, with Change 2 (a) References to applicable International construction codes, such as: International Building Code (IBC), International Mechanical Code (IMC), International Residential Code (IRC), International Plumbing Code (IPC), and International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) are located within this UFC. (b) Always utilize the latest edition of this document, regardless of references in this RFP or in other publications.
UFC 1-200-02	High Performance and Sustainable Building Requirements

UFC 3-120-01	Sign Standards, with Change 1
UFC 3-210-10	Low Impact Development
UFC 3-420-01	Plumbing Systems, with Changes 1 through 8
UFC 3-600-01	Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities, with Change 3. (a) Use the latest edition of the IBC, Chapters 3, 6, 7, and 33, in coordination with this UFC. In the event of conflict, the requirements of this UFC take precedence. (b) Use this UFC in lieu of the latest edition of the UFC, Chapters 4, 8, 9, and 10.
UFC 4-010-01	DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings
UFC 4-021-01	Design and O&M: Mass Notification Systems, with Change 1
UFC 4-023-03	Design of Buildings to Resist Progressive Collapse, with Change 2 (a) Always utilize the latest edition of this document, regardless of references in this RFP or in other publications. (b) Note the option to use “tie-force” method or “alternate path” design for Occupancy Category II.

5.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS <VER>(REV 2.4 - 24 JUL 2014)</VER>

This paragraph contains technical requirements with general applicability to Army facilities. See also Paragraph 3 for facility type-specific operational, functional and technical requirements. Residential or similar grade finishes and materials are not acceptable for inclusion in these buildings, unless otherwise specifically allowed. References to ASHRAE Standard 189.1 are to ASHRAE Standard 189.1-2009 unless otherwise specified in this Paragraph.

5.1. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

5.1.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The site planning and design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA and to paragraph 6, PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.

5.1.2. SITE SELECTION: Meet the allowable site requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 5.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 5.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 5.5, Performance Option; and ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.2.1.1, unless otherwise specified by the current Department of Defense Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, UFC 4-010-01.

5.1.3. SITE PLANNING OBJECTIVES: Group buildings in configurations that create a sense of community and promote pedestrian use. See Paragraph 3 for additional site planning requirements relating to building functions.

5.1.3.1. Enclosures and Visual Screens: Provide enclosures and or visual screening devices for Outdoor Utility such as dumpsters, emergency generators, transformers, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning units from streetscape and courtyard views to limit visual impact. Enclosures shall be compatible with the building they serve and accessible by vehicle. The location of dumpsters can have a significant visual impact and should be addressed as part of an overall building design and incorporated in site planning.

5.1.3.2. Dumpster Pads: Where included in the project, dumpster pads shall be concrete (minimum of 8 inches thick on 4 inch base course, unless site conditions dictate more conservative requirements) and directly accessible by way of a paved service drive or parking lot with adequate overhead clearance for collection vehicles. Provide space at dumpster areas for recycling receptacles. Coordinate with Installation on recycling receptacle types, sizes and access requirements and provide space at dumpster areas to accommodate them.

5.1.3.3. Vehicular Circulation: Apply design vehicle templates provided by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) to the site design. The passenger car class includes passenger cars and light trucks, such as vans and pick-ups. The passenger car template is equivalent to the non-organizational – privately owned vehicle (POV). The truck class template includes single-unit trucks, recreation vehicles, buses, truck tractor-semi-trailer combinations, and trucks or truck tractors with semi-trailers in combination with full trailers. Provide vehicle clearances required to meet traffic safety for emergency vehicles, service vehicles, and moving vans. Provide required traffic control signage Site entrances and site drive aisles shall maximize spacing between drives, incorporate right-angle turns, and limit points of conflict between traffic. Design Services Drives to restrict access to unauthorized vehicles by removable bollards, gates, or other barriers to meet Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (ATFP) requirements. Orient service drives to building entrances other than the primary pedestrian entry at the front of the building.

5.1.3.4. Emergency Vehicle Access: Provide Emergency Vehicle Access around the facility and shall be in accordance with AT/FP requirements. Maintain a 33-foot clear zone buffer for emergency vehicles, designed to prevent other vehicles from entering the AT/FP standoff to the building.

5.1.3.5. Stormwater Management and Low Impact Design: Employ design and construction strategies (Best Management Practices, or BMPs) that reduce stormwater runoff, reduce discharges of polluted water offsite and maintain or restore predevelopment hydrology with respect to temperature, rate, volume, quality and duration of flow. See “Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA)” (http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final_sec438_eisa.pdf) and Paragraph 6, PROJECT SPECIFIC requirements for additional information. BMPs used to treat runoff must be capable of removing 80% of the average annual postdevelopment total suspended solids (TSS) load based on existing monitoring reports. BMPs are considered to meet these criteria if:

(a) They are designed in accordance with standards and specifications from a state or local program that has adopted these performance standards OR

(b) There exists infield performance monitoring data demonstrating compliance with the criteria. Data must conform to accepted protocol (e.g., Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership [TARP], Washington State Department of Ecology) for BMP monitoring.

(c) In addition, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 5.3, and either Section 5.4, Prescriptive Option or Section 5.5 Performance Option for Site Development and UFC 3-210-10. If any of the requirements in this subsection are prohibited by state law, state law shall take precedence but only as to those requirements found to be in conflict.

5.1.3.6. Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.1.3.

5.1.4. EXTERIOR SIGNAGE: ~~Provide exterior signage in accordance with Appendix H, Exterior Signage.~~ Provide exterior NO SMOKING signage that conveys building and grounds smoking policy. Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 8.3.1.4 (a).

5.1.5. EXISTING UTILITIES: Base utilities maps and capacities for this site are included as part of this RFP. See paragraph 6 for more detailed information.

5.2. SITE ENGINEERING

5.2.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The site engineering shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.2.2. SOILS:

5.2.2.1. Subsurface Conditions Report: A report has been prepared to characterize the subsurface conditions at the project site and is appended to these specifications. The report provides a general overview of the soil and geologic conditions with detailed descriptions at discrete boring locations. The Contractor's team shall include a licensed geotechnical engineer to interpret the report and develop earthwork and foundation recommendations and design parameters in which to base the contractor's design. If any additional subsurface investigation or laboratory analysis is required to better characterize the site or develop the final design, the Contractor shall perform it under the direction of a licensed geotechnical engineer. There will be no separate payment for the cost of additional tests. If differences between the Contractor's additional subsurface investigation and the government provided soils report or the reasonably expected conditions require material revisions in the design, an equitable adjustment may be made, in accordance with the provisions of the Differing Site Conditions clause. The basis for the adjustment would be the design and construction appropriate for the conditions described in the Government furnished report or the reasonably expected conditions, in comparison with any changes required by material differences in the actual conditions encountered, in accordance with the terms of contract clause Differing Site Conditions.

5.2.2.2. Geotechnical Evaluation Report: The contractor's licensed geotechnical engineer shall prepare a final geotechnical evaluation report, to be submitted along with the first foundation design submittal, as described in Section 01 33 16, *Design After Award*.

5.2.3. VEHICLE PAVEMENTS: (as applicable to the project)

5.2.3.1. Pavement Requirements: Except in Department of Energy (DOE) Climate Zones 6, 7, and 8, meet ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 5.3.2.1. If the project is located in DOE Climate Zones 6, 7, or 8, design procedures and materials shall conform to one of the following: 1) the USACE Pavement Transportation Computer Assisted Structural Engineering (PCASE) program, 2) American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) or, 3) the applicable state Department of Transportation standards in which the project is located. See Paragraph 5.2.2.2 and Section 01 33 16 for required information for the Contractor's geotechnical evaluation report. ***<WAIVE>***Provide underdrain systems for pavement designs over cohesive soil subgrades.***</WAIVE>*** The minimum flexible pavement section shall consist of 2 inches of asphalt and 6 inches of base or as required by the pavement design, whichever is greater, unless specifically identified by the Government to be a gravel road. Design roads and parking areas for a life expectance of 25 years with normal maintenance. Parking area for tactical vehicles (as applicable to the project) shall be Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) rigid pavement design. For concrete pavements, submit joint layout plan for review and concurrence.

Design pavements for military tracked vehicles (as applicable to the project) IAW USACE PCASE. Traffic estimates for each roadway area will be as shown on the drawings or listed in Section 01 10 00 Paragraph 6.4.4. Pavement markings and traffic signage in all DOE Climate Zones shall comply with the Installation requirements and with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Develop a Transportation Management Plan that meets the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.2.4.1.

5.2.3.2. Parking Requirements. This subsection is applicable only to parking lots/areas that permit POV parking:

(a) General Parking Requirements:

(1) Design POV parking spaces for the type of vehicles anticipated, but shall be a minimum of 9 ft by 18 ft for POVs, except for two wheel vehicles.

(2) Handicap POV parking. All handicap POV parking lots (where applicable in the facility specific requirements) shall meet the ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for accessible parking spaces.

(3) All handicap POV parking lots (where applicable in the facility specific requirements) shall meet the ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for accessible parking spaces. Design POV parking spaces for the type of vehicles anticipated, but shall be a minimum of 9 ft by 18 ft for POVs, except for two wheel vehicles.

(b) Preferred Parking:

*<PARKING_OPTION_1>*Provide preferred parking for carpools or vanpools for 5% of the total parking spaces. *</PARKING_OPTION_1><PARKING_OPTION_2>*For projects that provide parking for less than 5% of full-time equivalent (FTE) building occupants: Provide preferred parking for carpools or vanpools, marked as such, for 5% of total parking spaces. *</PARKING_OPTION_2><PARKING_OPTION_3>*Provide no new parking. *</PARKING_OPTION_3><PARKING_OPTION_4>*Provide 25% fewer parking spaces than the applicable standard listed in the 2003 Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) "Parking Generation" study at http://www.ite.org. *</PARKING_OPTION_4>*

(c) Low-Emitting and Fuel Efficient Vehicles:

*<VEHICLE_OPTION_1>*Provide preferred parking for low-emitting and fuel-efficient vehicles[2] for 5% of the total vehicle parking capacity of the site. *</VEHICLE_OPTION_1><VEHICLE_OPTION_2>*Install alternative-fuel fueling stations for 3% of the total vehicle parking capacity of the site. Liquid or gaseous fueling facilities must be separately ventilated or located outdoors. *</VEHICLE_OPTION_2><VEHICLE_OPTION_3>*Provide preferred parking for low-emitting and fuel-efficient vehicles for 3% of full-time equivalent (FTE) building occupants. *</VEHICLE_OPTION_3><PARKING_OPTION_3>*Not Applicable*</PARKING_OPTION_3>*

5.2.3.3. Sidewalks: Design the network of walks throughout the complex (where applicable) to facilitate pedestrian traffic among facilities, and minimize the need to use vehicles. Incorporate sidewalks to enhance the appearance of the site development, while creating a sense of entry at the primary patron entrances to the buildings. Minimum sidewalk requirements are in Paragraph 3, where applicable and/or paragraph 6 and/or site plans, where applicable. In addition, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 5.3.2.1.

5.2.4. CATHODIC PROTECTION: Provide cathodic protection systems for all underground metallic systems and metallic fittings/portions of non-metallic, underground systems, both inside and outside the building 5 foot line that are subject to corrosion. Coordinate final solutions with the installation to insure an approach that is consistent with installation cathodic protection programs.

5.2.5. UTILITIES: See Paragraph 6.4.6 for specific information on ownership of utilities and Paragraph 5.9.3.5 below for utility metering requirements.

5.2.6. PERMITS: The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for obtaining all permits (local, state and federal) required for design and construction of all site features and utilities.

5.2.7. IRRIGATION: Landscape and irrigation systems, if provided, shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 6.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 6.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 6.5, Performance Option. In addition, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Standard 10.3.2.

Comment [sdn1]: *[Note to Specifier: "Preferred parking" refers to the parking spots that are closest to the main entrance of the project (exclusive of spaces designated for handicapped persons]*

Comment [u2]: *[Note to Specifier: low-emitting and fuel-efficient vehicles are defined as vehicles that are either classified as Zero Emission Vehicles (ZEV) by the California Air Resources Board or have achieved a minimum green score of 40 on the American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy (ACEEE) annual vehicle rating guide.]*

Comment [u3]: *[Note to Specifier: low-emitting and fuel-efficient vehicles are defined as vehicles that are either classified as Zero Emission Vehicles (ZEV) by the California Air Resources Board or have achieved a minimum green score of 40 on the American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy (ACEEE) annual vehicle rating guide.]*

5.2.8. EPA WATERSENSE PRODUCTS AND CONTRACTORS: Except where precluded in this Paragraph or by other project requirements, use EPA WaterSense labeled products and irrigation contractors that are certified through a WaterSense labeled program where available.

5.3. COMMISSIONING: Execute total building commissioning practices in order to verify performance of building components and systems and ensure that Owner Project Requirements (OPR) are met. Adopt and follow the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1 Section 10.3.1.2, ASHRAE Guideline 0, ASHRAE Guideline 1.1, LEED Energy and Atmosphere (EA) Prerequisite 1 and LEED EA Credit 3. Do not use the sampling techniques discussed in ASHRAE Guideline 1.1 and in ASHRAE Guideline 0. Commission 100% of the HVAC controls and equipment. Commissioning activities shall be consistent with the Pre-Design Phase, Design Phase, Construction Phase and Occupancy and Operations Phase. Perform and document a post occupancy system monitoring and inspection to review building operation within 12 months after beneficial occupancy. Post occupancy system monitoring and inspection results will be used to verify compliance with the Owner's Project Requirements (OPR), to revise and update the Systems Manual and for completion of the Final Commissioning Report.

5.3.1. ***<COMMISSIONING_OPTION_1>***The Government in its capacity as the Commissioning Authority (CxA), shall oversee the execution of commissioning process activities to assure the owner's project requirement are met by validating performance of building components and systems. The Government, will provide the Commissioning Contractor (CxC). The CxC roles and responsibilities are outlined in the commissioning plan. The Design-Build Contractor shall provide for commissioning support in the execution of building commissioning as outlined in the D-B Contractor's commissioning support obligations. Refer to attached commissioning plan, OPR and D-B Contractor's commissioning support obligations for complete description of D-B Contractor's commissioning requirements. The Contracting Officer's Representative will act as the Owner's representative in performance of duties spelled out under OWNER in Annex F of ASHRAE Guideline 0. All buildings with Minimum LEED Silver requirement will earn LEED Credit EA3 Enhanced Commissioning.***</COMMISSIONING_OPTION_1><COMMISSIONING_OPTION_2>*** The Government in its capacity as the Commissioning Authority (CxA), shall oversee the execution of commissioning process activities to assure the owner project requirements are met. Design-Build Contractor shall provide a certified Commissioning Specialist (CxS) as certified by AABC, NEBB, or TABB, with defined roles and responsibilities as outlined in - Annex F of ASHRAE Guideline 0 for the CxA. The CxS shall be contracted through the design professionals (i.e., the DOR or their firm(s)) and shall be independent of the design and construction contracts. The CxS shall not be an employee of the design professionals (i.e., the DOR or their firm(s)). The CxS will be an independent subcontractor and not an employee of the Design-Build Contractor nor an employee or subcontractor of any other construction subcontractor on this project. The CxS will communicate and report directly to the Government in execution of commissioning activities. The Contracting Officer's Representative will act as the Owner's representative in performance of duties spelled out under OWNER in Annex F of ASHRAE Guideline 0 and ASHRAE Guideline 1.1. All buildings with Minimum LEED Silver requirement will earn LEED Credit EA3 Enhanced Commissioning. Refer to attached commissioning plan, the OPR and the D-B Contractor's commissioning CxS obligations for a complete description of D-B Contractor's commissioning requirements. ***</COMMISSIONING_OPTION_2><COMMISSIONING_OPTION_3>***The Design-Build Contractor shall provide the CxA to oversee the execution of commissioning process activities to assure the owner's project requirement are met by validating performance of building components and systems. The Commissioning Authority (CxA) shall be certified as a CxA by AABC, NEBB, or TABB, with defined roles and responsibilities as outlined in ASHRAE 189.1 and Annex F of ASHRAE Guideline 0. The CxA shall be an independent subcontractor and not an employee of the Contractor nor an employee or subcontractor of any other construction subcontractor on this project. The CxA shall be independent of the design and construction contracts. ***<LEED3>***Although LEED points for Enhanced Commissioning will not be allowed under this option, the CxA will provide for and execute LEED Enhanced Commissioning. ***</LEED3><LEED2_2>***The CxA will provide for and execute LEED Enhanced Commissioning. ***</LEED2_2>***The CxA will communicate and report directly to the Government in execution of commissioning activities. The Contracting Officer's Representative will act as the Owner's representative in performance of duties spelled out under OWNER in Annex F of ASHRAE Guideline 0. ***</COMMISSIONING_OPTION_3>***

5.3.2. Plan Development: Meet the requirements for the development of the Maintenance Plan and Service Life Plan in ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.2.

5.4. ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN.

Comment [4]: [Note to Specifier: In accordance with UFC 4-030-01 Sustainable Development, USACE is the Commissioning Authority (CxA) for Army Projects. The government has the first right of refusal to perform the duties as CxA or variation thereof. Use of Districts outside of the geographic district should be exhausted prior to utilization of other means of contracting this task. For the purposes of scope development the Owner Project Requirements (OPR) and a commissioning plan is required. Select the desired option of which method of commissioning execution is to be utilized, omit all others]
[IMPORTANT: Consult with PM to review and assure that both programming and funding strategies are consistent with the option selected and Owner Project Requirements (OPR) are defined in conjunction with a Commissioning Plan.]

Comment [5]:

Comment [6]:

Comment [7]:

5.4.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The architecture and interior design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.4.2. GENERAL: Overall architectural goal is to provide a functional, quality, meet expected usable life standards, and visually appealing facility that is a source of pride for the installation and delivered within the available budget and schedule.

5.4.3. MATERIALS AND RESOURCES: Meet ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 9.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 9.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 9.5, Performance Option.

5.4.3.1. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Waste Management: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 9.3.1. A waste management plan and waste diversion reports are required, as detailed in Section 01 57 20.00 10, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

5.4.4. COMPUTATION OF AREAS: See APPENDIX Q of this RFP for how to compute gross and net areas of the facility(ies).

5.4.5. BUILDING EXTERIOR: Design buildings to enhance or compliment the visual environment of the Installation and reflect a human scale to the facility. Building entrance should be architecturally defined and easily seen. Exterior materials, roof forms, and detailing shall be compatible with the surrounding development and adjacent buildings on the Installation and follow locally established architectural themes. Use durable materials that are easy to maintain. Exterior materials colors shall conform to the Installation requirements and if brick or stone, have color that is throughout the material. See Paragraph 6 for project specific requirements.

5.4.5.1. Building Numbers: Permanently attach exterior signage on two faces of each building indicating the assigned building number or address. ~~Building number signage details and locations shall conform to Appendix H, Exterior Signage of this RFP.~~

5.4.5.2. Roofs and Exterior Walls: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 5.3, Mandatory Provisions, and Section 5.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 5.5, Performance Option. In addition, if a green roof is considered for this project, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 6.2, Mandatory Provisions, and Section 6.3, Prescriptive Option, or Section 6.4, Performance Option.

5.4.6. BUILDING INTERIOR

5.4.6.1. Daylighting and Low Emitting Materials: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 8.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 8.4, Prescriptive Option, or 8.5, Performance Option. In addition, meet the daylighting requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 7.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 7.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 7.5, Prescriptive Option.

5.4.6.2. Surfaces and Color:

(a) Surfaces: Appearance retention is the top priority for building and furniture related finishes. Provide low maintenance, easily cleaned room finishes that are commercially standard for the facility occupancy specified, unless noted otherwise. In daylit zones, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1 section 8.4.1.

(b) Color: The color, texture and pattern selections for the finishes of the building shall provide an aesthetically pleasing, comfortable, easily maintainable and functional environment for the occupants. Coordinate the building colors and finishes for a cohesive design. Select colors appropriate for the building type. Use color, texture and pattern to path or way find through the building. Trendy colors that will become dated shall be limited to non-permanent finishes such as carpet and paint. Select finishes with regards to aesthetics, maintenance, durability, life safety and image. Limit the number of similar colors for each material. Use medium range colors for ceramic and porcelain tile grout help hide soiling. Plastic laminate and solid surface materials shall have patterns that are mottled, flecked or speckled. Coordinate finish colors of fire extinguisher cabinets, receptacle bodies and plates, fire alarms / warning lights, emergency lighting, and other miscellaneous items with the building interior. Match color of equipment items on ceilings (speakers, smoke detectors, grills, etc.) to the ceiling color.

5.4.6.3. Building Entrance: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard189.1, Section 8.3.1.5.

5.4.6.4. Signage: Provide interior signage for overall way finding and life safety requirements. A comprehensive interior plan shall be from one manufacturer. Include the following sign types: (1) Lobby Directory, (2) Directional Signs; (3) Room Identification Signs; (4) Building Service Signs; (5) Regulatory Signs; (6) Official and Unofficial Signs (7) Visual Communication Boards (8) NO SMOKING signage that conveys building smoking policy. Use of emblems or logos may also be incorporated into the signage plan.

5.4.6.5. Window Treatment: All exterior windows and interior windows are to receive either blinds, mini-blinds or roller shades in a color selected by the architect from the manufacturer's standard range of colors. Color shall compliment building's design theme. Maintain uniformity of treatment color and material to the maximum extent possible within a building. For all other window treatments and accessories (draperies, curtains, lining, sheers, rods, pulls), refer to Attachment A&B.

5.4.6.6. Casework: Unless, otherwise specified, all casework for Cabinetry and cases shall be "custom grade", as described in the AWI Quality Standards

5.4.7. COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN

5.4.7.1. SID and FF&E: Comprehensive Interior Design includes the integration of a Structural Interior Design (SID) and a Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment (FF&E) design and package. SID requires the design, selection and coordination of interior finish materials that are integral to or attached to the building structure. Completion of a SID involves the selection and specification of applied finishes for the building's interior features including, but not limited to, walls, floors, ceilings, trims, doors, windows, window treatments, built-in furnishings and installed equipment, lighting, and signage. The SID package includes finish schedules, finish samples and any supporting interior elevations, details or plans necessary to communicate the building finish design and build out. The SID also provides basic space planning for the anticipated FF&E requirements in conjunction with the functional layout of the building and design issues such as life safety, privacy, acoustics, lighting, ventilation, and accessibility. See Section 01 33 16 for SID design procedures.

5.4.7.2. FF&E Package: The FF&E design and package includes the design, selection, color coordination and of the required furnishing items necessary to meet the functional, operational, sustainability, and aesthetic needs of the facility coordinated with the interior finish materials in the SID. The FF&E package includes the specification, procurement documentation, placement plans, ordering and finish information on all freestanding furnishings and accessories, and a cost estimate. Coordinate the selection of furniture style, function and configuration with the defined requirements. Examples of FF&E items include, but are not limited to workstations, seating, files, tables, beds, wardrobes, draperies and accessories as well as marker boards, tack boards, and presentation screens. Criteria for furniture selection include function and ergonomics, maintenance, durability, sustainability, comfort and cost. ***<UEPH_NO>***See Section 01 33 16 for FFE design procedures.***</UEPH_NO>***

5.5. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

5.5.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The structural design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.5.2. GENERAL: The structural system must be compatible with the intended functions and components that allows for future flexibility and reconfigurations of the interior space. Do not locate columns, for instance, in rooms requiring visibility, circulation or open space, including, but not limited to entries, hallways, common areas, classrooms, etc. Select an economical structural system based upon facility size, projected load requirements and local availability of materials and labor. Base the structural design on accurate, site specific geotechnical information and anticipated loads for the building types and geographical location. Consider climate conditions, high humidity, industrial atmosphere, saltwater exposure, or other adverse conditions when selecting the type of cement and admixtures used in concrete, the concrete cover on reinforcing steel, the coatings on structural members, expansion joints, the level of corrosion protection, and the structural systems. Analyze, design and detail each building as a complete structural system. Design structural elements to preclude damage to finishes, partitions and other frangible, non-structural elements to prevent impaired operability of moveable components; and to prevent cladding leakage and roof ponding. Limit deflections of structural members to the allowable of the applicable material standard, e.g., ACI, AISC, Brick Industry Association, etc. When modular units or other pre-fabricated construction is used or combined with stick-built construction, fully coordinate and integrate the overall structural design between the two different or interfacing construction types. If the state that the project is located in requires separate, specific licensing for structural engineers (for instance, such as in Florida, California and others), then the structural engineer designer of record must be registered in that state.

5.5.3. LOADS: See Paragraph 3 for facility specific (if applicable) and Paragraph 6 for site and project specific structural loading criteria. Unless otherwise specified in paragraph 6, use Exposure Category C for wind. If not specified, use Category C unless the Designer of Record can satisfactorily justify another Exposure Category in its design analysis based on the facility Master Plan. Submit such exceptions for approval as early as possible and prior to the Interim Design Submittal in Section "Design After Award". Design the ancillary building items, e.g. doors, window jambs and connections, overhead architectural features, systems and equipment bracing, ducting, piping, etc. for gravity, seismic, lateral loads and for the requirements of UFC 4-010-01, DOD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings. Ensure and document that the design of glazed items includes, but is not limited to, the following items under the design loads prescribed in UFC 4-010-01:

(a) Supporting members of glazed elements, e.g. window jamb, sill, header

(b) Connections of glazed element to supporting members, e.g. window to header

(c) Connections of supporting members to each other, e.g. header to jamb

(d) Connections of supporting members to structural system, e.g. jamb to foundation.

5.5.4. TERMITE TREATMENT AND GREEN CLEANING: (Except Alaska) Provide termite prevention treatment in accordance with Installation and local building code requirements, using licensed chemicals and licensed applicator firm. In all States, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.2, regarding the building Green Cleaning Plan.

5.6. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

5.6.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: Building construction and thermal insulation for mechanical systems shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.6.2. BUILDING ENVELOPE SEALING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT: Design and construct the building envelope for office buildings, office portions of mixed office and open space (e.g., company operations facilities), dining, barracks and instructional/training facilities with a continuous air barrier to control air leakage into, or out of, the conditioned space that shall meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 7.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 7.4, Prescriptive Option, or 7.5, Performance Option. In addition, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Sections 10.3.1.4, 10.3.1.5, 10.3.1.6, and 10.3.2 as well as UFC 3-101-01, Section 3-6. Clearly identify all air barrier components of each envelope assembly on construction documents and detail the joints, interconnections and penetrations of the air barrier components. Clearly identify the boundary limits of the building air barriers, and of the zone or zones to be tested for building air tightness on the drawings. The use of painted interior walls is not an acceptable air barrier method.

5.6.2.1. Air Barrier: The air barrier must be durable to last the anticipated service life of the assembly. Provide a motorized damper in the closed position and connected to the fire alarm system to open on call and fail in the open position for any fixed open louvers at elevator shafts. Coordinate the motorized elevator hoistway vent damper(s) with the Fire Protection System design in Paragraph 5.10. Ensure that the damper(s) is accessible to facilitate regular inspection and maintenance.

5.6.2.2. Thermal Bridge. A Thermal Bridge (or cold bridge) occurs when a thermally conductive material (such as a metal stud, steel frame or concrete beam, slab or column) penetrates or bypasses the exterior insulation system. Design the building envelope to align all insulating elements, i.e., the continuous wall insulation, insulated glazing, insulated doors from top of footing to bottom of roof deck. Wrap insulation around roof overhangs. Disconnect window and door sills from interior construction. Utilize thermally broken window and door frames. Provide details to eliminate thermal bridges particularly at floor slabs, roof/wall intersections, steel lintels and relief angles, metal through-wall flashings and at building corners.

5.6.2.3. Damper and Control: Close all ventilation or make-up air intakes and exhausts, , etc., when leakage can occur during inactive periods. Atrium smoke exhaust and intakes shall only open when activated per IBC and other applicable Fire Code requirements.

5.6.2.4. Garages: Compartmentalize garages under buildings by providing air-tight vestibules at building access points.

5.6.2.5. Spaces Under Negative Pressure: Compartmentalize spaces under negative pressure such as boiler rooms and provide make-up air for combustion.

5.6.2.6. TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING: Test and balance air and hydronic systems, using a firm certified for testing and balancing by the Associated Air Balance Council (AABC), National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB), or the Testing Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau (TABB). The prime contractor shall hire the TAB firm directly, not through a subcontractor. Perform TAB in accordance with the requirements of the standard under which the TAB Firm's qualifications are approved, i.e., AABC MN-1, NEBB TABES, or SMACNA HVACTAB unless otherwise specified herein. All recommendations and suggested practices contained in the TAB Standard shall be considered mandatory. Use the provisions of the TAB Standard, including checklists, report forms, etc., as nearly as practicable to satisfy the Contract requirements. Use the TAB Standard for all aspects of TAB, including qualifications for the TAB Firm and Specialist and calibration of TAB instruments. Where the instrument manufacturer calibration recommendations are more stringent than those listed in the TAB Standard, adhere to the manufacturer's recommendations. All quality assurance provisions of the TAB Standard such as performance guarantees shall be part of this contract. For systems or system components not covered in the TAB Standard, the TAB Specialist shall develop TAB procedures. Where new procedures, requirements, etc., applicable to the Contract requirements have been published or adopted by the body responsible for the TAB Standard used (AABC, NEBB, or TABB), the requirements and recommendations contained in these procedures and requirements are mandatory.

5.6.2.7. Performance Criteria and Substantiation: Test the completed building for air tightness in accordance with UFC 3-101-01, Section 3-6.3. Submit the qualifications and experience of the testing entity for approval. Demonstrate performance of the continuous air barrier for the opaque building envelope by the following tests:

(a) Air Barrier Quality Control Plan: Develop an Air Barrier Quality Control plan to assure that a competent air barrier inspector/specialist inspects the critical components prior to them being concealed. At a minimum, three onsite inspections are required during construction to assure the completeness of the construction and design.

(b) Notification of Testing: Notify the Government at least three working days prior to the tests to provide the Government the opportunity to witness the tests. Provide the Government written test results confirming the results of all tests.

5.7. PLUMBING AND WATER CONSUMING EQUIPMENT

5.7.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The plumbing system and water consuming equipment shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA and ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 6.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 6.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 6.5, Performance Option. In addition, meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.2.

5.7.2. PRECAUTIONS FOR EXPANSIVE SOILS: Where expansive soils are present, include design features for underslab piping systems and underground piping serving chillers, cooling towers, etc, to control forces resulting from soil heave. Some possible solutions include, but are not necessarily limited to, features such as flexible expansion joints, slip joints, horizontal offsets with ball joints, or multiple bell and spigot gasketed fittings. For structurally supported slabs, suspend piping from the structure with adequate space provided below the pipe for the anticipated soil movement.

5.7.3. HOT WATER SYSTEMS: For hot water heating and supply systems, meet the requirements in UFC 3-420-01 and amendments, and the service water heating requirements of ASHRAE 189.1, Section 7.4.4.

5.7.4. SIZING HOT WATER SYSTEMS: Unless otherwise specified or directed in Paragraph 3, design in accordance with ASHRAE Handbook HVAC Applications, Chapter 49, “Service Water Heating,” UFC 3-420-01 and amendments, and ASHRAE 189.1, Section 7.4.3. Size and place equipment so that it is easily accessible and removable for repair or replacement.

5.7.5. JANITOR CLOSETS: In janitor spaces/room/closets, provide at minimum, a service sink with heavy duty shelf and wall hung mop and broom rack(s).

5.7.6. FLOOR DRAINS: As a minimum, provide floor drains in mechanical rooms and areas, janitor spaces/rooms/closets and any other area that requires drainage from fixtures or equipment, drain downs, condensate, as necessary.

5.7.7. DRINKING FOUNTAINS: All drinking water fountains shall include water bottle filling features.

5.7.8. WATER EFFICIENT PLUMBING FIXTURES: Indoor plumbing fixture equipment shall comply with the following criteria: ASHRAE 189.1, Section 6.3, Mandatory Provisions, and either Section 6.4, Prescriptive Option, or Section 6.5, Performance Option.

5.7.8.1. Water Closets (Toilets): ASHRAE 189.1, Sections 6.3.2.1.a and b. requirements for water closets (toilets) shall be as follows: Flushometer valve type: For single flush, maximum flush volume shall be determined in accordance with ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1 and shall be 1.28 gal (4.8 L). For dual-flush, the effective flush volume shall be determined in accordance with ASME A112.19.14 and shall be 1.28 gal (4.8 L). Water closets (toilets)—tank-type: Tank-type water closets shall be certified to the performance criteria of the U.S. EPA WaterSense Tank-Type High-Efficiency Toilet Specification and shall have a maximum flush volume of 1.28 gal (4.8 L).

5.7.8.2. URINALS: ***<WATER_URINALS>***As required by ASHRAE 189.1, Section 6.3.2.1.c, maximum flush volume when determined in accordance with ASME A112.19.2/CSA B45.1 shall be 0.5 gal (1.9 L). ***</WATER_URINALS><NON_WATER_URINALS>***Non-water urinals shall comply with ASME A112.19.19 (vitreous china) or IAPMO Z124.9 (plastic) as appropriate. ***</NON_WATER_URINALS>***

5.7.8.3. PUBLIC LAVATORY FAUCETS: Lavatory faucets in a public setting shall have an overall maximum flow rate of 0.5 gallons per minute and be in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

5.7.8.4. PUBLIC METERING SELF-CLOSING FAUCETS: Faucets in a public setting that supply a specific amount of water over a given period shall have a maximum water use of 0.25 gallons per cycle and be in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

5.7.8.5. PRIVATE LAVATORY FAUCETS: Faucets in a private setting such as barracks, family housing, or hospitals shall have a maximum flow rate of 1.5 gallons per minute and be in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1 and shall comply with the performance requirements of the US EPA WaterSense High-Efficiency Lavatory Faucet Specification.

5.7.8.6. KITCHEN FAUCETS: Kitchen faucets shall have a maximum flow rate of 2.2 gallons per minute and be in accordance with ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.

5.7.8.7. Cooling Towers: In addition to the requirements of Subsection 5.7.1. above, conduct a one-time potable water analysis, measuring at least the following control parameters, in ppm or mg/l: calcium (Ca); total alkalinity; silica (Si); chloride (Cl); and conductivity. Calculate the number of cooling tower cycles by dividing the amount of each parameter in the condenser water by the amount in the potable makeup water. The maximum acceptable levels of the parameters in the condenser water are: Ca (as $CaCO_3$) and Total alkalinity – 1000 ppm; SiO_2 –100 ppm; Cl – 250 ppm; Conductivity – 3500 µS/ml. Limit cooling tower cycles to avoid exceeding maximum values for any of these parameters. AND Complete the following: A system to monitor and control microbiological growth is recommended; Meter the potable makeup water to the cooling tower and blowdown from the cooling; Blowdown must be controlled with a conductivity meter; Report monthly results of the amount of potable water used, microbiological levels, blowdown, and corrosion; On cooling towers, install drift eliminators that achieve minimum efficiencies of 0.2% for counter-flow systems or 0.5% for cross-flow systems.

5.7.8.8. Drainage Systems: Do not use engineered vent or Sovent® type drainage systems.

5.7.8.9. Pipe Location and Insulation: Where the seasonal design temperature of the cold water entering a building is below the seasonal design dew point of the indoor ambient air insulate plumbing piping with a vapor barrier type of insulation to prevent condensation. Do not locate water or drainage piping over electrical wiring or equipment unless adequate protection against water (including condensation) damage is provided. Insulation alone is not adequate protection against condensation. Meet pipe insulation requirements of ASHRAE 189.1, Section 7.4.3.11 and Table C-11 of Normative Appendix C.

5.7.8.10. Pipe Protection During Construction: Cover all drain, waste and vent piping to prevent mortar or other debris during such construction activities.

5.8. ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

5.8.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The electrical systems for all facilities shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.8.2. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT: Materials, equipment and devices shall, as a minimum, meet the requirements of Underwriters Laboratories (UL) where UL standards are established for those items. Wiring for branch circuits shall be copper. Motors larger than one-half horsepower shall be three phase. All electrical systems shall be pre-wired and fully operational unless otherwise indicated. Wall mounted electrical devices (power receptacles, communication outlets and CATV outlets) shall have matching colors, mounting heights and faceplates.

5.8.3. POWER SERVICE: Primary service from the base electrical distribution system to the pad-mounted transformer and secondary service from the transformer to the building service electrical equipment room shall be underground. See paragraph 6 for additional site electrical requirements.

5.8.3.1. Space Capacity: Provide 10% space for future circuit breakers in all panelboards serving residential areas of buildings and 15% spaces in all other panelboards.

5.8.4. TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE: Connect the project's facilities to the Installation telecommunications (voice and data) system through the outside plant (OSP) telecommunications underground infrastructure cabling system per the I3A Criteria. Connect to the OSP cabling system from each facility main cross connect located in the telecommunications room.

5.8.5. LIGHTING: Comply with the recommendations of the Illumination Engineering Society (IES) and requirements of EPAct-2005 and Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) for lighting products.

5.8.5.1. Interior Lighting:

(a) Reflective Surfaces: Coordinate daylighting requirements and interior architectural space surfaces and colors with the lighting systems to provide the most energy-efficient workable combinations.

(1) Fluorescent Lighting: Fluorescent lighting systems shall utilize NEMA premium electronic ballasts and high performance fluorescent lamps with a Correlated Color Temperature (CCT) of 4100 Kelvin (K) to 5000 K. Linear fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps shall have a Color Rendering Index (CRI) of ≥ 82. All fluorescent lamps (compact and linear) shall be reclaimed through a process that captures and properly disposes of or recycles the mercury content. Do not use surface mounted luminaires on acoustical tile ceilings. Provide outside each building emergency egress door an un-switched emergency egress luminaire controlled by photocell or astronomical time clock. All other emergency egress luminaires shall be controlled the same as non-emergency luminaires in a shared space during normal (non-emergency) operation.

(2) Solid-State Lighting: Fixtures shall have a lumen maintenance life expectancy (L_{70}) of ≥ 36,000 hours, a CRI of ≥ 82, and a CCT of 4100 K to 5000 K. Each solid-state fixture model shall be tested in accordance with IES LM-79. Test reports shall verify the fixture performance (lumen output, lumen maintenance, power consumption, efficacy and color) meets or exceeds the fixture manufactures published data. Laboratory testing shall be completed by a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program laboratory. Provide a five year warranty for fixtures.

(3) Light Level Tuning: Light level tuning is a closed-loop feedback system that measures the illumination level in a space and dims the luminaires when the measured level exceeds the target level, thereby saving the energy that otherwise would be used to compensate for future light depreciation. Provide a life-cycle cost-benefit analysis (LCCA) of light level tuning for all spaces where the general lighting luminaires are equipped with dimming ballasts or LED drivers. The LCCA shall follow the methodology contained in 10 CFR 436. Provide light level tuning where the LCCA shows it to be life cycle cost effective.

(4) Lighting Systems and Controls: Lighting systems (including lighting controls, daylighting controls, and lighting power density limits) shall comply with the requirements of Section 7.4.6 of ASHRAE Standard 189.1 and Section 9 of ANSI/ASHRAE/IES 90.1-2007. Lighting designs shall follow the recommended practices of the IES and shall target the recommended illumination levels of the IES.

(5) Occupancy or Vacancy Sensors: Use occupancy or vacancy sensors to automatically turn off lighting a specified time after all occupants leave the space. The off time shall be user adjustable to 5, 15, or 30 minutes.

Selection of the sensor type (single or dual technology, wired or wireless) shall be based on the space configuration, user functionality and life-cycle cost-benefit analysis. Single technology solutions shall incorporate signal processing technology that distinguishes between background noise and actual motion without automatically changing their sensitivity.

(6) Automated Shading: Automated shading shall be considered in spaces utilizing daylight harvesting to maximize the energy savings of the daylighting system. The shades shall be controlled to reduce glare and unwanted heat gain while still allowing natural light to enter the space. When utilizing automated shading consider the following :

i. For ease of use and space aesthetics, incorporate the automated shades with the lighting control system.

ii. For maximum energy savings the automated shading system shall predictably position the shades based on a combination of time of day, façade direction, and sky conditions.

iii. For maximum design flexibility and ease of installation, shade system should have the capability to address and control each shade individually.

iv. The shading system shall have a manual override that allows the occupant to temporarily adjust the shades to any desired position. The system shall revert back to automatic control after a specified period of time.

(b) Provide a life-cycle cost-benefit analysis (LCCA) of automated shading for all spaces where daylight harvesting is provided. The LCCA shall follow the methodology contained in 10 CFR 436. Provide automated shading where the LCCA shows it to be economical.

(1) Scene-Based Dimming: Use scene based dimming in multiple-use areas including auditoriums, conference rooms and classrooms. Also provide scene based dimming in dining rooms and gymnasiums with multiple functions. One button preset touch recall shall allow multiple zones of light within a space to go to the appropriate light levels, known as a scene, for a specific task or use. Scene based control shall allow the integration of AV controls, shading/projection screens and lighting to work seamlessly with one button preset touch (i.e. lights dim, projection screen lowers, and shades go down).

(2) Personal Lighting Control: Personal lighting controls exceeding ASHRAE requirements shall be considered. Personal lighting controls allow users to vary the general light level based on the task at hand. Personal control can be achieved by wall mounted controls (hard wired or wireless), Infrared or Radio Frequency (RF) wireless devices, or via computer. Digital addressable ballasts and light emitting diode (LED) drivers allow the control flexibility of personal dimming of installed lighting on the occupant's work area (i.e. dim the luminaire over their cubicle to the appropriate light level).

(3) Wireless and Plug-and-Play Controls: Wireless and plug-and-play lighting controls shall be considered for all installations where flexibility is paramount. To avoid interference, wireless products shall communicate in an FCC frequency band that does not allow continuous transmissions.

(4) Testing Agent: An independent agent with no less than three years experience in testing of complex lighting control systems shall be hired to conduct and certify functional testing of lighting control devices and control systems. The testing agent shall not be directly involved in either the design or construction of the project and shall certify the installed lighting controls meet or exceed all requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1-2007, and all documented performance criteria. The lighting control manufacturer's authorized technical representative may serve as the testing agent. Submit qualifications of the testing agent for approval.

(5) Manufacturer Support: shall include technical phone support located in the United States. The technical phone support shall be available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

5.8.5.2. Exterior Lighting Requirements: These requirements apply to exterior lighting illuminating any building, site, property, structure, gate, sign, roadway, parking lot, pathway, sidewalk, landscape, structure, etc. that is owned, operated by, or constructed to be leased to the Department of the Army. This includes all Sustainment, Restoration, and Modernization (SRM) and Military Construction activities within the United States, its territories, and overseas on permanent Active Army installations, Army Reserve Centers, Army National Guard Readiness Facilities, and Armed Forces Reserve Centers, regardless of funds source. See Paragraph 6.9 for site specific information, if any, on exterior lighting systems.

(a) General: Exterior lighting technology should be selected based on a balance of energy performance and quality of light, while remaining life-cycle cost effective and environmentally responsible. Exterior lighting systems or luminaires selected for use should have demonstrated adherence to quality standards by being recognized by the DesignLights Consortium (reference e), the ENERGY STAR Program, the FEMP or other third-party qualifier appropriate to the technology. Manufacturers should also stand behind their products by providing a Luminaire warranty for at least five years or more. Design teams should carefully consider the occupancy and purpose of the lighting requirements and incorporate energy-saving controls, sensors, and the use of bi-level fixtures to provide exterior lighting levels only as appropriate and only during the hours of night needed. Other energy-saving and lighting quality design considerations include ensuring better uniformity of lighting distribution to required levels to reduce over-lighted hotspots and control light trespass outside the area of intended coverage.

(b) Exterior Lighting Performance by Application: Exterior lighting systems should meet, at a minimum, the better of the standards below in Table 1 or the DLC Product Qualification Criteria (reference e) or current ENERGY STAR qualification or FEMP designation requirements.

(c) General Exterior Lighting: Typically lighting to provide visibility for security and people moving along established circulation pathways through an illuminated area to or from a destination. Examples include roadways, parking lots, parking structures, sidewalks, tarmacs, service areas, and secondary exits from buildings.

(d) Architectural Lighting: Lighting in use where exterior spaces are occupied at night for a functional purpose, such as plazas, gas stations, pavilions, or amphitheaters. Also, for use where a higher quality of light is desired, such as building entrances, wall-wash luminaires, illumination of architectural or landscaping features, sculpture, displays, exhibits, flags, gates, primary signage, etc.

(e) Exceptions: Where a non-white light color is specifically desired by aesthetic design or a color-specific functional requirement (e.g. water feature lighting, entertainment, signal lights, airfield lights, marine wildlife protection, etc.), the CRI and CCT range values indicated may not apply. Specialized lighting, such as lighting for monitoring systems designed to use non-visible spectrum light, are also exempt from the minimum CRI and CCT standards as well. Luminaires primarily powered by on-site renewable energy (e.g. solar and/or wind) are also exempt from the requirements herein.

Table 1 – Minimum Exterior Lighting Performance by Application. These values represent minimum standards and do not supersede higher standards that may also be applicable or specified by design.

Application	Luminaire Efficacy	CRI	Nominal CCT Ranges	Lamp Life
General Exterior Lighting	65	65	3000-5700	50,000
Architectural Lighting	50	75	3500-5000	50,000

Units:

Luminaire Efficacy (with complete fixture load including ballast/driver loads) is in lumens per watt
CRI (Color Rendering Index) is a value without units
CCT (Correlated Color Temperature) Range is in Kelvin Temperature
Minimum Lamp Life is in Rated Hours per TM-21

(f) Life-Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) and Renewable Energy Opportunities. On-site renewable or alternative energy power system cost over a 25-year life-cycle should be compared to the cost of the conventional grid-connection infrastructure, operation and maintenance costs thereof, proper time-of-use grid energy cost with line losses and price escalation. Renewable or alternative energy systems should be used wherever the payback period less than or equal to the life cycle period. Design team selections and Value Engineering evaluations are to prioritize a reduced total cost of ownership during the full life-cycle period over the first costs of design and construction. The LCCA shall follow the methodology contained in 10 CFR 436.

(g) Sustainability and Environmental Impact Reduction. To meet the mercury-use reduction intent of EISA 2007 (Reference c) and other sustainability goals, lighting systems should not contain added mercury in excess of 5mg per lamp or 80 picograms per Lumen Hour. Whenever two or more viable lighting technologies are

substantially equal in life-cycle cost and performance, preference should be given to the technology with the lowest mercury content per Lumen Hour.

5.8.6. TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM: Building telecommunications cabling systems (BCS) and OSP telecommunications cabling system shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA, including but not limited to I3A Technical Criteria. An acceptable BCS encompasses, but is not limited to, copper and fiber optic (FO) entrance cable, termination equipment, copper and fiber backbone cable, copper and fiber horizontal distribution cable, workstation outlets, racks, cable management, patch panels, cable tray, cable ladder, conduits, grounding, and labeling. Items included under OSP infrastructure encompass, but are not limited to, manhole and duct infrastructure, copper cable, fiber optic cable, cross connects, terminations, cable vaults, and copper and FO entrance cable.

5.8.6.1. Testing: Design, install, label and test all telecommunications systems in accordance with the I3A Criteria and ANSI/TIA/EIA 568, 569, and 606 standards. A Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI) Registered Communications Distribution Designer (RCDD) with at least 2 yrs related experience shall develop and stamp telecommunications design, and prepare the test plan. See Paragraph 5.9.2.5 for design of environmental systems for Telecommunications Rooms.

5.8.6.2. Installation: The installers assigned to the installation of the telecommunications system or any of its components shall be regularly and professionally engaged in the business of the application, installation and testing of the specified telecommunications systems and equipment. Key personnel; i.e., supervisors and lead installers assigned to the installation of this system or any of its components shall be BICSI Registered Cabling Installers, Technician Level. Submit documentation of current BICSI certification for each of the key personnel. In lieu of BICSI certification, supervisors and installers shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in the installation of the specified copper and fiber optic cable and components. They shall have factory or factory approved certification from each equipment manufacturer indicating that they are qualified to install and test the provided products.

5.8.6.3. End to End Test: Perform a comprehensive end to end test of all circuits to include all copper and fiber optic cables upon completion of the BCS and prior to acceptance of the facility. Provide adequate advanced notification to the COR to allow COR and Installation personnel attendance The BCS circuits include but are not limited to all copper and fiber optic(FO) entrance cables, termination equipment, copper and fiber backbone cable, copper and fiber horizontal distribution cable, and workstation outlets. Test in accordance with ANSI/EIA/TIA 568 standards. Use test instrumentation that meets or exceeds the standard. Submit the official test report to include test procedures, parameters tested, values, discrepancies and corrective actions in electronic format. Test and accomplish all necessary corrective actions to ensure that the government receives a fully operational, standards based, code compliant telecommunications system.

5.8.7. LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM: Provide a lightning protection system where recommended by the Lightning Risk Assessment of NFPA 780, Annex L.

5.9. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

5.9.1. STANDARDS AND CODES: The HVAC system shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.9.2. DESIGN CONDITIONS:

5.9.2.1. Outdoor and Indoor Calculations and Requirements: Indoor design conditions and load calculations shall be in accordance with UFC 3-410-01FA. Outdoor air and exhaust ventilation requirements for indoor air quality shall be in accordance with ASHRAE 62.1-2007. Outdoor design conditions are in UFC 3-410-01FA except that weather data is specified in paragraph 6, rather than at the URL (web link) listed in the UFC.

5.9.2.2. Indoor Air Quality: Buildings indoor air quality sytems, thermal comfort, acoustical control, equipment, calculation procedures, construction and start-up shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 8.3, Mandatory Provisions, and Section 8.4, Prescriptive Option, and either Section 8.5, Performance Option unless otherwise specified in this subsection.

5.9.2.3. Outdoor Air Delivery Monitoring: Spaces Ventilated by Mechanical Systems. Reference Sections 7.4.3.2, 8.3.1.2.1, and 10.3.2, of ASHRAE Standard 189.1. A densely occupied space is defined as those spaces with a design occupant density greater than or equal to 25 people per 1000 ft^2 ($100m^2$).

5.9.2.4. Environmental Tobacco Smoke: a. Smoking shall not be allowed inside the building. Signage stating such shall be posted within 10 ft (3 m) of each building entrance. b. Any exterior designated smoking areas shall be located a minimum of 50 ft (7.5 m) away from *building entrances*, *outdoor air* intakes, and operable windows. c. Section 6.2.9 of ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 shall not apply.

5.9.2.5. High Humidity Areas: Design HVAC systems in geographical areas meeting the definition for high humidity in UFC 3-410-01FA to comply with the special criteria therein for humid areas.

5.9.2.6. Controls Maintenance: Locate all equipment so that service, adjustment and replacement of controls or internal components are readily accessible for easy maintenance.

5.9.2.7. Environmental Requirements for Telecommunications Rooms and Telecommunications Equipment Rooms, (including SIPRNET ROOMS, where applicable for specific facility type): Comply with ANSI/EIA/TIA 569 (including applicable Addenda). Maintain environmental conditions at the Class 1 and 2 Recommended Operating Environment. Before being introduced into the room, filter and pre-condition outside air to remove particles with the minimum MERV filtration quality shown in the ASHRAE HVAC Applications, Chapter 19. Maintain rooms under positive pressure relative to surrounding spaces. Design computer room air conditioning units specifically for telecommunications room applications. Build and test units in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 127. A complete air handling system shall provide ventilation, air filtration, cooling and dehumidification, humidification (as determined during the design phase), and heating. The system shall be independent of other facility HVAC systems and shall be required year round.

5.9.2.8. Fire dampers: dynamic type with a dynamic rating suitable for the maximum air velocity and pressure differential to which the damper is subjected. Test each fire damper with the air handling and distribution system running.

5.9.3 Utility Meters: Measurement devices with remote communication capability shall be provided to collect energy and water consumption data for each energy supply source and water supply source to each facility, including gas, water (potable, reclaimed and rainwater), electricity, and distributed energy that exceeds the thresholds listed in ASHRAE Standard 189.1. Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Sections 6.3.3, 7.3.3, 10.3.2 and AR 420-1, Chapter 22. For Government owned utilities, install meters with remote communication capability as well as have a continuous manual reading option. Water meters shall provide daily data and shall record hourly consumption. Gas and electric meters will also provide demand readings based on consumption over a maximum of any 15 minute period. Configure all meters to transmit to a meter data management system at least daily even if no receiver for the data is currently available at the time of project acceptance. For privatized utilities, coordinate with the privatization utility(ies) for the proper meter base and meter installation. Exception: Renovation or energy projects with programmed costs less than $200,000 shall incorporate lower-cost energy monitors when cost effective over the life-cycle of the building following the monitoring guidance as detailed in ASHRAE Standard 189.1 Section 7.3.3.

5.9.3.1 Data Storage and Retrieval. The meter data management system shall be capable of electronically storing water meter and sub-meter data and creating user reports showing calculated hourly, daily, monthly and annual water consumption for each meter and sub-meter and provide alarming notification capabilities as needed. In addition, verification of meter operation will be conducted at installation.

5.9.3.2 Evaporative Cooling Sub-metering: For buildings that use evaporative cooling, cooling tower(s), hot water makeup systems, or automatic landscape irrigation system(s), separate submeters shall be provided for each such application. Water use data shall be collected at each source (e.g. *potable water*, reclaimed water, rainwater) for any source that exceeds the thresholds of: Potable water- 3,800 L/day (1,000 gal/day); Municipally reclaimed water - 3,800 L/day (1,000 gal/day); and Alternate sources of water - 1,900 L/day (500 gal/day).

5.9.3.3 Water Sub-metering: Sub-metering shall also be provided to collect water use data for each of following building subsystems, if they are sized above the threshold levels: Cooling towers – Primary flow > 30 L/s (500 gpm); Evaporative Coolers – Makeup water > 0.04 L/s (0.6 gpm); Steam and hot water boilers - > 50 kW (500,000

Btu/h) input; Irrigated landscape area with controllers - > 2500 m2 (25,000 ft2); Any large water using process – Consumption > 3,800 L/day (1000 gal/day).

5.9.3.4 Outdoor Irrigation: Outdoor irrigation shall have smart controllers that will shut off when rainfall is sensed (ASHRAE Standard 189.1 paragraph 6.3.1.3 (2011 version)). Outdoor irrigation shall be used only to temporarily for plant establishment and shall be removed within a period not to exceed 18 months of installation.

5.9.3.5 Energy Metering: Meters with remote metering capability or automatic meter reading (AMR) capability shall be provided to collect energy use data for each supply energy source (e.g. gas, electricity, district steam) to the building that exceed thresholds of: Electrical service - > 200 kVA; On-site renewable electric power – All systems > 1 kVA (peak); Gas and steam service - >300 kW (1,000,000 Btu/h); Geothermal - >300 kW (1,000,000 Btu/h0 heating; Solar thermal - >10 kW (30,000 Btu/h). Utility company service entrance/interval meters are allowed to be used provided they are configured for automatic meter reading (AMR) capability. Sub-metering with remote metering capability shall be provided to collect energy use data for each subsystem component that meet the following thresholds: Chillers/heat pumps - >70 kW (240,000 Btu/h) cooling capacity; Packaged AC units - > 70 kW (240,000 Btu/h) cooling; Fans - > 15 kW (20 hp); Pumps - > 15 kW (20 hp); Cooling towers - > 15 kW (20 hp); Boilers and other heating equipment - >300 kW (1,000,000 Btu/h) input; General lighting circuits - > 100 kVA; Miscellaneous electric loads - > 100 kVA). ***<BACNET>***

5.9.4 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM: The Building Automation System (BAS) shall be a single complete non-proprietary Direct Digital Control (DDC) system for control of the heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) and other building systems. The BAS shall be based on an Open implementation of BACnet using ASHRAE 135-2004 exclusively as the communications protocol for communication between DDC Hardware devices to allow multi-vendor interoperability. ***<UMCS_BACNET>***Provide a basewide supervisory monitoring and control (M&C) system (often referred to as a Utility Monitoring and Control System – UMCS) as defined in this RFP. ***</UMCS_BACNET><INTEGRATE>***The building BAS shall include integration to a basewide supervisory monitoring and control (M&C) system.***</INTEGRATE><STANDALONE>***The building BAS shall include a building management interface.***</STANDALONE>***

5.9.4.1 The system shall be Open in that it is designed and installed such that the Government or its agents are able to perform repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without further dependence on the original hardware vendor or their agents. This includes, but is not limited to the following:

(a) Hardware shall be installed such that individual control equipment can be replaced by similar control equipment from other equipment manufacturers with no loss of system functionality.

(b) Necessary documentation (including rights to documentation and data), configuration information, configuration tools, application programs (with comments explaining program logic), application source code for programmable controllers, drivers, and other software shall be licensed to and remain with the Government such that the Government or its agents are able to perform repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without subsequent or future dependence on the Contractor.

5.9.4.2 All DDC Hardware shall:

(a) Be connected to an ASHRAE 135 MS/TP control network.

(b) Implement all required functionality of the application network interface via BACnet objects, properties, and services

(c) Shall conform to basewide addressing schemes, particularly with regard to Device ID.

(d) Minimize the use of proprietary BACnet objects and properties

(e) Not use any of the following BACnet services for application control functionality or communication:

(1) AtomicFile or AtomicFileWrite

(2) ConfirmedTextMessage or UnconfirmedTextMessage

(3) ConfirmedPrivateTransfer or UnconfirmedPrivateTransfer

(f) Communicate over the control network via ASHRAE 135 exclusively.

(g) Conform to the BACnet Testing Lab's Device Implementation Guidelines.

(h) Be capable of responding to Who-Is/I-Am and Who-Has/I-Have service requests.

(i) All settings and parameters used by the application shall be fully configurable:

(1) to the greatest extent possible, via properties of BACnet objects that can be written to via BACnet services.

(2) via properties of BACnet objects that can be written to via BACnet services for the following

(j) Setpoint

(k) Alarm limit

(l) Schedule modification

(m) Trend modification

(1) All other settings and parameters that cannot be written to via BACnet services shall be fully configurable via either:

(n) Properties of BACnet objects that can be written to with a configuration tool, or

(o) Hardware settings on the controller itself to support the application.

(p) Provide BACnet objects, properties, and services required to support the application and supervisory monitoring and control functionality including:

(1) System start/stop and overrides.

(2) Scheduling

(3) Alarming

(4) Trending

(q) To the greatest extent practical, not rely on the control network to perform the application

(r) Be BTL Listed

5.9.4.3 Include any device capable of communicating over IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) in a DIACAP and Certificate of Networthiness (CoN) for this installation, regardless of whether the Ethernet connection is active at time of installation. Do not use devices with Ethernet connection capability not included in a DIACAP or without a DIACAP or without a CoN shall not be used.

5.9.4.4 Gateways may be used provided that each gateway communicates with and performs protocol translation for control hardware controlling one and only one package unit.

5.9.4.5 *<UMCS_BACNET_NO>*Not Used*</UMCS_BACNET_NO><UMCS_BACNET>*Provide and configure a UMCS meeting the following:

(a) The UMCS shall perform supervisory control and monitoring of a base-wide ASHRAE 135 network using BACnet/IP (Annex J).

(b) The UMCS shall be *<DIACAP_CERT>*DIACAP certified*</DIACAP_CERT><DIACAP_PART>*part of the DIACAP certification for the installation's basewide LAN*</DIACAP_PART><DIACAP_PART_CERT>*DIACAP certified or part of the DIACAP certification for the installation's basewide LAN*</DIACAP_PART_CERT>*, have a Certificate of Networthiness and shall use the installation's basewide IP network to provide connectivity between building control systems. DIACAP, Networthiness and access to the IP network shall be coordinated with the installation's IT organization (NEC) and the DPW.

(c) The UMCS shall include a desktop personal computer with the installation's standard operating system and software packages

(d) The UMCS shall include a 100 Mbps (minimum) IP network installed in one of the following methods:

(1) share existing basewide IT LAN operated by the NEC (IT group).

(2) use spare existing IT infrastructure to install a physically independent IP network.

(3) install all new networking.

(4) Any IP network work including access to existing networks shall be coordinated with the installation Network Enterprise Center (NEC).

(e) The monitoring and control (M&C) software shall be a client-server software package that meets the profile of a B-OWS as defined in ASHRAE 135 Annex L. Configure the M&C software shall be configured to perform supervisory monitoring and control functions including but not limited to Scheduling, Alarm Handling, Alarm Generation, Trending, Report Generation and Electrical Peak Demand Limiting as specified for systems integrated as specified below. The software shall be expandable in both number of points and number of clients supported in order to support system expansion. In addition:

(1) It shall provide multiple levels of password protection.

(2) It shall be capable of handling alarms by providing an alarm notification via a pop-up to a user display, printing to a printer, sending an email and sending a numeric page.

(3) It shall include a ***<WEBBASED>***web based***</WEBBASED>*** Graphical User Interface which allows for hierarchical graphical navigation between systems, graphical representations of systems, access to real-time data for systems, ability to override points in a system, and access to all supervisory monitoring and control functions. Each system display shall clearly distinguish between the following point data types and information: Real-time data, User-entered data, Overridden or operator-disabled points, Devices in alarm (unacknowledged), and Out-of-range, bad, or missing data. The software shall allow the user to create, modify, and delete displays and graphic symbols. Data on graphics page shall be no more than 10 seconds behind real time.

(f) Provide a BACnet object browser tool. This software shall be capable of fully browsing, discovering (via Who-Has/I-Have and Who-Is/I-Am services), and displaying in a tree-view structure all BACnet devices on the BACnet internetwork. The BACnet object browser shall also be capable of reading and writing (where supported by the remote device) any property of any object of any device on the internetwork.***</UMCS_BACNET>***

5.9.4.6 ***<INTEGRATE_NO>***Not Used***</INTEGRATE_NO><INTEGRATE>***Perform all necessary actions needed to fully integrate the ASHRAE 135-based building control system to the UMCS. These actions include but are not limited to:

(a) Install BACnet MS/TP-to-IP routers and/or BACnet/IP Broadcast Management Devices (BBMD) in accordance with ASHRAE 135 Annex J as needed to connect the building control network to the UMCS IP network. Devices shall be capable of configuration via DHCP and Write-Broadcast-Distribution-Table messages but shall not rely on these services for configuration. All communication between the UMCS and building networks shall be via BACnet/IP and in accordance with ASHRAE 135. Any IP network work including access to existing networks shall be coordinated with the installation Network Enterprise Center (NEC).

(b) Configure M&C Software functionality including: graphical pages for System Graphic Displays including overrides, alarm handling, scheduling, trends for critical values needing long-term or permanent monitoring via trends, and demand limiting.

(c) Configure M&C software to provide hierarchically arranged screens to allow operator to configure (via BACnet services to the appropriate objects) all devices on the installation BACnet internetwork. The following adjustments shall be supported:

(1) Setpoints

(2) Alarm limits

(3) Schedules

(4) Trends

This requirement is separate from and in addition to the requirement to provide all necessary programming and configuration software.***</INTEGRATE>***

5.9.4.7 ***<INTEGRATE_NO>***Not Used***</INTEGRATE_NO><INTEGRATE>***Perform all necessary actions needed to integrate legacy systems to the UMCS. Configure M&C Software functionality including: graphical pages for System Graphic Displays including overrides, alarm handling, scheduling, trends for critical values needing long-term or permanent monitoring via trends, and demand limiting. Integration may be via drivers in the M&C Software or hardware gateways may be provided. Where hardware gateways are provided, include all hardware, software, software licenses, and configuration tools required for gateway operation, modification, and

maintenance. Configure software driver or a hardware gateway to support M&C software functionality as listed above. *</INTEGRATE>*

5.9.4.8 Provide the following to the Government for review prior to acceptance of the system:

(a) The latest version of all software including source code for application software (for programmable controllers), software licenses, and user manuals required to program, configure and operate the system.

(b) Points Schedule drawing that shows every DDC Hardware device. The Points Schedule shall contain the following information as a minimum for each device:

(1) Device ID and network address (MS/TP network and MAC address, or IP address).

(2) Input and Output Objects including Name, Type, Description, and relevant supported or required Properties.

(3) Hardware I/O, including Type (AI, AO, BI, BO) and Description.

(4) Alarm information including alarm limits and BACnet device IDs, object IDs, and property information.

(5) Supervisory control information including BACnet device IDs, object IDs, and properties for trending and overrides.

(6) Objects and Properties needed for device configuration.

(7) Device IDs and objects (where applicable) of remote devices and objects that communicate with the given Device (e.g. clients and servers for BACnet services used by the given device).

(8) Example Points Schedules are available at: https://eko.usace.army.mil/fa/besc/

(c) Riser diagram of the network showing all network cabling and hardware. Label hardware with BACnet Device IDs, BACnet network addresses, network names, and locations.

(d) A consolidated list of all Device IDs.

(e) Control System Schematic diagram and Sequence of Operation for each controlled system.

(f) Operation and Maintenance Instructions including procedures for system start-up, operation and shut-down, a routine maintenance checklist, and a qualified service organization list.

(g) Quality Control (QC) checklist (below) completed by the Contractor's Chief Quality Control (QC) Representative

Table 5-1: QC Checklist

<UMCS_BACNET>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.		
#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a MS/TP or IP local control bus IAW ASHRAE135 section 9 or Annex J.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via ASHRAE 135. PrivateTransfer, TextMessage, or AtomicFile services have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	All software has been licensed to the Government	
5	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
6	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	
7	All DDC hardware connected or intended to be connected to the IP network is covered under a DIACAP and has a certificate of Networthiness	
8	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all	

	building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings	
9	Connections between the UMCS IP network and ASHRAE 135 building networks is in accordance with ASHRAE 135 Annex J, including BACnet Broadcast Management Devices (BBMDs) as needed.	
10	M&C software supports BIBBS listed for a B-OWS profile in Annex L and uses BACnet/IP in accordance with Annex J to interface to ASHRAE 135 networks.	
11	The M&C software is covered under a DIACAP and has a certificate of Networthiness	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</UMCS_BACNET><UMCS_INTEGRATE>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.		
#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a MS/TP or IP local control bus IAW ASHRAE135 section 9 or Annex J.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via ASHRAE 135. PrivateTransfer, TextMessage, or AtomicFile services have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	All software has been licensed to the Government	
5	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
6	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	
7	All DDC hardware connected or intended to be connected to the IP network is covered under a DIACAP and has a certificate of Networthiness	
8	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings	
9	Connections between the UMCS IP network and ASHRAE 135 building networks is in accordance with ASHRAE 135 Annex J, including BACnet Broadcast Management Devices (BBMDs) as needed.	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</UMCS_INTEGRATE><STANDALONE>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.		
#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a MS/TP or IP local control bus IAW ASHRAE135 section 9 or Annex J.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via ASHRAE 135. PrivateTransfer, TextMessage, or AtomicFile services have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	All software has been licensed to the Government	
5	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
6	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	
7	All DDC hardware connected or intended to be connected to the IP network is covered under a DIACAP and has a certificate of Networthiness	
8	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings	
By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met. Signature:_____ Date:_____		

</STANDALONE><NONE>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.		
#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a MS/TP or IP local control bus IAW ASHRAE135 section 9 or Annex J.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via ASHRAE 135. PrivateTransfer, TextMessage, or AtomicFile services have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	All software has been licensed to the Government	
5	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
6	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	
7	All DDC hardware connected or intended to be connected to the IP network is covered under a DIACAP and has a certificate of Networthiness	
By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met. Signature:_____ Date:_____		

</NONE>

5.9.4.9 Perform a Performance Verification Test (PVT) under Government supervision prior to system acceptance. During the PVT, demonstrate that the system performs as specified, including but not limited to demonstrating that the system is Open and correctly performs the Sequences of Operation.

5.9.4.10 Provide a 1 year unconditional warranty on the installed system and on all service call work. The warranty shall include labor and material necessary to restore the equipment involved in the initial service call to a fully operable condition.

5.9.4.11 Provide training at the project site on the installed building system, including all commissioned systems and equipment (ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.1.2), ***<UMCS_BACNET>***and UMCS***</UMCS_BACNET>***. Upon completion of this training each student, using appropriate documentation, should be able to start the system, operate the system, recover the system after a failure, perform routine maintenance and describe the specific hardware, architecture and operation of the system.
<UMCS_BACNET>Operation of the UMCS includes but is not limited to

- Configuring and managing alarms
- Configuring schedules
- Creation and modification of trends
- Creation of reports
- Performing operator overrides. ***</UMCS_BACNET></BACNET>***

<LONWORKS>

5.9.4 BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. Provide a Building Automation System consisting of a building control network***<NEW>***, a Utility Monitoring and Control System (UMCS)***</NEW><NEW_LNS_NONLNS>***, and integrate the building control network into the UMCS***</NEW_LNS_NONLNS><STANDALONE_LON>*** and a building management interface to provide a building-level graphical user interface***</STANDALONE_LON>*** as specified.

The building control network shall be a single complete non-proprietary Direct Digital Control (DDC) system for control of the heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems as specified herein. The building control network shall be an Open implementation of LONWORKS® technology using ANSI/EIA 709.1B as the only communications protocol and use only LonMark Standard Network Variable Types (SNVTs), as defined in the LonMark® Resource Files, for communication between DDC Hardware devices to allow multi-vendor interoperability.

<NEW>The UMCS shall use the IP network to perform supervisory control and monitoring of an ANSI/CEA-709.1B (LonWorks) network using LonWorks Network Services (LNS). The UMCS shall communicate with building control systems using ANSI/CEA-852 only.***</NEW>***

5.9.4.1 The building automation system shall be open in that it is designed and installed such that the Government or its agents are able to perform repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without further dependence on the original Contractor. This includes, but is not limited to the following:

(a) Install hardware such that individual control equipment can be replaced by similar control equipment from other equipment manufacturers with no loss of system functionality.

(b) Necessary documentation (including rights to documentation and data), configuration information, configuration tools, programs, drivers, and other software shall be licensed to and otherwise remain with the Government such that the Government or its agents are able to perform repair, replacement, upgrades, and expansions of the system without subsequent or future dependence on the Contractor.

5.9.4.2 All DDC Hardware shall:

(a) Be connected to a TP/FT-10 ANSI/EIA 709.3 control network.

(b) Communicate over the control network via ANSI/EIA 709.1B exclusively.

(c) Communicate with other DDC hardware using only SNVTs

(d) Conform to the LonMark® Interoperability Guidelines.

(e) Be locally powered; link power (over the control network) is not acceptable.

(f) Be fully configurable via standard or user-defined configuration parameter types (SCPT or UCPT), standard network variable type (SNVT) network configuration inputs (*nci*), or hardware settings on the controller itself to support the application. All settings and parameters used by the application shall be configurable via standard or user-defined configuration parameter types (SCPT or UCPT), standard network variable type (SNVT) network configuration inputs (*nci*), or hardware settings on the controller itself

(g) Provide input and output SNVTs required to support monitoring and control (including but not limited to scheduling, alarming, trending and overrides) of the application. Required SNVTs include but are not limited to: SNVT outputs for all hardware I/O, SNVT outputs for all setpoints and SNVT inputs for override of setpoints.

(h) To the greatest extent practical, not rely on the control network to perform the application.

5.9.4.3 Controllers shall be Application Specific Controllers whenever an ASC suitable for the application exists. When an ASC suitable for the application does not exist use programmable controllers or multiple application specific controllers.

5.9.4.4 Application Specific Controllers shall be LonMark Certified whenever a LonMark Certified ASC suitable for the application exists. For example, VAV controllers must be LonMark certified.

5.9.4.5 Application Specific Controllers (ASCs) shall be configurable via an LNS plug-in whenever an ASC with an LNS plug-in suitable for the application exists.

5.9.4.6 Each scheduled system shall accept a network variable of type SNVT_occupancy and shall use this network variable to determine the occupancy mode. If the system has not received a value to this network variable for more than 60 minutes it shall default to ***<CONFIG_OCC>***a configured occupancy schedule***</CONFIG_OCC><OCC_MODE>***the occupied mode***</OCC_MODE>***.

5.9.4.7 Gateways may be used provided that each gateway communicates with and performs protocol translation for control hardware controlling one and only one package unit.

5.9.4.8 ***<NEW_NO>***Not Used***</NEW_NO><NEW>***Provide a supervisory "Utility Monitoring and Control System" (UMCS) which meets the following requirements:

(a) The UMCS shall perform supervisory control and monitoring of a base-wide ANSI/CEA-709.1B (LonWorks) network using LonWorks Network Services (LNS).

(b) The UMCS shall be ***<DIACAP_CERT>***DIACAP certified***</DIACAP_CERT><DIACAP_PART>***part of the DIACAP certification for the installation's basewide LAN***</DIACAP_PART> <DIACAP_PART_CERT>***DIACAP certified or part of the DIACAP certification for the installation's basewide LAN***</DIACAP_PART_CERT>*** have a Certificate of Networthiness and shall use the installation's basewide IP network to provide connectivity between building control systems. DIACAP, Networthiness and access to the IP network shall be coordinated with the installation's IT organization (NEC) and the DPW.

(c) The UMCS monitoring and control (M&C) software shall be a LonWorks Network Services (LNS)-compatible client-server software package that performs supervisory monitoring and control functions including but not limited to Scheduling, Alarm Handling, Alarm Generation, Trending, Report Generation and Electrical Peak Demand Limiting. The software shall be expandable in both number of points and number of clients supported in order to support system expansion. The M&C Software may include drivers to other (non-ANSI/CEA-709.1B) protocols.

(d) The software shall be capable of scheduling SNVTs such that it can change the value of a SNVT according to an internal schedule.

(e) The software shall be capable of handling alarms by providing an alarm notification via a pop-up to a user display, printing to a printer, sending an email and sending a numeric page.

(f) The system shall include a ***<WEBBASED>***web based***</WEBBASED>*** Graphical User Interface which allows for hierarchical graphical navigation between systems, graphical representations of systems, access to real-time data for systems, ability to override points in a system, and access to all supervisory monitoring and control functions. Each system display shall clearly distinguish between the following point data types and information: Real-time data, User-entered data, Overridden or operator-disabled points, Devices in alarm

(unacknowledged), and Out-of-range, bad, or missing data. The software shall allow the user to create, modify, and delete displays and graphic symbols. Data on graphics pages shall be no more than 10 seconds behind real time.

(g) Provide a network configuration tool. This software shall use LonWorks Network Services (LNS) for all network configuration and management of ANSI/CEA-709.1B devices, be capable of executing LNS plug-ins, and be capable of performing network database reconstruction of an ANSI/CEA-709.1B control network.*</NEW>*

5.9.4.9 *<NEW_LNS_NONLNS_NO>*Not Used*</NEW_LNS_NONLNS_NO><NEW_LNS_NONLNS>*Perform all necessary actions needed to fully integrate the building control system. These actions include but are not limited to:

(a) Configure M&C Software functionality including: graphical pages for System Graphic Displays including overrides, alarm handling, scheduling, trends for critical values needing long-term or permanent monitoring via trends, and demand limiting. *</NEW_LNS_NONLNS><NEW_LNS>*

(b) Install IP routers or ANSI/CEA-852 routers as needed to connect the building control network to the UMCS IP network. Routers shall be capable of configuration via DHCP and use of an ANSI/CEA-852 configuration server but shall not rely on these services for configuration. All communication between the UMCS and building networks shall be via the ANSI/CEA-709.1B protocol over the IP network in accordance with ANSI/CEA-852.*</NEW_LNS>*

5.9.4.10 Provide the following to the Government for review prior to acceptance of the system:

(a) The latest version of all software and user manuals required to program, configure and operate the system.

(b) Points Schedule drawing that shows every DDC Hardware device. The Points Schedule shall contain the following information as a minimum:

(1) Device address and NodeID.

(2) Input and Output SNVTs including SNVT Name, Type and Description.

(3) Hardware I/O, including Type (AI, AO, BI, BO) and Description.

(4) Alarm information including alarm limits and SNVT information.

(5) Supervisory control information including SNVTs for trending and overrides.

(6) Configuration parameters (for devices without LNS plug-ins) Example Points Schedules are available at https://eko.usace.army.mil/fa/besc/

(a) Riser diagram of the network showing all network cabling and hardware. Label hardware with ANSI.CEA-709.1 addresses*<NEW_LNS_NONLNS>*, IP addresses, and network names*</NEW_LNS_NONLNS>*.

(b) Control System Schematic diagram and Sequence of Operation for each HVAC system.

(c) Operation and Maintenance Instructions including procedures for system start-up, operation and shut-down, a routine maintenance checklist, and a qualified service organization list.

(d) LONWORKS® Network Services (LNS®) database for the completed system.

(e) Quality Control (QC) checklist (below) completed by the Contractor's Chief Quality Control (QC) Representative

Table 5-1: QC Checklist

<NEW>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.		
#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a TP/FT-10 local control bus.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via EIA 709.1B using SNVTs. Other protocols and network variables other than SNVTs have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	

4	LNS Database is up-to-date and accurately represents the final installed system	
5	All software has been licensed to the Government	
6	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings.	
7	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
8	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	
9	Connections between the UMCS IP network and ANSI/CEA-709.1B building networks are through ANSI/CEA-852 Routers.	
10	LonWorks Network Services (LNS) based M&C software was provided	
11	The M&C software is covered under a DIACAP and has a certificate of Networthiness	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</NEW><LNS>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.

#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a TP/FT-10 local control bus.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via EIA 709.1B using SNVTs. Other protocols and network variables other than SNVTs have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	LNS Database is up-to-date and accurately represents the final installed system	
5	All software has been licensed to the Government	
6	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings.	
7	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
8	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	
9	Connections between the UMCS IP network and ANSI/CEA-709.1B building networks are through ANSI/CEA-852 Routers.	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</LNS>
<NONLNS>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.

#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a TP/FT-10 local control bus.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via EIA 709.1B using SNVTs. Other protocols and network variables other than SNVTs have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	LNS Database is up-to-date and accurately represents the final installed system	
5	All software has been licensed to the Government	
6	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings.	
7	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
8	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</NONLNS><STANDALONE_LON>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.

#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a TP/FT-10 local control bus.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via EIA 709.1B using SNVTs. Other protocols and network variables other than SNVTs have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	LNS Database is up-to-date and accurately represents the final installed system	
5	All software has been licensed to the Government	
6	M&C software monitoring displays have been created for all building systems, including all override and display points indicated on Points Schedule drawings.	
7	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
8	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</STANDALONE_LON><NONE_LON>

Instructions: Initial each item, sign and date verifying that the requirements have been met.

#	Description	Initials
1	All DDC Hardware is installed on a TP/FT-10 local control bus.	
2	Communication between DDC Hardware is only via EIA 709.1B using SNVTs. Other protocols and network variables other than SNVTs have not been used.	
3	All sequences are performed using DDC Hardware.	
4	LNS Database is up-to-date and accurately represents the final installed system	
5	All software has been licensed to the Government	
6	Final As-built Drawings accurately represent the final installed system.	
7	O&M Instructions have been completed and submitted.	

By signing below I verify that all requirements of the contract, including but not limited to the above, been met.

Signature:_____ Date:_____

</NONE_LON>

5.9.4.11 Perform a Performance Verification Test (PVT) under Government supervision prior to system acceptance. During the PVT demonstrate that the system performs as specified, including but not limited to demonstrating that the system is Open and correctly performs the Sequences of Operation.

5.9.4.12 Provide a 1 year unconditional warranty on the installed system and on all service call work. The warranty shall include labor and material necessary to restore the equipment involved in the initial service call to a fully operable condition.

5.9.4.13 Provide training at the project site on the installed building system, including all commissioned systems and equipment (ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.1.2)***<NEW>***, and UMCS***</NEW>***. Upon completion of this training each student, using appropriate documentation, should be able to start the system, operate the system, recover the system after a failure, perform routine maintenance and describe the specific hardware, architecture and operation of the system. ***<NEW>***Operation of the UMCS includes but is not limited to

(a) Configuring and managing alarms

(b) Configuring schedules

(c) Creation and modification of trends

(d) Creation of reports

(e) Performing operator overrides. ***</NEW>***

</LONWORKS>

5.10 ENERGY CONSERVATION

5.10.1 ENERGY EFFICIENCY: The building(s), including the envelope(s), HVAC systems, service water heating, power, and lighting systems, shall meet, at a minimum, the Mandatory Provisions in Section 7.3 and either the Prescriptive Option in Section 7.4 or the Performance Option in Section 7.5 of ASHRAE Standard 189.1. ASHRAE 189.1 is the minimum requirement that incorporates by reference the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 and shall be used as the project baseline for life-cycle cost comparisons. A LCCA is not required on the baseline project. Substantiation requirements are defined in Section 01 33 16, Design After Award and ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 10.3.2. Exception 1: The on-site renewable energy systems included in ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 7.4.1.1 are not required.

5.10.1.1 Minimum Energy Consumption: The building, including the building envelope, HVAC systems, service water heating, power, lighting systems and process and plug loads shall achieve an energy consumption that is a minimum of 30% below the consumption of a baseline building meeting the minimum requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2007 and that is life cycle cost effective. Energy calculation methodologies and substantiation requirements are defined in Section 01 33 16, Design After Award. A LCCA is required.

5.10.1.2 EISA 2007 Requirement: Design the building to achieve the maximum possible fossil fuel-generated energy consumption reduction based on the requirements of EISA 2007 Section 433 that is life cycle cost effective. A LCCA is required.

5.10.1.3 LCCA: Where a LCCA is required, an incremental LCCA shall be completed for all energy efficiency or conservation features provided in excess of the baseline to ensure the payback period is no greater than the lesser of 40 years or the projected life of the facility. Equipment procurement, fuel, maintenance, repair, replacement, and any other quantifiable benefits and costs are to be included in the LCCA. The LCCA will be documented and made part of the design analysis. The LCCA shall follow the methodology contained in 10 CFR 436.

5.10.2 EnergyStar AND FEMP PRODUCTS: The heating, ventilation, and air conditioning shall comply with Section 6 of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-2007 and Section 7.4.2.1.b of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, including the Normative Appendix C of ASHRAE Standard 189.1 with the following modification: Purchase Energy Star products, except use FEMP designated products where FEMP is applicable to the product type. The term “Energy Star” means a product that is rated for energy efficiency under an Energy Star program. The term “FEMP designated” means a product that is designated under the Federal Energy Management Program of the Department of Energy as being among the highest 25 percent of equivalent products for energy efficiency. For projects located OCONUS the products listed in ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 7.4.7, shall have an equipment efficiency that is equivalent or greater than the criteria required to achieve the ENERGY STAR label or meets or exceeds the equivalent of FEMP designated efficiency requirements.

5.10.3 SOLAR HOT WATER HEATING: Design and construct all new construction projects with an average daily non-industrial hot water requirement of 50 gallons or more, and located in an area shown on the NREL solar radiation maps (http://www.nrel.gov.gis.solar.html) as receiving an annual average of 4kWh/m2/day or more to provide a minimum of 30 percent of the facility’s hot water demand by solar water heating. Waste heat

harvesting, integrated co-generation systems, or a combination thereof may be used in lieu of solar water heating where they achieve equivalent energy savings, as documented in the project's design analysis and commissioning analysis.

5.10.4 WATER USED FOR HEATING AND COOLING: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE 189.1 Section 6.3.2.3 – HVAC Systems and Equipment and Section 6.4.2.1 – Cooling Towers. When potable water is used to improve a building's energy efficiency, employ life-cycle cost effective water conservation measures per requirements of EPAct 2005 Section 109. This includes potable water used for both domestic and process purposes.

5.10.5 RENEWABLE ENERGY: See Paragraph 6, PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS for renewable energy requirements for this project.

5.10.6 FUNDAMENTAL REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT: Meet the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 189.1, Section 9.3.3.

5.11 FIRE PROTECTION

5.11.2 STANDARDS AND CODES Provide the fire protection system conforming to APPLICABLE CRITERIA.

5.11.3 INSPECTION AND TESTING: Inspect and test all fire suppression equipment and systems, fire pumps, fire alarm and detection systems and mass notification systems in accordance with the applicable NFPA standards. The fire protection engineer of record shall witness final tests. The fire protection engineer of record shall certify that the equipment and systems are fully operational and meet the contract requirements. Two weeks prior to each final test, the contractor shall notify, in writing, the installation fire department and the installation public work representative of the test and invite them to witness the test.

5.11.4 FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINETS: Provide fire extinguisher cabinets and locations for hanging portable fire extinguishers in accordance with NFPA 10 Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers. The Government will furnish and install portable fire extinguishers, which are personal property, not real property installed equipment.

5.11.5 FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION SYSTEM: Required fire alarm and detection systems shall be the addressable type. Fire alarm initiating devices, such as smoke detectors, heat detectors and manual pull stations shall be addressable. When the system is in alarm condition, the system shall annunciate the type and location of each alarm initiating device. Sprinkler water flow alarms shall be zoned by building and by floor. Supervisory alarm initiating devices, such as valve supervisory switches, fire pump running alarm, low-air pressure on dry sprinkler system, etc. shall be zoned by type and by room location.

5.11.6 ROOF ACCESS: Paragraph 2-9 of UFC 3-600-01 Fire Protection for Facilities will be modified in the next update to that UFC. Pending revision, comply with roof access and stairway requirements in accordance with the International Building Code. Where roof access is required by the IBC or other criteria, comply with UFC 4-010-01, Anti-Terrorist Force Protection, Standard 14. "Roof Access".

5.11.7 FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEER QUALIFICATIONS: In accordance with UFC 3-600-01, FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING FOR FACILITIES, the fire protection engineer of record shall be a registered professional engineer (P.E.) who has passed the fire protection engineering written examination administered by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveys (NCEES), or a registered P.E. in a related engineering discipline with a minimum of 5 years experience, dedicated to fire protection engineering that can be verified with documentation.

5.12 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

5.12.1 STANDARDS: Sustainable design shall conform to APPLICABLE CRITERIA. See Paragraph 6, PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS for which version of LEED applies to this project.
<ONLY_EXEMPT>LEED Minimum Rating. This project includes no facilities that are required to achieve a specific LEED achievement level. Project shall achieve and document all points required by other portions of the RFP and all points that are feasible, but there is no minimum required LEED achievement level.***</ONLY_EXEMPT><NOT_ONLY_EXEMPT>***However, this project shall achieve a minimum of LEED Silver

Certification by Green Building Certification Institute (GBCI). Each building must individually comply with the requirements of paragraphs ENERGY CONSERVATION and PLUMBING AND WATER CONSUMING EQUIPMENT. The project must earn the points associated with compliance with paragraph 5.10, ENERGY CONSERVATION, of this RFP. ***</NOT_ONLY_EXEMPT>***

5.12.2 In accordance with the National Defense Appropriations Act of 2012, Section 2830, the contractor will not be compensated for any expenses associated with the express intent to obtain LEED certification above the SILVER level. It is recognized that competitive best value proposal details and requirements cited elsewhere in this document and supporting documents may provide for features which allow for a certification higher than SILVER to be obtained. Whether to achieve a future marketing advantage or for the purposes, the contractor may obtain LEED GOLD or PLATINUM certification(s) provided that achieving such certification imposes no additional cost to the government.

5.12.3 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT: A minimum of 60% of nonhazardous construction and demolition waste material generated prior to the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy shall be diverted from disposal in landfills and incinerators by recycling and/or reuse. Reuse includes donation of materials to charitable organization, salvage of existing materials onsite, and packaging materials returned to the manufacturer, shipper, or other source that will reuse the packaging in future shipments. Excavated soil and land clearing debris shall not be included in the calculation. Calculations are allowed to be done by either weight or volume, but shall be consistent throughout. Specific area(s) on the construction site shall be designated for collection of recyclable and reusable materials. Off-site storage and sorting of materials shall be allowed. Diversion efforts shall be tracked throughout the construction process.

5.12.4 LEED INNOVATION AND DESIGN AND REGIONAL PRIORITY CREDITS: LEED Innovation and Design (ID) credits are acceptable only if they are supported by formal written approval by GBCI (either published in USGBC Innovation and Design Credit Catalog or accompanied by a formal ruling from GBCI). LEED ID and RP credits that require any Owner actions or commitments are acceptable only when Owner commitment is indicated in paragraph PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS or Appendix LEED Project Credit Guidance.

5.12.5 DOCUMENTATION FOR CERTIFICATION: All LEED Prerequisite and Credit documentation shall be provided to GBCI and the Owner (if requested) in addition to any other documentation requirements Online documentation shall be uploaded to GBCI and updated at each phase of the project.

5.13 SECURITY (ANTI-TERRORISM STANDARDS): Unless otherwise specified in Project Specific Requirements, only the minimum protective measures as specified by the current Department of Defense Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, UFC 4-010-01, are required for this project. The element of those standards that has the most significant impact on project planning is providing protection against explosives effects. That protection can either be achieved using conventional construction (including specific window requirements) in conjunction with establishing relatively large standoff distances to parking, roadways, and installation perimeters or through building hardening, which will allow lesser standoff distances. Even with the latter, the minimum standoff distances cannot be encroached upon. These setbacks will establish the maximum buildable area. All standards in Appendix B of UFC 4-010-01 must be followed and as many of the recommendations in Appendix C that can reasonably be accommodated should be included. The facility requirements listed in these specifications assume that the minimum standoff distances can be met, permitting conventional construction. Lesser standoff distances (with specific minimums) are not desired, however can be provided, but will require structural hardening for the building. See Project Specific Requirements for project specific siting constraints. The following list highlights the major points but the detailed requirements as presented in Appendix B of UFC 4-010-01 must be followed.

(a) Standoff distance from roads, parking and installation perimeter; and/or structural blast mitigation

(b) Blast resistant windows and skylights, including glazing, frames, anchors, and supports

(c) Progressive collapse resistance for all facilities 3 stories or higher. Unless determined otherwise by the Installation and noted in paragraphs 3 or 6, the building shall be considered to have areas of uncontrolled public access when designing for progressive collapse.

(d) Mass notification system (shall also conform to UFC 4-021-01, Mass Notification Systems)

(e) For facilities with mailrooms (see Paragraph 3 for applicability) – mailrooms have separate HVAC systems and are sealed from rest of building

<IDIQ>End of Section 01 11 00***</IDIQ>***

6.0 PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS <VER>(REV 2.10 – 31 MAR 2012)</VER>

6.1. GENERAL

The requirements of this paragraph augment the requirements indicated in Paragraphs 3 through 5.

6.2. APPROVED DEVIATIONS

The following are approved deviations from the requirements stated in Paragraphs 3 through 5 that only apply to this project.

«DEVIATIONS»

6.3. SITE PLANNING AND DESIGN

6.3.1. General:

«SITE_PLANNING»

6.3.2. Site Structures and Amenities

«SITE_STRUCTURES_AMENITIES»

6.3.3. Site Functional Requirements:

6.3.3.1. Stormwater Management (SWM) Systems.

«STORMWATER_MANAGEMENT»

6.3.3.2. Erosion and Sediment Control

«EROSION_CONTROL»

6.3.3.3. Vehicular Circulation.

«VEHICULAR_CIRCULATION»

6.4. SITE ENGINEERING

6.4.1. Existing Topographical Conditions

«SITE_EXIST_TOPO»

6.4.2. Existing Geotechnical conditions: See Appendix A for a preliminary geotechnical report.

«SITE_EXIST_GEO»

6.4.3. Fire Flow Tests See Appendix D for results of fire flow tests to use for basis of design for fire flow and domestic water supply requirements.

«SITE_FIREFLOW»

6.4.4. Pavement Engineering and Traffic Estimates:

«SITE_PAVEMENT_ENGINEERING_AND_TRAFFIC»

6.4.5. Traffic Signage and Pavement Markings

Comment [sdn1]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Describe the performance requirements for roadways, parking and other pavements, including classification, vehicle types, loadings, design volume, climatic conditions, frost penetration Zones, etc.

«SITE_TRAFFIC_SIGNAGE»

6.4.6. Base Utility Information

«SITE_BASE»

«SITE_ELEC»

«SITE_WATER»

«SITE_SEWER»

«SITE_GAS»

«SITE_CABLE_TV»

6.4.7. Cut and Fill

«SITE_CUT»

6.4.8. Borrow Material

«BORROW_MATERIAL»

6.4.9. Haul Routes and Staging Areas

«SITE_HAUL_ROUTES»

6.4.10. Clearing and Grubbing:

«SITE_CLEAR_GRUB»

6.4.11. Landscaping:

«LANDSCAPING»

6.4.12. Turf:

«TURF»

6.5. ARCHITECTURE

6.5.1. General: To the maximum extent possible within the contract cost limitation, the buildings shall conform to the look and feel of the architectural style and shall use the same colors as adjacent facilities as expressed herein ***<IMCOM_APPROVED>***and shall conform with the «INSTALLATION_NAME»'s Real Property Master Plan***</IMCOM_APPROVED>***. The Government will evaluate the extent to which the proposal is compatible with the architectural theme expressed in the RFP during the contract or task order competition. The first priority in order of importance is that the design provides comparable building mass, size, height, and configuration compared to the architectural theme expressed herein. The second priority is that design is providing compatible exterior skin appearance based upon façade, architectural character (period or style), exterior detailing, matching nearby and installation material/color pallets, as described herein.

6.5.2. **Design**

6.5.2.1. Appendix F is provided "For Information Only", to establish the desired site and architectural themes for the area. Appendix F identifies the desired project look and feel based on **«INSTALLATION_NAME»'s** Installation Architectural Theme from existing and proposed adjacent building forms; i.e. building exterior skin,

Comment [sdn2]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: DO NOT SPECIFY MINIMUM COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS. THE IBC COVERS THIS AND THE GEOTECH REPORT MUST INCLUDE THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.

Comment [sdn3]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: DESCRIBE SOURCES OF ACCEPTABLE BORROW, OR STATE THAT NO BORROW IS AVAILABLE ON THE INSTALLATION, ETC.

roof lines, delineation of entrances, proportions of fenestration in relation to elevations, shade and shadow effects, materials, textures, exterior color schemes, and organizational layout.

6.5.2.2. The design should address «INSTALLATION_NAME»'s identified preferences. Implement these preferences considering the following:

(a) Achievable within the Construction Contract Cost Limitation (CCL)

(b) Meets Milestones within Maximum Performance Duration.

(c) Achieves Full Scope identified in this Solicitation

(d) Best Life-Cycle Cost Design

(e) Meets the Specified Sustainable Design and LEED requirements

(f) Complies with Energy Conservation Requirements Specified in this RFP.

6.5.2.3. Priority #1. Visual Compatibility: Facility Massing (Size, Height, Spacing, Architectural Theme, etc.) Exterior Aesthetic Considerations: The buildings massing, exterior functional aesthetics, and character shall create a comprehensive and harmonious blend of design features that are sympathetic to the style and context of the Installation. The Installation's intent for this area is:

«THEME_DESCRIPTION»

6.5.2.4. Priority #2. Architectural Compatibility: Exterior Design Elements (Materials, Style, Construction Details, etc.) Roofs, Exterior Skin, and Windows & Door Fenestrations should promote a visually appealing compatibility with the desired character while not sacrificing the integrity and technical competency of building systems.

6.5.2.5. See Appendix F for exterior colors that apply to Architectural character at «INSTALLATION_NAME». The manufacturers and materials referenced are intended to establish color only, and are not intended to limit manufacturers and material selections.

6.5.2.6. Additional architectural requirements:

(a) Install fall protection anchor points on all roofs with a slope greater than 2:12

«ARCHITECTURE»

6.5.3. *<UEPH>*Not Used*</UEPH><UEPH_NO>*Programmable Electronic Key Card Access Systems:

«PROGRAMMABLE_KEY_CARD»*</UEPH_NO>*

6.5.4. INTERIOR DESIGN

«INTERIORS»

Interior building signage requirements:

«INTERIOR_SIGNAGE»

6.6. STRUCTURAL DESIGN

«STRUCT_DESIGN»

6.7. THERMAL PERFORMANCE

«THERMAL_PERFORMANCE»

6.8. PLUMBING

Comment [sdn4]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: For non-UEPH type facilities only. If the installation has information on brand names of existing key card access system, identify here and coordinate with paragraph 3. For UEPH type Facilities NOT USED

Comment [sdn5]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: PROVIDE SITE SPECIFIC STRUCTURAL LOADING DATA FROM UFC 3-301-01.

«PLUMBING»

6.9. SITE ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

«SITE_ELECTRICAL»

«SITE_TELECOM»

6.10. FACILITY ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

«FACILITY_ELECTRICAL»

«FACILITY_TELECOM»

6.11. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

«HVAC»

<INTEGRATE>Integrate the control system to the installation's existing UMCS. The existing UMCS is «UMCS_DESCRIPTION»***</INTEGRATE>***

<LNS>Integrate the control system to the installation's existing UMCS. The existing UMCS is «UMCS_DESCRIPTION»***</LNS>***

<UMCS>Provide M&C Software with a license for no less than «M&C_LICNUM» clients

Provide M&C Software with a license for no less than «M&C_POINTNUM» points. ***</UMCS>***

6.12. ENERGY CONSERVATION

6.12.1. General

«ENERGY_CONSERVATION»

6.12.2. Inclusion of Renewable Energy Features. The following renewable energy features have been determined lifecycle cost effective, are included in the project budget and shall be provided:

«RENEWABLE_ENERGY_FEATURES»

6.13. FIRE PROTECTION

«FIRE_PROTECTION»

6.14. SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

6.14.1. LEED Rating Tool Version. This project shall be executed using «LEED_VERSION».

6.14.2. ***<ONLY_EXEMPT>***LEED Minimum Rating. This project includes no facilities that are required to achieve a specific LEED achievement level. Project shall achieve and document all points required by other portions of the RFP and all points that are feasible, but there is no minimum required LEED achievement level.***</ONLY_EXEMPT><NOT_ONLY_EXEMPT>*** The minimum requirement for this project is to achieve LEED «LEED_MIN» level. Each non-exempt facility (building plus sitework) must achieve this level. In addition to any facilities indicated as exempt in paragraph 3, the following facilities are exempt from the minimum LEED achievement requirement: «SD_EXEMPT_FACILITIES».***</NOT_ONLY_EXEMPT>***

6.14.3. ***<SINGLECO>***Credit Validation: LEED registration, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use of the LEED Letter Templates is required. Registration and payment of registration fees will be by the «FEES_PAID_BY». Administration/team management of the online project will be by the

Comment [sdn6]: [NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Specify outdoor design conditions per Section 01 10 00, paragraph 5.9.2 in accordance with paragraph 2.2 in UFC 3-410-1FA HVAC,]

Comment [sdn7]: [LEED-NC Version 2.2][LEED-NC Version 3][*text block for other to be filled in by specifier*]

Comment [sdn8]: [Silver][Gold][Platinum]

Comment [sdn9]: Select paragraph below if the project includes COS standard design buildings and a single contractor is doing all buildings and site work in the project. Edit for either Contractor or Government fees and administration (PDT choice). Registration is required.

«ADMIN_PERFORMED_BY». *<USGBC>*Validation of credits will be accomplished by the Government. LEED certification of the project by the Contractor is required. The Contractor will obtain LEED certification prior to project closeout. Application, payment of certification of fees and all coordination with USGBC during the certification process will be by the Contractor. GBCI interim review of design phase data is not required by the Government but is recommended. Government validation during project execution does not relieve or modify in any way the Contractor's responsibility to satisfy all requirements for certification as defined by LEED and GBCI. Contractor is not responsible for design phase LEED documentation of any unaltered portion of the design that is accomplished by others. If the project includes unaltered complete design by others, during the certification process Contractor will coordinate all GBCI comments on LEED credits that fall outside Contractor's scope of responsibility with the Government for coordination with the Designer of Record, and Contractor will not be penalized if project fails to achieve certification at the minimum required level due to loss of credits that are the responsibility of others.*</USGBC><USGBC_NO>*Validation of credits will be accomplished by the Government. LEED certification of the project by the Contractor is not required. The Government may choose to seek LEED certification of the project, in which case the Government will pay certification fees and coordinate with the GBCI and the Contractor will furnish audit data as requested at no additional cost.*</USGBC_NO>
*</SINGLECO><SITE_BLDGOTHER>*Credit Validation: The project is the site work *<ADDITIONAL>*and building(s)*</ADDITIONAL>* portion of a multiple contractor Combined Project. LEED registration, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use of the LEED Letter Templates is required Registration and payment of registration fees will be by the «FEES_PAID_BY». *<ADMINGOV>*Administration/team management of the online project will be by the Government.*</ADMINGOV><ADMINSHARED>*Administration/team management of the online project will be shared between the Contractor and the Government per Appendix LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects.*</ADMINSHARED> <ADMINCONTRACTOR>*Administration/team management of the online project will be by the Contractor per Appendix LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects. *</ADMINCONTRACTOR>*Validation of credits will be accomplished by the Government. LEED certification of the project by the Contractor is not required. The Government may choose to seek LEED certification of the project, in which case the Government will pay certification fees and coordinate with GBCI and the Contractor will furnish audit data as requested at no additional cost.*</SITE_BLDGOTHER><STDANDSITE>*Credit Validation: The project is a standard design building(s) portion of a multiple contractor Combined Project. LEED registration, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use of the LEED Letter Templates is required. Registration and payment of registration fees will be by the «FEES_PAID_BY». Administration/team management of the online project will be by the «ADMIN_PERFORMED_BY». See Appendix LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects for information about registered standard designs. Validation of credits will be accomplished by the Government. LEED certification of the project by the Contractor is not required. The Government may choose to seek LEED certification of the project, in which case the Government will pay certification fees and coordinate with GBCI and the Contractor will furnish audit data as requested at no additional cost.*</STDANDSITE><NSTDMULTI>*Credit Validation: The project is a non-standard design building(s) portion of a multiple contractor Combined Project. LEED registration, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use of the LEED Letter Templates is required. Registration and payment of registration fees will be by the «FEES_PAID_BY». Administration/team management of the online project will be by the «ADMIN_PERFORMED_BY». Validation of credits will be accomplished by the Government. LEED certification of the project by the Contractor is not required. The Government may choose to seek LEED certification of the project, in which case the Government will pay certification fees and coordinate with GBCI and the Contractor will furnish audit data as requested at no additional cost.*</NSTDMULTI><ONLY_EXEMPT>*Credit Validation: LEED registration, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use of the LEED Letter Templates is *<CREDIT_NO>*not required. Contractor has the option to register the project, compiling of documentation at LEED OnLine and use the LEED Letter Templates. In this case, payment of registration fees and administration/team management of the online project will be by the Contractor.*</CREDIT_NO><CREDIT>*required. Registration and payment of fees will be by the «FEES_PAID_BY». Administration/team management of the online project will be by the «ADMIN_PERFORMED_BY». *</CREDIT></ONLY_EXEMPT>*

6.14.4. Commissioning: See Appendix M for Owner's Project Requirements document(s).

6.14.5. LEED Credits Coordination. The following information is provided relative to Sustainable Sites and other credits. *<MULTI_NOT>*

SS Credit 1 Site Selection:

Project site **«FARMLAND»** considered prime farmland.

Comment [sdn10]: Select paragraph below if the project includes the site work for COS standard design buildings by others. Include bracketed text in first sentence as applicable if project also includes standard design and/or non-standard design buildings in addition to site work for COS buildings by others. Registration and fees may be either by Contractor or Government (PDT choice). Administration may be by Government or shared - Contractor administers until construction phase, when Government must take over administration in order to compile and summarize data from the other contractors (PDT choice).

Comment [sdn11]: Select paragraph below if the project includes COS standard design building(s) only and site work is by others. If only a single contractor will ever be working on all the projects for a particular standard design, the COS may require the Contractor to register the standard design as part of the initial project and administer the online standard design on all subsequent projects. If multiple contractors will be working on projects for a particular standard design, registration and administration must be by the Government (COS).

Comment [sdn12]: Select paragraph below if the project includes non-standard design building(s) only and site work and COS standard design buildings are by others. Edit for either Contractor or Government fees and administration (PDT choice).

Comment [sdn13]: Select paragraph below if the project ONLY has exempt facilities and is not required to achieve LEED Silver.

Comment [sdn14]: Attach Owner Project Requirements (OPR) document for each climate controlled facility/facility type in the project. Obtain OPR for Standard Designs from COS. Develop OPR for each non-standard facility using USACE template at http://en.sas.usace.army.mil. Refer to SOW whenever possible in this document to avoid conflict with SOW.

Comment [sdn15]: If site work and building(s) are by separate contractors, this is a MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR COMBINED PROJECT and you should skip to the MR2 section (edit to indicate whether buildings or site is by others and identify the buildings by others).

*<FLOOD1>*Project site is five feet or more above 100-year flood elevation.*</FLOOD1><FLOOD2>*Delineation of 100-year flood elevation is shown on site drawings provided in this CONTRACT.*</FLOOD2>*

*<HABITAT1>*Project site contains no habitat for threatened or endangered species.*</HABITAT1><HABITAT2>*Delineation of threatened or endangered species habitat is shown on site drawings provided in this CONTRACT.*</HABITAT2>*

*<WETLAND1>*No portion of project site lies within 100 feet of any water, wetlands or areas of special concern.*</WETLAND1><WETLAND2>*Delineation of water, wetlands and areas of special concern is shown on site drawings provided in this CONTRACT.*</WETLAND2>*

Project site **«PARKLAND»** previously used as public parkland.

SS Credit 2 Development Density & Community Connectivity.

Project site **«DENSITY»** meets the criteria for this credit.

SS Credit 3 Brownfield Redevelopment.

Project site **«BROWN»** meets the criteria for this credit.

SS Credit 4.1 Public Transportation Access.

Project site **«TRANS»** meets the criteria for this credit.

EA Credit 6 Green Power.

35% of the project's electricity **«GREEN»** be provided through an Installation renewable energy contract. Do not purchase Renewable Energy Credits (REC's) to earn this credit.

*</MULTI_NOT>***MR Credit 2 Construction Waste Management.**

The Installation *<DOESNOT>*does not have an on-post recycling facility available for Contractor's use.*</DOESNOT><DOES>*has an on-post recycling facility.*</DOES> <CONTACT_KNOWN>*Contact «CONSTRUCTION_WASTE_CONTACT» for information about materials accepted.*</CONTACT_KNOWN><LEED3>*

Regional Priority Credits (Version 3 only)

The project zip code is «ZIP_CODE».*</LEED3>*

*<MULTIPLE>*See LEED Multiple Contractor Responsibilities Table(s) for additional information.*</MULTIPLE>*

6.14.6. LEED Credit Preferences, Guidance and Resources. See Appendix L LEED Project Credit Guidance for supplemental information relating to individual credits.

6.14.7. *<MULTI_NOT>*Not Used*</MULTI_NOT><MULTIPLE>*Multiple Contractor Combined Project. When site work and building(s) are accomplished by separate contractors, it is a Multiple Contractor Combined Project for purposes of LEED scoring and documentation. This project is part of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project that includes site work and building(s) accomplished by separate contractors. See Appendix LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects and Appendix LEED Multiple Contractor Responsibilities Table(s) for special requirements for this project.*</MULTIPLE>*

6.14.8. Additional Information

«MR2»

6.15. ENVIRONMENTAL

Comment [sdn16]: If site work and building(s) are accomplished by separate contractors, identify the project as a Combined Project

If site work and building(s) are accomplished by separate contractors, include general instructions on how LEED is handled for Combined Projects (standard text appendix LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects), (STANDARD APPENDIX "N" IN WIZARD)

If site work and building(s) are accomplished by separate contractors, include LEED Strategy Tables (STANDARD APPENDIX "O" IN WIZARD), which indicate the status of site selection points, establish the number of points each contractor must earn relative to each building, and establish each contractor's requirements for shared building/site points.

If site work and building(s) are by separate contractors, add the MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR COMBINED PROJECT paragraph below.

Comment [sdn17]: Indicate here all project-specific differences from the default assumptions in Appendix L. For Multiple Contractor Combined Projects, describe here the other contacts and buildings in the combined project.

«ENVIRONMENTAL»

6.16. PERMITS

«PERMITS»

6.17. DEMOLITION

«DEMOLITION»

6.18. ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

«ADDITIONAL_FACILITIES»

End of Section 01 10 00*<TO>*.«TONUM»*</TO>*

SECTION 01 33 00<TO>.«TONUM»</TO>
<VER>REV 1.4 - 30 APR 2010</VER>

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
(DESIGN-BUILD TASK ORDERS)

1.0 GENERAL

1.13. GOVERNMENT APPROVED OR CONCURRED WITH SUBMITTALS

~~1.13.~~ 1.14. INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, … + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Tab after: 0.75" + Indent at: 0.75", Tab stops: Not at 0.75"

1.0 GENERAL

1.1.1. This section contains requirements specifically applicable to this task order. The requirements of Base ID/IQ contract Section 01 33 30 apply to this task order, except as otherwise specified herein.

1.13. GOVERNMENT APPROVED OR CONCURRED WITH SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval or concurrence, the Government will stamp and date the submittals as approved or concurred. The Government will retain «RETAIN_SUBMITTALS» copies of the submittal and return «RETURN_SUBMITTALS» copy(ies) of the submittal.

1.14. INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe. The Government will retain «FIO_SUBMITTALS» copies of information only submittals.

End of Section 01 33 00<*TO*>.«TONUM»<*/TO*>

Comment [sdn1]: ***[NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Prepare the preliminary Submittal Register, using APPENDIX R, the Excel Spreadsheet format of the RMS Input Form 4288A. The RFP will include it for the Offerors preparing task order or contract proposals. The RMS Input Form initially includes submittals required by the standardized Model RFP Division 00 and Division 01 Sections, except Section 01 10 00, paragraph 3. Examine paragraphs 3 and 6 and any other locally developed portions of the RFP for required submittals and add them to the Input Form. Do not duplicate submittals already listed in the standardized RMS Input Form, as the Contractor needs to submit this information only once. After award, the Government provides the Excel spreadsheet to the selected contractor to develop and input the RMS Input form for the submittal register required in Section 01 33 00, Submittals.]***

Comment [sdn2]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Fill in the number of GA or concurrence submittals to be retained by the Government and the number to be returned to the Contractor. The default is two to be retained and two to be returned.

Formatted: Wizard Heading 2

Comment [JHoffman3]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Indicate the number of For Information Only (FIO) submittals required.

SECTION 01 33 16
*<VER>*REV 2.42 – 24 JUL 2014*</VER>*
DESIGN AFTER AWARD

ATTACHMENT E LEED SUBMITTALS

ATTACHMENT F BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS

ATTACHMENT G DESIGN SUBMITTAL DIRECTORY AND SUBDIRECTORY FILE ARRANGEMENT

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1. INTRODUCTION

1.1.1. The information contained in this section applies to the design required after award. After award, the Contractor will develop the accepted proposal into the completed design, as described herein.

1.1.2. The Contractor may elect to fast track the design and construction that is, proceed with construction of parts of the sitework and facilities prior to completion of the overall design. To facilitate fast tracking, the Contractor may elect to divide the design into no more than six (6) design packages per major facility type and no more than three (3) design packages for site and associated work. Designate how it will package the design, consistent with its overall plan for permitting (where applicable) and construction of the project. See Sections 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES and 01 32 01.00 10 PROJECT SCHEDULE for requirements for identifying and scheduling the design packaging plan in the submittal register and project schedule. See also Sections 01 10 00 STATEMENT OF WORK and 01 57 20.00 10 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION for any specified permit requirements. If early procurement of long-lead item construction materials or installed equipment, prior to completion of the associated design package, is necessary to facilitate the project schedule, also identify those long-lead items and how it will assure design integrity of the associated design package to meet the contract requirements (The Contract consists of the Solicitation requirements and the accepted proposal). Once the Government is satisfied that the long-lead items meet the contract requirements, the Contracting Officer will allow the Contractor to procure the items at its own risk.

1.1.3. The Contractor may proceed with the construction work included in a separate design package after the Government has reviewed the final (100%) design submission for that package, review comments have been addressed and resolved to the Government's satisfaction and the Contracting Officer (or the Administrative Contracting Officer) has agreed that the design package may be released for construction.

1.1.4. INTEGRATED DESIGN. To the maximum extent permitted for this project, use a collaborative, integrated design process for all stages of project delivery with comprehensive performance goals for siting, energy, water, materials and indoor environmental quality and ensures incorporation of these goals. Consider all stages of the building lifecycle, including deconstruction.

1.2. DESIGNER OF RECORD

Identify, for approval, the Designer of Record (“DOR”) that will be responsible for each area of design. One DOR may be responsible for more than one area. Listed, Professional Registered, DOR(s) shall account for all areas of design disciplines. The DOR’s shall stamp, sign, and date each design drawing and other design deliverables under their responsible discipline at each design submittal stage (see contract clause Registration of Designers). If the deliverables are not ready for release for construction, identify them as "preliminary" or "not for release for construction" or by using some other appropriate designation. The DOR(s) shall also be responsible for maintaining the integrity of the design and for compliance with the contract requirements through construction and documentation of the as-built condition by coordination, review and approval of extensions of design, material, equipment and other construction submittals, review and approval or disapproval of requested deviations to the accepted design or to the contract, coordination with the Government of the above activities, and by performing other typical professional designer responsibilities.

2.0 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. PRE-WORK ACTIVITIES & CONFERENCES

3.1.1. Design Quality Control Plan

Submit for Government acceptance, a Design Quality Control Plan in accordance with Section 01 45 04.00 10 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL before design may proceed.

3.1.2. Post Award Conference

3.1.2.1. The government will conduct a post award contract administration conference at the project site, as soon as possible after contract award. This will be coordinated with issuance of the contract notice to proceed (NTP). The Contractor and major sub-contractor representatives shall participate. All designers need not attend this first meeting. Government representatives will include COE project delivery team members, facility users, facility command representatives, and installation representatives. The Government will provide an agenda, meeting goals, meeting place, and meeting time to participants prior to the meeting.

3.1.2.2. The post award conference shall include determination and introduction of contact persons, their authorities, contract administration requirements, discussion of expected project progress processes, and coordination of subsequent meetings for quality control (see Section 01 45 04.00 10 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL), Partnering (see below and SCR: Partnering), and the initial design conference (see below).

3.1.2.3. The government will introduce COE project delivery team members, facility users, facility command representatives, and installation representatives. The DB Contractor shall introduce major subcontractors, and other needed staff. Expectations and duties of each person shall be defined for all participants. A meeting roster shall be developed and distributed by the government with complete contact information including name, office, project role, phone, mailing and physical address, and email address.

3.1.3. Partnering & Project Progress Processes

3.1.3.1. The initial Partnering conference may be scheduled and conducted at any time with or following the post award conference. The Government proposes to form a partnership with the DB Contractor to develop a cohesive building team. This partnership will involve the COE project delivery team members, facility users, facility command representatives, installation representatives, Designers of Record, major subcontractors, contractor quality control staff, and contractor construction management staff. This partnership will strive to develop a cooperative management team drawing on the strengths of each team member in an effort to achieve a quality project within budget and on schedule. This partnership will be bilateral in membership and participation will be totally voluntary. All costs, excluding labor and travel expenses, shall be shared equally between the Government and the Contractor. The Contractor and Government shall be responsible for their own labor and travel costs. Normally, partnering meetings will be held at or in the vicinity of the project installation.

3.1.3.2. As part of the partnering process, the Government and Contractor shall develop, establish, and agree to comprehensive design development processes including conduct of conferences, expectations of design development at conferences, fast-tracking, design acceptance, Structural Interior Design (SID)/ Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment (FF&E) design approval, project closeout, etc. The government will explain contract requirements and the DB Contractor shall review their proposed project schedule and suggest ways to streamline processes.

3.1.4. Initial Design Conference

The initial design conference may be scheduled and conducted at the project installation any time after the post award conference, although it is recommended that the partnering process be initiated with or before the initial design conference. Any design work conducted after award and prior to this conference should be limited to site and is discouraged for other items. All Designers of Record shall participate in the conference. The purpose of the meeting is to introduce everyone and to make sure any needs the contractor has are assigned and due dates established as well as who will get the information. See also Attachment F, BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS for discussion concerning the BIM Implementation Plan demonstration at this meeting. The DB Contractor shall conduct the initial design conference.

3.1.5. Pre-Construction Conference

Before starting construction activities, the Contractor and Government will jointly conduct a pre-construction administrative conference to discuss any outstanding requirements and to review local installation requirements for start of construction. It is possible there will be multiple Pre-Construction Conferences based on the content of the design packages selected by the Contractor. The Government will provide minutes of this meeting to all participants.

3.2. STAGES OF DESIGN SUBMITTALS AND OVER THE SHOULDER PROGRESS REVIEWS

The stages of design submittals described below define Government expectations with respect to process and content. The Contractor shall determine how to best plan and execute the design and review process for this project, within the parameters listed below. As a minimum, the Government expects to see at least one interim design submittal, at least one final design submittal before construction of a design package may proceed and at least one Design Complete submittal that documents the accepted design. The Contractor may sub-divide the design into separate packages for each stage of design and may proceed with construction of a package after the Government accepts the final design for that package. See discussion on waivers to submission of one or more intermediate design packages where the parties partner during the design process. See also Attachment F, BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS for discussion concerning BIM and the various stages of design submittals and over-the-shoulder progress reviews.

3.2.1. Site/Utilities

To facilitate fast-track design-construction activities the contractor may submit a final (100%) site and utility design as the first design submittal or it may elect to submit interim and final site and utility design submittals as explained below. Following review, resolution, and incorporation of all Government comments, and submittal of a satisfactory set of site/utility design documents, after completing all other pre-construction requirements in this contract and after the pre-construction meeting, the Government will allow the Contractor to proceed with site development activities, including demolition where applicable, within the parameters set forth in the accepted design submittal. For the first site and utility design submission, whether an interim or final, the submittal review, comment, and resolution times from this specification apply, except that the Contractor shall allow the Government a 14 calendar day review period, exclusive of mailing time. No on-site construction activities shall begin prior to written Government clearance to proceed.

3.2.2. Interim Design Submittals

The Contractor may submit either a single interim design for review, representing a complete package with all design disciplines, or split the interim design into smaller, individual design packages as it deems necessary for fast-track construction purposes. As required in Section 01 32 01.00 10 PROJECT SCHEDULE, the Contractor shall schedule its design and construction packaging plan to meet the contract completion period. This submission is the Government's primary opportunity to review the design for conformance to the solicitation and to the accepted contract proposal and to the Building Codes at a point where required revisions may be still made, while minimizing lost design effort to keep the design on track with the contract requirements. The requirements for the interim design review submittals and review conferences are described hereinafter. This is not necessarily a hold point for the design process; the Contractor may designate the interim design submittal(s) as a snapshot and proceed with design development at its own risk. See below for a waiver, where the parties establish an effective over-the-shoulder progress review procedure through the partnering process that would eliminate the need for or expedite a formal intermediate design review on one or more individual design packages.

3.2.3. Over-the-Shoulder Progress Reviews

To facilitate a streamlined design-build process, the Government and the Contractor may agree to one-on-one reviewer or small group reviews, electronically, on-line (if available within the Contractor's standard design practices) or at the Contractor's design offices or other agreed location, when practicable to the parties. The Government and Contractor will coordinate such reviews to minimize or eliminate disruptions to the design process. Any data required for these reviews shall normally be provided in electronic format, rather than in hard copy. If the Government and Contractor establish and implement an effective, mutually agreeable partnering procedure for regular (e.g., weekly) over-the shoulder review procedures that allow the Government reviewers the opportunity to keep fully informed of the progress, contents, design intent, design documentation, etc. of the design package, the Government will agree to waive or to expedite the formal intermediate design review period for that package. The Contractor shall still be required to submit the required intermediate design documentation, however the parties may agree to how that material will be provided, in lieu of a formal consolidated submission of the package. It should be noted that Government funding is extremely limited for non-local travel by design reviewers, so the maximum use of virtual teaming methods must be used. Some possible examples include electronic file sharing, interactive software with on-line or telephonic conferencing, televideo conferencing, etc. The Government must still perform its Code and Contract conformance reviews, so the Contractor is encouraged to partner with the reviewers to find ways to facilitate this process and to facilitate meeting or bettering the design-build schedule. The Contractor shall maintain a fully functional configuration management system as described

herein to track design revisions, regardless of whether or not there is a need for a formal intermediate design review. The formal intermediate review procedures shall form the contractual basis for the official schedule, in the event that the partnering process determines that the formal intermediate review process to be best suited for efficient project execution. However, the Government pledges to support and promote the partnering process to work with the Contractor to find ways to better the design schedule.

3.2.4. Final Design Submissions

This submittal is required for each design package prior to Government acceptance of that design package for construction. The requirements for the final design submittal review conferences and the Government's acceptance for start of construction are described herein after.

3.2.5. Design Complete Submittals

After the final design submission and review conference for a design package, revise the design package to incorporate the comments generated and resolved in the final review conferences, perform and document a back-check review and submit the final, design complete documents, which shall represent released for construction documents. The requirements for the design complete submittals are described hereinafter.

3.2.6. Holiday Periods for Government Review or Actions

Do not schedule meetings, Government reviews or responses during the last two weeks of December or other designated Government Holidays (including Friday after Thanksgiving). Exclude such dates and periods from any durations specified herein for Government actions.

3.2.7. Late Submittals and Reviews

If the Contractor cannot meet its scheduled submittal date for a design package, it must revise the proposed submittal date and notify the government in writing, at least one (1) week prior to the submittal, in order to accommodate the Government reviewers' other scheduled activities. If a design submittal is over one (1) day late in accordance with the latest revised design schedule, or if notification of a proposed design schedule change is less than seven (7) days from the anticipated design submission receipt date, the Government review period may be extended up to seven (7) days due to reviewers' schedule conflicts. If the Government is late in meeting its review commitment and the delay increases the Contractor's cost or delays completion of the project, the Suspension of Work and Defaults clauses provide the respective remedy or relief for the delay.

3.3. DESIGN CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

3.3.1. Procedures

Develop and maintain effective, acceptable design configuration management (DCM) procedures to control and track all revisions to the design documents after the Interim Design Submission through submission of the As-Built documents. During the design process, this will facilitate and help streamline the design and review schedule. After the final design is accepted, this process provides control of and documents revisions to the accepted design (See Special Contract Requirement: Deviating From the Accepted Design). The system shall include appropriate authorities and concurrences to authorize revisions, including documentation as to why the revision must be made. Include the DCM procedures in the Design Quality Control Plan. The DCM data shall be available to the Government reviewers at all times. The Contractor may use its own internal system with interactive Government concurrences, where necessary or may use the Government's "DrChecks Design Review and Checking System" (see below and Attachment C).

3.3.2. Tracking Design Review Comments

Although the Contractor may use its own internal system for overall design configuration management, the Government and the Contractor shall use the DrChecks Design Review and Checking System to initiate, respond to, resolve and track Government design compliance review comments. This system may be useful for other data which needs to be interactive or otherwise available for shared use and retrieval. See Attachment C for details on how to establish an account and set-up the DrChecks system for use on the project.

3.3.3. Design and Code Checklists

Develop and complete various discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. Submit these completed checklists with each design submittal, as applicable, as part of the project documentation. See Section 01 45 04.00 10 Contractor Quality Control, Attachment D for a Sample Fire Protection and Life Safety Code review checklist and Attachment E for LEED SUBMITTALS.

3.4. INTERIM DESIGN REVIEWS AND CONFERENCES

3.4.1. General

At least one interim design submittal, review and review conference is required for each design package (except that, per paragraph 3.2.1, the Contractor may skip the interim design submission and proceed directly to final design on the sitework and utilities package). The DB Contractor may include additional interim design conferences or over-the-shoulder reviews, as needed, to assure continued government concurrence with the design work. Include the interim submittal review periods and conferences in the project schedule and indicate what part of the design work is at what percentage of completion. The required interim design conferences shall be held when interim design requirements are reached as described below. See also Paragraph: **Over-the-Shoulder Progress Reviews** for a waiver to the formal interim design review.

3.4.2. Procedures

After receipt of an Interim Design submission, allow the Government fourteen (14) calendar days after receipt of the submission to review and comment on the interim design submittal. For smaller design packages, especially those that involve only one or a few separate design disciplines, the parties may agree on a shorter review period or alternative review methods (e.g., over-the–shoulder or electronic file sharing), through the partnering process. For each interim design review submittal, the COR will furnish, to the Contractor, a single consolidated, validated listing of all comments from the various design sections and from other concerned agencies involved in the review process using the DrChecks Design Review and Checking System. The review will be for conformance with the technical requirements of the solicitation and the Contractor's RFP proposal. If the Contractor disagrees technically with any comment or comments and does not intend to comply with the comment, he/she must clearly outline, with ample justification, the reasons for noncompliance within five (5) days after receipt of these comments in order that the comment can be resolved. Furnish disposition of all comments, in writing, through DrChecks. The Contractor is cautioned that if it believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, that it should take no action and notify the COR in writing immediately. The Interim Review conference will be held for each design submittal at the installation. Bring the personnel that developed the design submittal to the review conference. The conference will take place the week after the receipt of the comments by the Contractor. For smaller fast-track packages that involve only a few reviewers, the parties may agree to alternative conferencing methods, such as teleconferencing, or televideo, where available, as determined through Partnering.

3.4.3. Conference Documentation

3.4.3.1. In order to facilitate and accelerate the Government code and contract conformance reviews, identify, track resolution of and maintain all comments and action items generated during the design process and make this available to the designers and reviewers prior to the Interim and subsequent design reviews.

3.4.3.2. The DB Contractor shall prepare meeting minutes and enter final resolution of all comments into DrChecks. Copies of comments, annotated with comment action agreed on, will be made available to all parties before the conference adjourns. Unresolved problems will be resolved by immediate follow-on action at the end of conferences. Incorporate valid comments. The Government reserves the right to reject design document submittals if comments are significant. Participants shall determine if any comments are critical enough to require further design development prior to government concurrence. Participants shall also determine how to proceed in order to obtain government concurrence with the design work presented.

3.5. INTERIM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Interim design deliverables shall include drawings, specifications, and design analysis for the part of design that the Contractor considers ready for review.

3.5.1. Drawings

Include comments from any previous design conferences incorporated into the documents to provide an interim design for the “part” submitted.

3.5.2. Design Analyses

3.5.2.1. The designers of record shall prepare and present design analyses with calculations necessary to substantiate and support all design documents submitted. Address design substantiation required by the applicable codes and references and pay particular attention to the following listed items:

3.5.2.2. For parts including sitework, include site specific civil calculations.

3.5.2.3. For parts including structural work, include structural calculations.

Identify all loads to be used for design.

Describe the method of providing lateral stability for the structural system to meet seismic and wind load requirements. Include sufficient calculations to verify the adequacy of the method.

Provide calculations for all principal roof, floor, and foundation members and bracing and secondary members.

Provide complete seismic analyses for all building structural, mechanical, electrical, architectural, and building features as dictated by the seismic zone for which the facility is being constructed.

Computer generated calculations must identify the program name, source, and version. Provide input data, including loads, loading diagrams, node diagrams, and adequate documentation to illustrate the design. The schematic models used for input must show, as a minimum, nodes/joints, element/members, materials/properties, and all loadings, induced settlements/deflections, etc., and a list of load combinations. Include an output listing for maximum/minimum stresses/forces and deflections for each element and the reactions for each loading case and combination.

See also the Security (Anti-Terrorism) requirements below for members subject to Anti-Terrorist Force Protection (ATFP) and Progressive Collapse requirements.

Fully coordinate and integrate the overall structural design between two different or interfacing construction types, such as modular and stick-built or multistory, stacked modular construction. Provide substantiation of structural, consolidation/settlement analysis, etc., as applicable, through the interfaces.

3.5.2.4. For Security (Anti-Terrorism): Provide a design narrative and calculations where applicable, demonstrating compliance with each of the 22 standards in UFC 4-010-01, which includes Design of Buildings to Resist Progressive Collapse (use the most recent version of UFC 4-023-03, regardless of references to any specific version in UFC 4-010-01). Where sufficient standoff distance is not being provided, show calculations for blast resistance of the structural system and building envelope. Show complete calculations for members subjected to ATFP loads, e.g., support members of glazed items (jambs, headers, sills) connections of windows to support members and connections of support members to the rest of the structure. For 3 story and higher buildings, provide calculations to demonstrate compliance with progressive collapse requirements.

3.5.2.5. For parts including architectural work, include building floor area analysis.

3.5.2.6. For parts including mechanical work, include HVAC analysis and calculations. Include complete design calculations for mechanical systems. Include computations for sizing equipment, compressed air systems, air duct design, and U-factors for ceilings, roofs and exterior walls and floors. Contractor shall employ commercially available energy analysis techniques to determine the energy performance of all passive systems and features. Use of hourly energy load computer simulation is required (see paragraph 3.5.5.2 for list of acceptable software). Based on the results of calculations, provide a complete list of the materials and equipment proposed with the manufacturer's published cataloged product installation specifications and roughing-in data.

3.5.2.7. For parts including life safety, include building code analysis and sprinkler and other suppression systems. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Codes, address the following:

(a) A registered fire protection engineer (FPE) must perform all fire protection analyses. Provide the fire protection engineer's qualifications. See Section 01 10 00, paragraph 5 for qualifications.

(b) Provide all references used in the design including Government design documents and industry standards used to generate the fire protection analysis.

(c) Provide classification of each building in accordance with fire zone, building floor areas and height and number of stories.

(d) Provide discussion and description of required fire protection requirements including extinguishing equipment, detection equipment, alarm equipment and water supply. Alarm and detection equipment shall interface to requirements of Electronic Systems.

(e) Provide hydraulic calculations based on water flow test for each sprinkler system to insure that flow and pressure requirements can be met with current water supply. Include copies of Contractor's water flow testing done to certify the available water source.

3.5.2.8. For parts including plumbing systems:

(a) List all references used in the design.

(b) Provide justification and brief description of the types of plumbing fixtures, piping materials and equipment proposed for use.

(c) Detail calculations for systems such as sizing of domestic hot water heater and piping; natural gas piping; LP gas piping and tanks, fuel oil piping and tanks, etc., as applicable.

(d) When the geotechnical report indicates expansive soils are present, indicate in the first piping design submittal how piping systems will be protected against damage or backfall/backflow due to soil heave (from penetration of slab to the 5 foot building line).

3.5.2.9. For elevator systems:

(a) List all criteria codes, documents and design conditions used.

(b) List any required permits and registrations for construction of items of special mechanical systems and equipment.

3.5.2.10. For parts including electrical work, include lighting calculations to determine maintained foot-candle levels, electrical load analysis and calculations, electrical short circuit and protective device coordination analysis and calculations and arc fault calculations.

3.5.2.11. For parts including telecommunications voice/data (including SIPRNET, where applicable), include analysis for determining the number and placement of outlets

3.5.2.12. For Cathodic Protection Systems, provide the following stamped report by the licensed corrosion engineer or NACE specialist with the first design submission. The designer must be qualified to engage in the practice of corrosion control of buried or submerged metallic surfaces. He/she must be accredited or certified by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) as a NACE Accredited Corrosion Specialist or a NACE certified Cathodic Protection Specialist, or must be a registered professional engineer with a minimum of five years experience in corrosion control and cathodic protection, Clearly describe structures, systems or components in soil or water to be protected. Describe methods proposed for protection of each.

3.5.2.13. Air Barrier System: Provide a narrative of the design and installation requirements for the Air Barrier system. As part of the design quality control process an air barrier consultant shall review drawing details to assure that details of critical Air Barrier components are properly detailed and incorporated during the design drawings and process (i.e. window flashing details, penetration in air barrier details, door flashing details, roofing/ceiling barrier interface details and etc.). Furnish the Government written review details and results.

3.5.2.14. Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) Documentation: Sufficient documentation is required for all life cycle cost analyses required in paragraph 5 of Section 01 10 00, the Statement of Work. Each LCCA must be complete and substantial, sufficient of being read as a standalone document which defines all the parameters of the analysis. Use of commercially available software programs to calculate life cycle costs are acceptable,

however, provide the LCCA Documentation requirements, as outlined below in addition to any input/output documents generated by the software. As a minimum, include the following items in the LCCA documentation:

(a) Definition of Baseline Condition

Narrative Identification/Explanation of Each Alternative Considered

Energy Usage Analysis (Narrative explanation as well as computer outputs)

Energy Costs Used (Source of Rate Structure or Utility Rates)

First Cost of Baseline Condition and Each Alternative (Cost information must demonstrate inclusion of applicable components and sub-components - single line, lump sum cost estimates for the baseline or alternative conditions are not acceptable)

Cyclical Replacement Costs (Identify data source for equipment/component life used)

Annual/Recurring Maintenance Costs (Identify data source for required maintenance tasks and duration/cost of tasks)

Salvage Values (Identify data source for equipment/component life used)

Life Cycle Cost Results Including:

(1) Life Cycle Cost of the Baseline Condition

(2) Life Cycle Cost of Each Alternative Evaluated

(3) Simple Payback Calculations for Each Alternative

(4) Savings to Investment Ratio for Each Alternative

(5) Study Period Utilized

(6) Net Savings for Each Alternative (As Applicable)

(7) Narrative Discussion/Analysis of Results

(8) Uncertainty Analysis

(9) Certification that the analysis conducted and documented is compliant with the terms, instructions, and conditions of 10 CFR 436 Subpart A.

3.5.3. Geotechnical Investigations and Reports:

3.5.3.1. The contractor's licensed geotechnical engineer shall prepare a final geotechnical evaluation report, to be submitted along with the first foundation design submittal. Make this information available as early as possible during the over-the-shoulder progress review process. Summarize the subsurface conditions and provide recommendations for the design of appropriate utilities, foundations, floor slabs, retaining walls, embankments, and pavements. Include compaction requirements for fill and backfill under buildings, sidewalks, other structures and open areas. Recommend foundation systems to be used, allowable bearing pressures for footings, lateral load resistance capacities for foundation systems, elevations for footings, grade beams, slabs, etc. Provide an assessment of post-construction settlement potential including total and differential. Provide recommendations regarding lateral earth pressures (active, at-rest, passive) to be used in the design of retaining walls. Include the recommended spectral accelerations and Site Class for seismic design along with an evaluation of any seismic hazards and recommendations for mitigation, if required. Include calculations to support the recommendations for bearing capacity, settlement, and pavement sections. Include supporting documentation for all recommended design parameters such as Site Class, shear strength, earth pressure coefficients, friction factors, subgrade modulus, California Bearing Ratio (CBR), etc. Provide earthwork recommendations, expected frost penetration, expected groundwater levels, recommendations for dewatering and groundwater control and the possible presence of any surface or subsurface features that may affect the construction of the project such as sinkholes, boulders, shallow rock, old fill, old structures, soft areas, or unusual soil conditions. Include pH tests, salinity tests, resistivity measurements, etc., required to design corrosion control and grounding systems. Include the raw field data. Arrange a meeting with the Government subsequent to completion and evaluation of the site specific geotechnical exploration to outline any differences encountered that are inconsistent with the Government provided preliminary soils information. Clearly outline differences which require changes in the foundation type, or pavement and earthwork requirements from that possible and contemplated using the Government furnished

preliminary soils investigation, which result in a change to the design or construction. Any equitable adjustment is subject to the provisions of the contract's Differing Site Conditions Clause.

3.5.3.2. Vehicle Pavements: The Contractor's geotechnical report shall contain flexible and rigid pavement designs, as applicable for the project, including design CBR and modulus of subgrade reaction and the required compaction effort for subgrades and pavement layers. Provide Information on the types of base course materials available in the area and design strengths.

3.5.3.3. The Contractor and the professional geotechnical engineer consultant shall certify in writing that the design of the project has been developed consistent with the Contractor's final geotechnical report. The certification shall be stamped by the consulting professional geotechnical engineer and shall be submitted with the first design submission. If revisions are made to the initial design submission, a new certification shall be provided with the final design submission.

3.5.4. LEED Documentation:

Assign a LEED Accredited Professional, responsible to track LEED planning, performance and documentation for each LEED credit through construction closeout. Incorporate LEED credits in the plans, specifications and design analyses. Develop LEED supporting documentation as a separable portion of the Design Analysis and provide with each required design submittal. Include the LEED Project checklist for each non-exempt facility (one checklist may be provided for multiple facilities in accordance with the LEED-NC Application Guide for Multiple Buildings and On-Campus Building Projects and the LEED SUBMITTALS (Attachment E, herein) with each submittal. Final design submittal for each portion of the work must include all required design documentation relating to that portion of work (example - all site credit design documents with final site design). Submittal requirements are as indicated in Attachment E, LEED SUBMITTALS. Submit all documentation indicated on Attachment E as due at final design at final design submittal (for fast-track projects with multiple final design submittals, this shall be at the last scheduled final design submittal). All project documentation related to LEED shall conform to USGBC requirements for both content and format, including audit requirements and be separate from other design analyses. Maintain and update the LEED documentation throughout project progress to construction closeout and shall compile product data, receipts, calculations and other data necessary to substantiate and support all credits claimed. The Government may audit any or all individual credits. Audit documentation is not required to be submitted unless requested. These requirements apply to all projects. If the project requires the Contractor to obtain USGBC certification, the Contractor shall also be responsible for obtaining USGBC certification and shall provide written evidence of certification with the construction closeout LEED documentation submittal. Install the USGBC building plaque at the location indicated by the Government upon receipt. If Contractor obtains USGBC interim design review, submit the USGBC review to the Government within 30 days of receipt for information only.

3.5.4.1. LEED Documentation for Technology Solution Set. If the Solicitation provides a Prescriptive Technology Solution Set, use of the Technology Solution set has no effect on LEED documentation requirements. Provide all required LEED documentation, including energy analysis, in accordance with LEED requirements when using the Technology Solution Set.

3.5.5. Energy & Sustainability Record Card

Report compliance with all energy and sustainability criteria for each facility in the project at the Final Design submittal and contract completion. The available data will be compiled using the Energy & Sustainability Record Card (Excel Workbook). The Energy & Sustainability Record Card and its instructions for use can be downloaded from the following link: http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/ARMYCOE/COEECB/ecb_2013_25.pdf.

3.5.6. Energy Conservation:

3.5.6.1. Refer to Section 01 10 00, Paragraph 5. Interim and Final Design submittals shall demonstrate that each building including the building envelope, HVAC systems, service water heating, power, and lighting systems meet the Mandatory Provisions and the Prescriptive Path requirements of ASHRAE 90.1. Use Compliance Documentation forms available from ASHRAE and included in the ASHRAE 90.1 User's Manual for this purpose. The Architectural Section of the Design Analysis shall include completed forms titled "Building Envelope Compliance Documentation Parts I and II". The Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Section of the Design Analysis shall include a completed form titled "HVAC Simplified Approach Option - Part I" if this approach

is allowed by the Standard. Otherwise, the HVAC Section of the Design Analysis shall include completed forms titled “HVAC Mandatory Provisions - Part II” and “HVAC Prescriptive Requirements - Part III”. The Plumbing Section of the Design Analysis shall include a completed form titled “Service Water Heating Compliance Documentation”. The Electrical Section of the Design Analysis shall include an explanatory statement on how the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1 Chapter 8 Power were met. The Electrical Section of the Design Analysis shall also include a completed form titled “Lighting Compliance Documentation”.

3.5.6.2. Interim and Final Design submittals which address energy consuming systems, (heating, cooling, service hot water, lighting, power, etc.) must also include calculations in a separate Energy Conservation Section of the Design Analysis which demonstrate and document (a) the baseline energy consumption for the facility or facilities under contract, that would meet the requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1 and (b) the energy consumption of the facility or facilities under contract utilizing the materials and methods required by this construction contract. Use the USGBC Energy and Atmosphere (EA) Credit 1 compliance template / form or an equivalently detailed form for documenting compliance with the energy reduction requirements. This template / form is titled PERFORMANCE RATING METHOD and is available when the project is registered for LEED. The calculation methodology used for this documentation and analysis shall follow the guidelines set forth in Appendix G of ASHRAE 90.1, with two exceptions: a) receptacle and process loads may be omitted from the calculation; and b) the definition of the terms in the formula for Percentage Improvement found in paragraph G1.2 are modified as follows: Baseline Building Performance shall mean the annual energy consumption calculated for a building design intended for use as a baseline for rating above standard design meeting the minimum requirements of the energy standard, and Proposed Building Performance shall mean annual energy consumption calculated for the proposed building design intended for construction. This calculation shall address all energy consuming systems in a single integrated methodology. Include laboratory fume hoods and kitchen ventilation loads in the energy calculation. They are not considered process loads. Individual calculations for heating, cooling, power, lighting, power, etc. systems will not be acceptable. The following building simulation software is acceptable for use in calculating building energy consumption: Hourly Analysis Program (HAP) by Carrier Corp., TRACE 700 by Trane Corp., DOE-2 by US Department of Energy, EnergyPlus by DOD/DOE.

3.5.7. Specifications

Specifications shall utilize the Unified Facility Guide Specifications (UFGS using MASTERFORMAT 2004 numbering system). The UFGS are available through the “Whole Building Design Guide” website, using a websearch engine. Manufacturers’ product specifications, utilizing CSI’s Manu-Spec, three part format may also be used in conjunction with the UFGS. The designers of record shall edit and expand the appropriate Specifications to insure that all project design requirements, current code requirements, and regulatory requirements are met. Specifications shall clearly identify, where appropriate, specific products chosen to meet the contract requirements (i.e., manufacturers’ brand names and model numbers or similar product information). Note that the UFGS are NOT written for Design-Build and must be edited appropriately. For instance, they assume that the Government will approve most submittals, whereas in Design-Build, the Designer of Record has that action, unless this Solicitation requires Government approval for specific submittals. The Designer of Record should also note that some UFGS sections might either prescribe requirements exceeding the Government’s own design standards in applicable references or contain requirements that should be selected where appropriately required by the applicable references. At any rate, where the UFGS are consistent with other major, well known master commercial guide specifications, then generally retain such requirements, as good practices.

3.5.8. Building Rendering

Present and provide a draft color computer, artist, or hand drawn rendering with the conceptual design submittal of the building exterior. Perspective renderings shall include a slightly overhead view of the entire building to encompass elevations and the roof configuration of the building. After Government review and acceptance, provide a final rendering, including the following:

Three (3) 18” x 24” color prints, framed and matted behind glass with project title underneath the print.

One (1) Image file (high resolution) in JPG format on CD for those in the submittal distribution list.

3.5.9. Interim Building Design Contents

The following list represents what the Government considers should be included in the overall completed design for a facility or project. It is not intended to limit the contractor from providing different or additional information as needed to support the design presented, including the require design analyses discussed above. As the Contractor develops individual design packages and submits them for Interim review, include as much of the applicable information for an individual design package as is developed at the Interim design level for review purposes. These pieces shall be developed as the design progresses toward the design complete stage.

3.5.9.1. Lawn and Landscaping Irrigation System

3.5.9.2. Landscape, Planting and Turfing

3.5.9.3. Architectural

(a) Design Narrative

(b) Architectural Floor Plans, Typical Wall and Roof Sections, Elevations

(c) Finish schedule

(d) All required equipment

(e) Special graphics requirements

(f) Door and Window Schedules

(g) Hardware sets using BHMA designations

(h) Composite floor plan showing all pre-wired workstations

(i) Structural Interior Design (SID) package: See ATTACHMENT A for specific requirements

(j) Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment (FF&E) design package: See ATTACHMENT B for specific requirements

(k) Air Barrier Design: Details of all Air Barrier components, (i.e. window flashing details, penetrations in air barrier details, door flashing details, roofing/ceiling barrier interface details and etc.)

3.5.9.4. Structural Systems. Include:

(a) Drawings showing principal members for roof and floor framing plans as applicable

(b) Foundation plan showing main foundation elements where applicable

(c) Typical sections for roof, floor, and foundation conditions

3.5.9.5. Plumbing Systems

(a) Show locations and general arrangement of plumbing fixtures and major equipment

(b) Plan and isometric riser diagrams of all areas including hot water, cold water, waste and vent piping. Include natural gas (and meter as required), (natural gas and meter as required), (LP gas), (fuel oil) and other specialty systems as applicable.

(c) Include equipment and fixture connection schedules with descriptions, capacities, locations, connection sizes and other information as required

3.5.9.6. HVAC Systems

(a) Mechanical Floor Plans: The floor plans shall show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the mechanical design. The floor plans shall also show the following:

(1) Room designations.

(2) Mechanical legend and applicable notes.

(3) Location and size of all ductwork and piping.

(4) Location and capacity of all terminal units (i.e., registers, diffusers, grilles, hydronic baseboards).

(5) Pre-Fabricated Paint Spray Booth (where applicable to project scope)

(6) Paint Preparation Area (where applicable to project scope)

(7) Exhaust fans and specialized exhaust systems.

(8) Thermostat location.

(9) «TYPE_PLANT»

(10) Location of all air handling equipment.

(11) Air balancing information.

(12) Flue size and location.

(13) Piping diagram for forced hot water system (if used).

(b) Equipment Schedule: Provide complete equipment schedules. Include:

(1) Capacity

(2) Electrical characteristics

(3) Efficiency (if applicable)

(4) Manufacturer's name

(5) Optional features to be provided

(6) Physical size

(7) Minimum maintenance clearances

(a) Details: Provide construction details, sections, elevations, etc., only where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

(b) HVAC Controls: Submit complete HVAC controls equipment schedules, sequences of operation, wiring and logic diagrams, Input/Output Tables, equipment schedules, and all associated information. See the Statement of Work for additional specific requirements.

3.5.9.7. Fire Protection and Life Safety.

(a) Provide plan for each floor of each building that presents a compendium of the total fire protection features being incorporated into the design. Include the following types of information:

(1) The location and rating of any fire-resistive construction such as occupancy separations, area separations, exterior walls, shaft enclosures, corridors, stair enclosures, exit passageways, etc.

(2) The location and coverage of any fire detection systems

(3) The location and coverage of any fire suppression systems (sprinkler risers, standpipes, etc.)

(4) The location of any other major fire protection equipment

(5) Indicate any hazardous areas and their classification

(6) Schedule describing the internal systems with the following information: fire hazard and occupancy classifications, building construction type, GPM/square foot sprinkler density, area of operation and other as required

(b) Working plans and all other materials submitted shall meet NFPA 13 requirements, with respect to required minimum level of detail.

3.5.9.8. Elevators. Provide:

(a) Description of the proposed control system

(b) Description, approximate capacity and location of any special mechanical equipment for elevators.

3.5.9.9. Electrical Systems.

(a) Electrical Floor Plan(s): Show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the electrical design. Show the following:

(1) Room designations.

(2) Electrical legend and applicable notes.

(3) Lighting fixtures, properly identified.

(4) Switches for control of lighting.

(5) Receptacles.

(6) Location and designation of panelboards. Clearly indicate type of mounting required (flush or surface) and reflect accordingly in specifications.

(7) Service entrance (conduit and main disconnect).

(8) Location, designation and rating of motors and/or equipment which requires electrical service. Show method of termination and/or connection to motors and/or equipment. Show necessary junction boxes, disconnects, controllers (approximate only), conduit stubs, and receptacles required to serve the motor and/or equipment.

(b) Building Riser Diagram(s) (from pad-mounted transformer to unit load center panelboard): Indicate the types and sizes of electrical equipment and wiring. Include grounding and metering requirements.

(c) Load Center Panelboard Schedule(s): Indicate the following information:

(1) Panelboard Characteristics (Panel Designation, Voltage, Phase, Wires, Main Breaker Rating and Mounting.

(2) Branch Circuit Designations.

(3) Load Designations.

(4) Circuit Breaker Characteristics. (Number of Poles, Trip Rating, AIC Rating)

(5) Branch Circuit Connected Loads (AMPS).

(6) Special Features

(d) Lighting Fixture Schedule(s): Indicate the following information:

(1) Fixture Designation.

(2) General Fixture Description.

(3) Number and Type of Lamp(s).

(4) Type of Mounting.

(5) Special Features.

(e) Details: Provide construction details, sections, elevations, etc. only where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

3.5.9.10. Electronic Systems including the following responsibilities:

(a) Fire Detection and Alarm System. Design shall include layout drawings for all devices and a riser diagram showing the control panel, annunciator panel, all zones, radio transmitter and interfaces to other systems (HVAC, sprinkler, etc.)

(b) Fire Suppression System Control. Specify all components of the Fire Suppression (FS) System in the FS section of the specifications. Clearly describe how the system will operate and interact with other systems such as the fire alarm system. Include a riser diagram on the drawings showing principal components and interconnections with other systems. Include FS system components on drawing legend. Designate all components shown on floor plans “FS system components” (as opposed to “Fire Alarm components”). Show location of FS control panels, HVAC control devices, sensors, and 120V power panel connections on floor plans. Indicate zoning of areas by numbers (1, 2, 3) and detectors sub-zoned for cross zoning by letter designations (A and B). Differentiate between ceiling mounted and under floor detectors with distinct symbols and indicate sub-zone of each.

(c) Public Address System

(d) Special Grounding Systems. Completely reflect all design requirements in the specifications and drawings. Specifications shall require field tests (in the construction phase), witnessed by the Government, to determine the effectiveness of the grounding system. Include drawings showing existing construction, if any.

(e) Cathodic Protection.

(f) Intrusion Detection, Card Access System

(g) Central Control and Monitoring System

(h) Mass Notification System

(i) Electrical Power Distribution Systems

3.5.9.11. Separate detailed Telecommunications drawings for Information Systems including the following responsibilities:

(a) Telecommunications Cabling

(b) Supporting Infrastructure

(c) Outside Plant (OSP) Cabling - Campus or Site Plans - Exterior Pathways and Inter-Building Backbones

(d) Include a layout of the voice/data outlets (including voice only wall & pay phones) on telecommunication floor plan drawing, location of SIPRNET data outlets (where applicable), and a legend and symbol definition to indicate height above finished floor. Show size of conduit and cable type and size on Riser Diagram. Do not show conduit runs between backboard and outlets on the floor plans. Show underground distribution conduit and cable with sizing from point of presence to entrance facility of building.

(e) Layout of complete building per floor - Serving Zone Boundaries, Backbone Systems, and Horizontal Pathways including Serving Zones Drawings - Drop Locations and Cable ID's

(f) Communication Equipment Rooms - Plan Views - Tech and AMEP/Elevations - Racks and Walls. Elevations with a detailed look at all telecomm rooms. Indicate technology layout (racks, ladder-racks, etc.), mechanical/electrical layout, rack elevation and backboard elevation. They may also be an enlargement of a congested area of T1 or T2 series drawing.

3.6. FINAL DESIGN REVIEWS AND CONFERENCES

A final design review and review conference will be held upon completion of final design at the project installation, or – where equipment is available - by video teleconference or a combination thereof, for any design package to receive Government acceptance to allow release of the design package for construction. For smaller separate design packages, the parties may agree on alternative reviews and conferences (e.g., conference calls and electronic file sharing, etc.) through the Partnering process. Include the final design conference in the project schedule and shall indicate what part of the design work is at 100% completion. The final design conference will be held after the Government has had seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the submission to review the final design package and supporting data. For smaller packages, especially those involving only one or a few design disciplines the parties may agree on a shorter period.

3.7. FINAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Final design deliverables for a design package shall consist of 100% complete drawings, specifications, submittal register and design analyses for Government review and acceptance. The 100% design submission shall consist of drawings, specifications, updated design analyses and any permits required by the contract for each package submitted. In order to expedite the final design review, prior to the conference, ensure that the design configuration management data and all review comment resolutions are up-to-date. Include the 100% SID and 100% FF&E binders for government approval. The Contractor shall have performed independent technical reviews (ITR's) and back-checks of previous comment resolutions, as required by Section 01 45 04.00 10 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, including providing documentation thereof. Use DrChecks or other acceptable comment tracking system during the ITR and submit the results with each final design package

3.7.1. Drawings

3.7.1.1. Submit drawings complete with all contract requirements incorporated into the documents to provide a 100% design for each package submitted.

3.7.1.2. Prepare all drawings with the Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD)/Computer-Aided Design (CAD) system, organized and easily referenced electronically, presenting complete construction information.

3.7.1.3. Drawings shall be complete. The Contractor is encouraged to utilize graphics, views, notes, and details which make the drawings easier to review or to construct but is also encouraged to keep such materials to those that are necessary.

3.7.1.4. Provide detail drawings that illustrate conformance with the contract. Include room finish schedules, corresponding color/finish/special items schedules, and exterior finish schedules that agree with the submitted SID binders.

3.7.1.5. The design documents shall be in compliance with the latest version of the A/E/C CAD Standard, available at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/CAD. Use the approved vertical Corps of Engineers title blocks and borders on all drawings with the appropriate firm name included within the title block area.

3.7.1.6. ~~CAD System and~~ Building Information Modeling (BIM) and CAD Systems (NOTE: If this is a Single Award or Multiple Award, Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity Contract, this information will be provided for each task order.)

3.7.1.6.1. BIM System. ~~All CAD files shall be fully compatible with *<AUTOCAD>*AutoCAD 2010 format*</AUTOCAD><MICROSTATION>*MicroStation V8 format*</MICROSTATION><ARCHI>*ArchiCAD 10 or higher*</ARCHI>*. Save all design CAD files as *<AUTOCAD>*AutoCAD 2010 format*</AUTOCAD><MICROSTATION>*MicroStation V8 format*</MICROSTATION><ARCHI>*ArchiCAD 10 or higher*</ARCHI>* files. *<COS>*All submitted BIM Models and associated Facility/Site Data shall be fully compatible with *<AUTODESK_REVIT>*Autodesk Revit 2011 or Autodesk Revit 2012*</AUTODESK_REVIT><BENTLEY_BIM>*Bentley BIM with associated USACE Bentley BIM Workspace*</BENTLEY_BIM>* file formats.*</COS><BIM_APP_NEUTRAL>*Select BIM application(s) and software(s) but all submitted BIM Models and associated Facility/Site Data shall be fully compatible with any of the following file formats: Autodesk Revit 2011 or Autodesk Revit 2012, Bentley BIM with associated USACE Bentley BIM Workspace, or ArchiCAD 10 or higher *</BIM_APP_NEUTRAL><BIM_APP_SPECIFIC>*All submitted BIM Models and associated Facility/Site Data shall be fully compatible with *<AUTODESK_REVIT>*Autodesk Revit 2011 or Autodesk Revit 2012*</AUTODESK_REVIT><BENTLEY_BIM>*Bentley BIM with associated USACE Bentley BIM Workspace*</BENTLEY_BIM> <ARCHICAD>*ArchiCAD 10 or higher*</ARCHICAD>* file formats. *</BIM_APP_SPECIFIC>*

3.7.1.6.2. Deliver BIM Model and associated Facility Data files in their native format. At a minimum, BIM files shall address major architecture design elements, major structural components, mechanical systems and electrical/communication distribution and elements as defined in Attachment F. See Attachment F for additional BIM requirements.

3.7.1.6.3. CAD System. All CAD files shall be fully compatible with ***<AUTOCAD>***AutoCAD 2010 format***</AUTOCAD><MICROSTATION>***MicroStation V8 format***</MICROSTATION><ARCHI>***ArchiCAD 10 or higher***</ARCHI>***. Save all design CAD files as ***<AUTOCAD>***AutoCAD 2010 format***</AUTOCAD><MICROSTATION>***MicroStation V8 format***</MICROSTATION><ARCHI>***ArchiCAD 10 or higher***</ARCHI>*** files.

3.7.1.7. Electronic Drawing Files

3.7.1.7.1. In addition to the native CAD design files, provide separate electronic drawing files in Portable Document Format (PDF) for each project drawing.

3.7.1.7.2. Each drawing file (both CAD and PDF) shall represent one complete drawing from the drawing set, to include the date, submittal phase, and border. Fonts that are not allowable by the A/E/C CAD Standard are not acceptable in delivered CAD files. All displayed graphic elements on all levels of the drawing files shall be

part of the project drawing image. The drawing files shall not contain any graphic element that is not part of the drawing image.

3.7.1.8. Drawing Index. Provide an index of drawing sheets in CAD as part of the drawing set, and an electronic list in Microsoft Excel of all drawings on the CD. Include the electronic file name, the sheet reference number, the sheet number, and the sheet title, containing the data for each drawing.

3.7.1.9. Hard Copies. Plot submitted hard copy drawings directly from the "electronic drawing files" and copy for quantities and sizes indicated in the distribution list at the end of this specification section. The Designers of Record shall stamp, sign and date original hard copy sheets as Released For Construction, and provide copies for distribution from this set.

~~3.7.1.7.~~3.7.1.10. Georeferenced Data

~~CAD Data Final File Format:~~ During the design development capture geo-referenced coordinates of all changes made to the existing site (facility footprint, utility line installations and alterations, roads, parking areas, etc) as a result of this contract. Currently,~~There~~ there is no mandatory methodology for how the geo-referenced coordinates will be captured~~, however, Engineering and Construction Bulletin No. 2006-15, Subject: Standardizing Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Deliverables for all Military Design and Construction Projects identifies the format for final as-built drawings and data sets to be delivered to the government~~. Close-out requirements at the as-built stage; require final geo-referenced GIS Database of the new facility along with all exterior modifications. ~~The Government will incorporate this data set into the Installation's GIS Masterplan or Enterprise GIS System.~~ See also, Section 01 78 02.00 10 Closeout Submittals.

~~(g) Electronic Drawing Files: In addition to the native CAD design files, provide separate electronic drawing files (in editable CAD format and Adobe Acrobat PDF version 7.0 or higher) for each project drawing.~~

~~(h) Each file (both CAD and PDF) shall represent one complete drawing from the drawing set, including the date, submittal phase, and border. Each drawing file shall be completely independent of any data in any other file, including fonts and shapes not included with the basic CAD software program utilized. Fonts that are not included as part of the default CAD software package installation or recognized as an allowable font by the A/E/C CAD Standard are not acceptable in delivered CAD files. All displayed graphic elements on all levels of the drawing files shall be part of the project drawing image. The drawing files shall not contain any graphic element that is not part of the drawing image.~~

~~(i) Deliver BIM Model and associated Facility Data files in their native format. At a minimum, BIM files shall address major architecture design elements, major structural components, mechanical systems and electrical/communication distribution and elements as defined in Attachment F. See Attachment F for additional BIM requirements.~~

~~(j) Drawing Index: Provide an index of drawings sheet in CAD as part of the drawing set, and an electronic list in Microsoft Excel of all drawings on the CD. Include the electronic file name, the sheet reference number, the sheet number, and the sheet title, containing the data for each drawing.~~

~~(k) Hard Copies: Plot submitted hard copy drawings directly from the "electronic drawing files" and copy for quantities and sizes indicated in the distribution list at the end of this specification section. The Designers of Record shall stamp, sign and date original hard copy sheets as Released For Construction, and provide copies for distribution from this set.~~

3.7.1.10.1. GIS Data. Unless superseded by local requirements, the GIS database deliverable shall follow a standard template provided to the Contractor by the Government, adhere to the Spatial Data Standards for Facilities, Infrastructure and Environment (SDSFIE) Army. Adaptation and be documented using the DISDI Geospatial Metadata Profile (DGMP) standard. The electronic deliverables for GIS shall be in ***<GIS_APP_ESRI>***ESRI ArcGIS personal geodatabase***</GIS_APP_ESRI><GIS_APP_BENTLEYMAP>***Bentley Map with XFM Datamodel***</GIS_APP_BENTLEYMAP><GIS_APP_GEOMEDIA>***Intergraph GeoMedia***</GIS_APP_GEOMEDIA>***. The deliverable shall specify the coordinate system, projection, datum(s), and units defined for the data layer in the metadata. The vertical coordinate information shall be stored as a feature attribute when applicable and documented in the metadata.

3.7.2. Design Analyses

3.7.2.1. The designers of record shall update, finalize and present design analyses with calculations necessary to substantiate and support all design documents submitted.

3.7.2.2. The responsible DOR shall stamp, sign and date the design analysis. Identify the software used where, applicable (name, version, vendor). Generally, provide design analyses, individually, in an original (file copy) and one copy for the assigned government reviewer.

3.7.2.3. All disciplines review the LEED design analysis in conjunction with their discipline-specific design analysis; include a copy of the separable LEED design analysis in all design analysis submittals.

3.7.2.4. Do not combine multi-disciplined volumes of design-analysis, unless multiple copies are provided to facilitate multiple reviewers (one copy per each separate design analysis included in a volume).

3.7.3. Specifications

Specifications shall be 100% complete and in final form.

3.7.4. Submittal Register

Prepare and update the Submittal Register and submit it with the 100% design specifications (see Specification Section 01 33 00, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES) with each design package. Include the required submittals for each specification section in a design package in the submittal register.

3.7.5. Preparation of DD Form 1354 (Transfer of Real Property)

This form itemizes the types, quantities and costs of various equipment and systems that comprise the project, for the purpose of transferring the new construction project from the Corps Construction Division to the Installation's inventory of real property. The Government will furnish the DB Contractor's design manager a DD Form 1354 checklist to use to produce a draft Form 1354. Submit the completed checklist and prepared draft Form DD 1354 with the 100% design in the Design Analysis. The Corps will use these documents to complete the final DD 1354 upon completion of construction.

3.7.6. Acceptance and Release for Construction

3.7.6.1. At the conclusion of the Final Design Review (after resolutions to the comments have been agreed upon between DOR and Government reviewers), the Contracting Officer or the ACO will accept the Final Design Submission for the design package in writing and allow construction to start for that design package. The Government may withhold acceptance until all major corrections have been made or if the final design submission requires so many corrections, even though minor, that it isn't considered acceptably complete.

3.7.6.2. Government review and acceptance of design submittals is for contract conformance only and shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to fully adhere to the requirements of the contract, including the Contractor's accepted contract proposal, or limit the Contractor's responsibility of design as prescribed under Special Contract Requirement: "Responsibility of the Contractor for Design" or limit the Government's rights under the terms of the contract. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent acceptance of design submittals containing contract deviations not separately and expressly identified in the submittal for Government consideration and approval.

3.8. DESIGN COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT REQUIREMENTS

After the Final Design Submission and Review Conference and after Government acceptance of the Final Design submission, revise the design documents for the design package to incorporate the comments generated and resolved in the final review conference, perform and document a back-check review and submit the final, design complete documents. Label the final design complete documents "FOR CONSTRUCTION" or use similar language. In addition to the final drawings and specifications, the following deliverables are required for distribution and field use. The deliverable includes all documentation and supporting design analysis in final form, as well as the final review comments, disposition and the back-check. As part of the quality assurance process, the Government may perform a back-check of the released for construction documentation. Promptly correct any

errors or omissions found during the Government back-check. The Government may withhold retainage from progress payments for work or materials associated with a final design package until this submittal has been received and the Government determines that it is complete.

3.9. SUBMITTAL DISTRIBUTION, MEDIA AND QUANTITIES

3.9.1. Submittal Distribution and Quantities

Comment [sdn1]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Identify the numbers of complete sets and partial sets of design documentation that go to each review office. Do NOT require separate mailings and mailing addresses for offices at the same building location.

General: The documents which the Contractor shall submit to the Government for each submittal are listed and generally described in preceding paragraphs in this Section. Provide copies of each design submittal and design substantiation as follows (NOTE: If this is a Single Award or Multiple Award, Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity Contract, this information will be provided for each task order):

Activity and Address	Drawing Size (Full Size) «FULL_SIZE» Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Design Analyses & Specs Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Drawing Size (Half Size) «HALF_SIZE» Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Non-BIM Data CD-ROM or DVD as Necessary (PDF& «FILE_EXT»)	Furniture Submittal (Per Attachment B)	Structural Interior Design Submittal	BIM Data DVD (Per Attach F)
Commander, U.S.Army Engineer District «CONSTRUCTION_DISTRICT»	«COE_FULL»/«COE_PART»	«COE_SPEC»/«COE_SPEC_PART»	«COE_HALF»/«COE_HALF_PART»	«COE_CD»	1	«COE_INT»	«COE_BIM»
Commander, U.S.Army Engineer District, Center of Standardization «COS»	«COS_FULL»/«COS_PART»	«COS_SPEC»/«COS_SPEC_PART»	«COS_HALF»/«COS_HALF_PART»	«COS_CD»	«COS_FURN»	«COS_INT»	«COS_BIM»
Installation	«CI_FULL»/«CI_PART»	«CI_SPEC»/«CI_SPEC_PART»	«CI_HALF»/«CI_HALF_PART»	«CI_CD»	2	«CI_INT»	«CI_BIM»
U.S.Army Corps of Engineers Construction Area Office	«CAO_FULL»/«CAO_PART»	«CAO_SPEC»/«CAO_SPEC_PART»	«CAO_HALF»/«CAO_HALF_PART»	«CAO_CD»	1	«CAO_INT»	«CAO_BIM»
Information Systems Engineering Command (ISEC)	0/0	0/1»	0/0	1	*Partial Set (Work Station/System Furniture- IT Details)	N/A	1
Huntsville Engineer & Support Center, Central Furnishings Program	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 Interim/Refer to attachment B for the final submission Qty	N/A	N/A

Comment [JTH2]: HEATH, This will be a specifier option . The question will be: "Will the COS review the FFE submittal (YES/NO)?" If the answer is "yes", the value is "1". If the answer is "no", the value is "0" OR – please see te current coding for the Design After award Task Order Section, which already includes this option.

Activity and Address	Drawing Size (Full Size) «FULL_SIZE» Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Design Analyses & Specs Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Drawing Size (Half Size) «HALF_SIZE» Full Sets/ *Partial Sets	Non-BIM Data CD-ROM or DVD as Necessary (PDF& «FILE_EXT»)	Furniture Submittal (Per Attachment B)	Structural Interior Design Submittal	BIM Data DVD (Per Attach F)
Other Offices	«MAC_FULL»/ «MAC_PART»	«MAC_SPEC»/«MAC_SPEC_PART»	«MAC_HALF»/«MAC_HALF_PART»	«MAC_CD»	N/A	«MAC_INT»	«MAC_BIM»

***NOTE: For partial sets of drawings, specifications and design analyses, see paragraph 3.9.3.3, below.**

****NOTE: When specified below in 3.9.2, furnish Installation copies of Drawings as paper copies, in lieu of the option to provide secure web-based submittals.**

3.9.2. Web based Design Submittals

<PAPER_DRAWINGS_YES>Except for full or half-sized drawings for Installation personnel, as designated in the Table above, ***</PAPER_DRAWINGS_YES>***Web based design submittals will be acceptable as an alternative to the paper copies listed in the Table above, provided a single hard-copy PDF based record set is provided to the Contracting Officer for record purposes. Where the contract requires the Contractor to submit documents to permitting authorities, still provide those authorities paper copies (or in an alternate format where required by the authority). Web based design submittal information shall be provided with adequate security and availability to allow unlimited access those specifically authorized to Government reviewers while preventing unauthorized access or modification. File sizes must be of manageable size for reviewers to quickly download or open on their computers. As a minimum, drawings shall be full scale on American National Standards Institute (ANSI) D sheets (34" x 22"). In addition to the optional website, provide the BIM data submission on DVD to each activity and address noted above in paragraph 3.9.1 for each BIM submission required in Attachment F.

Comment [sdn3]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: Does the Installation requires paper copies of drawing sets for review and use during construction? Answer YES or NO. If not necessary, the Contractor may, at its option, provide a secure Web site with pdf files to reduce reproduction and mailing costs. Some installations are able and willing to review pdf files, which allow additional funding to invest in the construction quality, rather than often wasted paper drawings.

3.9.3. Mailing of Design Submittals

3.9.3.1. Mail all design submittals to the Government during design and construction, using an overnight mailing service. The Government will furnish the Contractor addresses where each copy shall be mailed to after award of the contract (or individual task order if this is an indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity, task order contract). Mail the submittals to «ADDITIONAL_ADDRESSES» different addresses. Assemble drawing sheets, specs, design analyses, etc. into individual sets; do not combine duplicate pages from individual sets so that the government has to assemble a set.

3.9.3.2. Each design submittal shall have a transmittal letter accompanying it indicating the date, design percentage, type of submittal, list of items submitted, transmittal number and point of contact with telephone number.

3.9.3.3. Provide partial sets of drawings, specifications, design analyses, etc., as designated in the Table in paragraph 3.9.1, to those reviewers who only need to review their applicable portions of the design, such as the various utilities. The details of which office receives what portion of the design documentation will be worked out after award.

3.10. AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS

Provide as-built drawings and specifications in accordance with Section 01 78 02.00 10, CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS. Update LEED design phase documentation during construction as needed to reflect construction changes and advancing project completion status (example - Commissioning Plan updates during construction phase) and include updated LEED documentation in construction closeout submittal.

ATTACHMENT A
STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN (SID) REQUIREMENTS

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

Structural Interior Design includes all building related elements and components generally part of the building itself, such as wall finishes, ceilings finishes, floor coverings, marker/bulletin boards, blinds, signage and built in casework. Develop the SID in conjunction with the furniture footprint.

2.0 STRUCURAL INTERIOR DESIGN (SID) REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERIM AND FINAL DESIGN SUBMITTALS

2.1. FORMAT AND SCHEDULE

Prepare and submit for approval an interior and exterior building finishes scheme for an interim design submittal. The DOR shall meet with and discuss the finish schemes with the appropriate Government officials prior to preparation of the schemes to be presented. Present original sets of the schemes to reviewers at an interim design conference.

At the conclusion of the interim phase, after resolutions to the comments have been agreed upon between DOR and Government reviewers, the Contractor may proceed to final design with the interior finishes scheme presented.

The SID information and samples are to be submitted in 8 ½" x 11" format using three ring binders with pockets on the inside of the cover. When there are numerous pages with thick samples, use more than one binder. Large D-ring binders are preferred to O-ring binders. Use page protectors that are strong enough to keep pages from tearing out. Anchor large or heavy samples with mechanical fasteners, Velcro, or double-faced foam tape rather than rubber cement or glue. Fold out items must have a maximum spread of 25 ½". Provide cover and spine inserts sheets identifying the document as "Structural Interior Design" package. Include the project title and location, project number, Contractor/A/E name and phone number(s), submittal stage and date.

Design submittal requirements include, but are not limited to:

2.1.1. Narrative of the Structural Interior Design Objectives

The SID shall include a narrative that discusses the building related finishes. Include topics that relate to base standards, life safety, sustainable design issues, aesthetics, durability and maintainability, discuss the development and features as they relate to the occupants requirements and the building design.

2.1.2. Interior Color Boards

Identify and key each item item on the color boards to the contract documents to provide a clear indication of how and where each item will be used. Arrange finish samples to the maximum extent possible by room type in order to illustrate room color coordination. Label all samples on the color boards with the manufacturer's name, patterns and colors name and number. Key or code samples to match key code system used on contract drawings.

Material and finish samples shall indicate true pattern, color and texture. Provide photographs or colored photocopies of materials or fabrics to show large overall patterns in conjunction with actual samples to show the actual colors. Finish samples must be large enough to show a complete pattern or design where practical.

Color boards shall include but not be limited to original color samples of the following:

All walls finishes and ceiling finishes, including corner guards, acrylic wainscoting and wall guards/chair rail finishes

All tile information, including tile grout color and tile patterns.

- All flooring finishes, including patterns.
- All door, door frame finishes and door hardware finishes
- All signage, wall base, toilet partitions, locker finishes and operable/folding partitions and trim
- All millwork materials and finishes (cabinets, counter tops, etc.)
- All window frame finishes and window treatments (sills, blinds, etc.)

Color board samples shall reflect all actual finish textures, patterns and colors required as specified. Patterned samples shall be of sufficient size to adequately show pattern and its repeat if a repeat occurs.

2.1.3. Exterior Color Boards

Prepare exterior finishes color boards in similar format as the interior finishes color boards, for presentation to the reviewers during an interim design conference. Provide original color samples of all exterior finishes including but not limited to the following:

- All Roof Finishes
- All Brick and Cast Stone Samples
- All Exterior Insulation and Finish Samples
- All Glass Color Samples
- All Exterior Metals Finishes
- All Window & Door Frame Finishes
- All Specialty Item Finishes, including trim

Identify each item on the exterior finishes color boards and key to the building elevations to provide a clear indication of how and where each item will be used.

2.2. STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN DOCUMENTS

2.2.1. General

Structural interior design related drawings must indicate the placement of extents of SID material, finishes and colors and must be sufficiently detailed to define all interior work. The following is a list of minimum requirements:

2.2.2. Finish Color Schedule

Provide finish color schedule(s) in the contract documents. Provide a finish code, material type, manufacturer, series, and color designations. Key the finish code to the color board samples and drawings.

2.2.3. Interior Finish Plans

Indicate wall and floor patterns and color placement, material transitions and extents of interior finishes.

2.2.4. Furniture Footprint Plans

Provide furniture footprint plans showing the outline of all freestanding and systems furniture for coordination of all other disciplines.

2.2.5. Interior Signage

Include interior signage plans or schedules showing location and quantities of all interior signage. Key each interior sign to a quantitative list indicating size, quantity of each type and signage text.

2.2.6. Interior Elevations, Sections and Details

Indicate material, color and finish placement.

ATTACHMENT B
FURNITURE, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT (FF&E) REQUIREMENTS

1.0 FF&E REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERIM AND FINAL DESIGN SUBMITTALS

1.1. GENERAL

1.1.1. Scope and Design Direction

This section provides instructions, requirements, and responsibilities for the design of the Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment (FF&E). FF&E design is the selection, layout, specification and documentation of furniture. This furniture shall include but not be limited to:

A. Freestanding furniture (seating, tables, file cabinets, desks, wood casegoods, storage cabinets, bookcases, etc.)

B. Furniture Systems

C. Non-Mission Unique Equipment (residential refrigerators, industrial shelving, workbenches, etc.)

D. Accessories (lamps, artificial plants, trash receptacles, re-cycle containers, artwork, etc.)

1.1.1.1. Project Requirements

The DOR shall interview appropriate Government personnel to determine furniture and equipment requirements prior to development of the FF&E. This information shall include (1) the number of personnel to occupy the building, (2) job functions and related furniture/office equipment to support the job function, (3) room functions, (4) rank and grade, and 5) any applicable Army facility standards.

1.1.1.2. Design Direction

The FF&E package shall be designed concurrently with the building design. Coordinate the FF&E package with the following:

A. Interior finish selections and generic furniture footprint plans developed as part of the Structural Interior Design (SID); referenced in Section 01 33 16 Attachment B.

B. Building electrical outlets, switches, J-boxes, communication outlets and connections, and lighting as appropriate.

C. Other building features such as architectural elements, thermostats, location of TV's, mission unique equipment (MUE), etc.

D. Locate furniture in front of windows only if the top of the item falls below the window and unless otherwise noted, do not attach furniture including furniture systems to the building.

E. If a project has SIPRNET and/or NIPRNET, coordinate furniture layout with SIPRNET and NIPRNET separation requirements. The DOR shall take special note of any Network Enterprise Center (NEC) requirements regarding the location of secure (SIPRNET) surface mounted conduit or raceways with associated clearances, wall drops, and wall lock boxes in order to coordinate with the location of workstations and desks that are to have SIPRNET accessibility. Verify that access required by NEC for SIPRNET box and conduit is provided.

Executive wood casegoods shall be based on the facility type and rank of end user. Typically this is limited to command suites or to those areas specified by the Installation POC and when applicable Installation Design Guide for FF&E's.

All FF&E design documents shall be developed by the DOR. Space planning and workstation drawings shall be generic, reference paragraph 1.3.2.1. for additional requirements. The use of manufacturer representatives or dealers shall be limited to providing specification and cost information only.

1.1.2. Acquisition and Procurement

All FF&E packages supporting Military Construction (MILCON) projects exceeding $25,000 in total cost will be purchased through centrally procured furnishings programs managed by the US Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville District (HNC).

1.1.2.1. Quality Standards

Huntsville District (HNC) has developed the minimum acceptable quality standards with regard to construction materials, fabrication methods, and ergonomic features and ranges, for many of the typical FF&E items specified for an administrative facility or area within a building. These standards are listed as part of the HNC Request for Quote (RFQ) scope of work. The document is titled: Furniture Item Description (FID), Section 2.0 Product Descriptions and Quality Requirements. A copy of this document shall be provided to the DOR as part of this Scope of Work as an addendum to Attachment B and must be utilized in developing the FF&E design package. It is the DOR's responsibility to insure that all items submitted in the FF&E design package meet any and all requirements listed in the Section 2.0 of the FID document for the type of item being specified to include all ANSI/BIFMA testing.

1.1.2.2. Mission Unique Equipment

Funding for FF&E furniture items and mission unique equipment (MUE) items are from two different sources. Identify locations on the FF&E drawings of known MUE items for space planning purposes. Any FF&E items required by the User that cannot be procured by HNC and are therefore MUE must be clearly identified on FF&E drawings as Not in Contract (NIC), unless otherwise directed.

MUE includes, but is not limited to, items such as:

A. Most commercial appliances

B. Fitness equipment

C. IT equipment (photocopiers, printers, etc.)

D. AV equipment (projectors, smart boards, flat screen display monitors, AV racks, AV carts)

E. Floor safes

F. Shredders

G. Clocks

The User will purchase and install mission unique equipment items, unless otherwise noted.

1.1.3. Sources

GSA Schedule manufacturers and products shall be utilized in selection of FF&E for this project. Open market sources can be specified when an item is not available on GSA Schedule, use shall be minimized ($3,000 per line item/$25,000 per contract) and shall not be specified without written justification. The DOR shall make a concerted effort to exclude items with proprietary features which would prevent competition.

The DOR shall attempt to specify furnishings from within a manufacturer's family wherever possible while ensuring aesthetic, quality and functionality are not compromised. For example: Steelcase, Turnstone, Brayton International, Metro, and Vecta are all Steelcase companies. Each alternate should also be specified from a manufacturer's family of furniture, example: first set of alternates would be specified from Knoll's family of

furniture and the second from Herman Miller family of furniture. Select office furniture including case goods, tables, storage, seating, etc. that is compatible in style, finish and color.

It is acceptable to make selections from other than a manufacturer's family of furniture where costs are not reasonable for particular items, some items are not available or appropriate for the facility, or the items are not on GSA Schedule. If this occurs, consider specifying product from an open line that is accessible by numerous dealerships.

See paragraph 1.3.2, j. for alternate manufacturer requirements.

1.2. FORMAT AND SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

The design package shall be provided in 8 1/2" x 11" format using three-ring binders with pockets on the inside of the cover. Project binder cover and spine inserts sheets identifying the document as "Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment" package and include the project name and location, Contractor/AE name and phone number(s), submittal phase and date. All text documents shall include a footer that lists the project name, location, date and submittal phase. Reference paragraph 1.3.4 for color board requirements. Use more than one binder when there are numerous pages with thick samples. Large D-ring binders are preferred to O-ring binders. Color board material shall be strong enough to keep pages from tearing out. Anchor large or heavy samples with mechanical fasteners, Velcro, or double-faced foam tape rather than rubber cement or glue. Fold out items must have a maximum spread of 25 ½". Drawings shall be produced in an 11" x 17" format size.

Reference Section 01 33 16, paragraph 3.9.1 for the number of copies required.

1.2.1. Interim Submittal

Submittal shall include:

A. Design Narrative

B. Product Data Sheet

C. Drawings – Composite Furniture, Area Plans and Workstation Typicals

D. Color Boards

E. Cost Estimate

F. Portable Fire Extinguisher Data

1.2.2. Final Submittal

Provide a final FF&E that includes any changes made as a result of interim review comments. Submittal shall include:

A. Design Narrative

B. Product Data Sheet

C. Drawings – Composite Furniture, Area Plans, Workstation Typicals and Electrical and Communication Plans

D. Color Boards

E. Cost Estimate

F. Portable Fire Extinguisher Data

1.2.3. Design Complete Submittal

Provide a design complete submittal that includes any changes made as a result of final review comments. Documents shall be provided upon completion of the final architectural submittal or ten months prior to the contract completion date (whichever comes first), to ensure adequate time for furniture acquisition. Submittal shall include:

A. Design Narrative

B. Product Data Sheet

C. Drawings – Composite Furniture, Area Plans, Workstation Typicals and Electrical and Communication Plans

D. Color Boards

E. Cost Estimate

F. Portable Fire Extinguisher Data

One of the Installation's copies shall include the following for HNC furniture purchase:

A. Disc 1: Drawings in the latest version of Autocad (preferably dwg file format) or MicroStation. Provide all files, including any reference files, needed to view complete drawings.

B. Disc 2:

1) All documents in PDF format including 11" x 17" drawings. Color boards are not required.

2) Excel file of the cost estimate

C. Binder with paper copies of all FF&E components. Include binder cover and spine inserts with project information. Color boards are not required.

1.3. SUBMITTAL COMPONENTS

All FF&E items shall be individually coded. This code shall be used and cross-referenced to all components of the FF&E.

1.3.1. Narrative of Interior Design Objectives

Provide a narrative description of the furniture, to include functional, safety and ergonomic considerations, durability, sustainability, aesthetics, and compatibility with the building design. The narrative shall include the name and contact information for the DOR.

1.3.2. Product Data Sheet

Prepare one Product Data Sheet for each item specified in the design including typical workstations. This form identifies all information required to order each individual item. The order form must include:

A. Item Code (example: C1, T1, etc.)

B. Item Name (example: desk chair, training table, etc.)

C. Manufacturer

D. Design Series

E. Model Number

F. GSA Information (FSC Group, contract number, expiration date)

G. Overall Dimensions

H. Finishes:

1) Paint color, wood species and finish, plastic laminate, etc. In addition to the manufacturer's furniture wood finish information that is provided, the DOR shall provide the manufacturer name, pattern name and manufacturer's identification number of a wood-patterned plastic laminate which can be used as a reference control sample for bidding purposes on all items that require wood components or veneer. –

2) Fabric name and number, minimum Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test double rubs (code to fabric samples). Upholstery shall not be proprietary to one furniture manufacturer, but accessible by multiple furniture manufacturers. Non-proprietary fabric includes, but is not limited to, textile manufacturer's fabrics that have been graded into furniture manufacturers fabric grades and are available through a manufacturer's GSA Schedule.

I. Quantity:

1) Item location by room number and room name

2) Quantity per room

3) Total quantity

J. Alternate Manufacturers.

Provide two (2) alternates for the major items that include but are not limited to, desks, wood casegoods, furniture systems, seating, and tables. Supply alternates that are available on GSA Schedule and meet the requirements of the product data sheet. Provide manufacturer name, product series and model number for each alternate manufacturer.

K. Furniture Item Illustration

L. Product Description:

Provide non-proprietary, project specific salient characteristics for the item specified. In general this should include, but is not limited to:

1) Functional features

2) Style (aesthetics): narrative description of the item's appearance

3) Sustainable design attributes

4) Construction: construction materials and methods that relate to minimum quality standards required

5) Testing requirements: BIFMA, etc.

6) Ergonomic features and ranges

7) Minimum warranty

8) List any critical dimensions to include any maximum/minimum dimensions

M. Special instructions for procurement ordering and/or installation (if applicable)

1.3.2.1. Furniture Systems Requirements

For projects with furniture systems also provide the following minimum requirements:

A. Type of furniture systems (panel, stacking panels, spine wall, desk based system, or a combination)

B. Minimum panel noise reduction coefficient (NRC)

C. Minimum panel sound transfer coefficient (STC)

D. Minimum flame spread and smoke development

E. UL testing for task lighting and electrical system

F. Panel widths and heights and their locations (this may be done on the drawings)

G. Worksurface types and sizes (this may be done on the drawings)

H. Type of storage components (lateral files, pedestals, overhead storage, shelving, tower storage, etc.)

I. Worksurface edge type

J. Varying panel/cover finish materials and locations (locations may be shown on the drawings)

K. Keyboard requirements

L. Lock and keying requirements

M. Accessory components (examples: tack boards, marker boards, monitor arms, paper management, task lighting)

N. Electrical and communication raceway requirement; type, capacity and location (base, beltline, below and/or above beltline)

O. Locations of communication cables (base, beltline, below and/or above beltline, top channel)

P. Types of electrical outlets required; including dedicated circuits

Q. Types of communication jacks (provided and installed by others)

R. Locations of electrical outlets and communication jacks (this may be done on the drawings)

S. Type of cable (examples: Cat. 6 (UTP and STP), fiber optic, etc.) system needs to support (provided and installed by others)

1.3.3. Drawings

All drawings required as part of the FF&E interior design shall coordinate with the generic furniture floor plans provided and approved as part of the project construction drawings. Any changes in size, quantity, or location of FF&E items during the FF&E design, from that shown on the construction drawing generic furniture plans, must be reflected in the construction drawings.

Do not provide manufacturer specific information such as product names and numbers on drawings, Drawings shall be non-proprietary.

The drawings shall accurately reflect the proposed space planning and location of all FF&E items. Space planning shall incorporate all applicable life safety codes and ABA/ADA requirements based on building type and utilization.

Although not included or specified as part of the FF&E design package, the plans shall show and identify the location and approximate sizes for all Mission Unique (MUE) furnished equipment that will occupy floor space. This includes but is not limited to such items as photocopiers, printers, vending machines, kitchen equipment, etc. MUE FF&E shall be clearly labeled on the drawings.

Drawings must include, but are not limited to the following:

A. Composite Furniture Plans. Scaled drawings shall indicate location of all furniture and equipment to clearly illustrate overall space planning concept and intent.

B. Area Furniture Plans. Scaled drawings (minimum ¼" = 1'-0" recommended) showing detailed placement for each furniture, equipment, or accessory item. Provide key plan identifying area in which the building is located.

1) All FF&E items shall be identified by code on the area plan. Each sheet shall include a legend listing all item codes and names.

2) Provide critical dimensions to include open office area aisle widths, workstation spline wall centerline dimension to building walls, etc.

3) Identify all mission unique equipment by item code or as not in contract (NIC). In addition, identify construction contractor provided equipment that has a significant footprint that will influence the location and arrangement of the FF&E furnishings items specified for this project.

C. Workstation Typical Plans. Large scaled plans and elevations/isometrics (minimum 1/2" = 1'-0") showing workstation typical configurations which clearly identify major workstation components to include but not be limited to panels, storage, worksurfaces, accessories (monitor arms, keyboard trays, etc), and task lighting. Include location of all electrical and communication outlets, indicate height on panel by note or symbol.

D. Electrical and Communication Plans. In order to facilitate and coordinate connectivity to the FF&E, the drawing set shall also include copies of the building electrical and communications plans from the construction drawing set.

1.3.4. Color Boards

Color boards, which accurately reflect the furniture finishes, patterns, and colors selected for the project is required for the FF&E design. Provide samples of all finishes indicated on the Product Data Sheet for each FF&E item.

Samples shall be of sufficient size to adequately portray the pattern, color, and texture of the material. Photographic reproductions are prohibited. All samples shall be labeled and cross-referenced to the furniture plans and Product Data Sheet. Recommend that furniture finishes be arranged and grouped on the color boards corresponding to rooms or areas (the reviewer shall be able to clearly and easily evaluate the coordination of interior building finishes and FF&E colors and patterns within each facility space or room). Color boards shall include, but are not limited to, paint, plastic laminate, fabric, wood finish (include reference control sample), etc.

1.3.5. Cost Estimate

Cost estimate should be based on GSA Schedules and organized by item code and name. The cost estimate must include separate line items for general contingency, installation, freight charges and any other related costs. Installation and freight quotes from vendors should be used in lieu of a percentage allowance when available. An estimate developed by a furniture dealership may be provided as support information for the estimate, but must be separate from the DOR developed spreadsheet estimate.

1.3.5.1. Verification of Quantity

The DOR shall insure that quantity counts for each item matches between the product data sheet, plans and cost estimate.

1.3.5.2. Signature Block

Include a written statement at the bottom of the cost estimate that states all pricing is based on GSA Schedules. Provide a line for a government POC signature. ***<UEPH_NOT>***

1.3.5.3. Portable Fire Extinguishers Data

Provide a list of all required portable fire extinguishers, with descriptions (location, size, type, etc.) and total number per type. Coordinate requirements with project fire protection engineer and/or Installation Fire Prevention Department representative. ***</UEPH_NOT>***

1.4. FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

1.4.1. Construction

1.4.1.1. Modesty or back panel supports on freestanding desk/workstation components located against walls shall be specified as a fixed 1/2 or 1/3 partial height panel, or a hinged panel. Fixed panel heights shall be coordinated with the electrical and data outlet mounting heights shown on the construction drawings to provide direct access to these outlets.

1.4.1.2. Unless otherwise noted, provide lockable desks and workstations, filing cabinets and storage. Key all locks within a one person office the same; key all one person offices within a building differently. If an office or open office area has more than one workstation, key all the workstations differently, but key all locks within an individual workstation the same.

1.4.1.3. Use light-emitting diode (LED)/solid state lighting where task lighting is required in furniture.

1.4.2. Finishes and Upholstery

1.4.2.1. Keep placement of furniture systems panel fabric accent colors to a minimum.

1.4.2.2. Specify seating upholstery that meets Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test, 55,000 minimum rubs. Specify upholstery and finish colors and patterns that help hide soiling.

1.4.3. Sustainability

For all designs provided regardless of facility type, make every effort to implement all aspects of sustainability to the greatest extent possible for all the selections made in the FF&E package.

1.4.4. Furniture Systems

Minimize the number of workstation typicals including parts and pieces required to assist in future reconfiguration and inventorying.

1.4.5. Seating

1.4.5.1. Specify appropriate chair casters and glides for the floor finish where the seating is located.

1.4.5.2. All task seating shall support up to a minimum of 300 lbs.

1.4.5.3. Select ergonomic desk chairs with casters, waterfall front, swivel, tilt, variable back lock, adjustable back height or adjustable lumbar support, pneumatic seat height adjustment, seat depth adjustment, 7-11” arm height adjustment above the seat, and padded, contoured upholstered seat and back. All desk chairs shall have an adjustable seat height range of 4 1/2", range to include 16 1/2-20".

1.4.5.4. In heavy use lounge, waiting and reception areas provide seating with arms that are non-upholstered or upholstered with wood arm caps.

1.4.6. Training Tables

Training tables shall be reconfigurable, moveable and storable. Specify power and data requirements, dollies, flip-top and modesty panels as required.

1.5. FINISHES AND UPHOLSTERY

1.6. FURNITURE WARRANTIES.

Specify manufacturer's performance guarantees or warranties that include parts, labor and transportation as follows:

Furniture System, unless otherwise noted – 10 year minimum
Furniture System Task Lights – 2 year minimum, excluding bulbs
Furniture System Fabric – 3 year minimum

Metal Desks – 12 year minimum

Seating, unless otherwise noted - 10 year minimum
Ergonomic Task Seating 24/7 – 10 year minimum
Seating Mechanisms and Pneumatic Cylinders - 10 years
Ergonomic Task Seating Fabric (includes 24/7 seating) – 5 years minimum

Tables, unless otherwise noted - 10 year minimum
Table Mechanisms – 5 year minimum
Table Ganging Device - 1 year minimum

Wood Casegoods, Files and Storage - 10 year minimum
Wood Framed Seating –10 year minimum
Wood Seating Fabric - 3 years minimum

Items not listed above - 1 year minimum

ATTACHMENT C
TRACKING COMMENTS IN DRCHECKS

1.0 General

The Government and DB Contractor shall set up the project in Dr Checks. Throughout the design process, the parties shall enter, track, and back-check comments using the DrChecks system. Government and Contractor reviewers enter design review comments into DrChecks. Designers of Record shall annotate comments timely and specifically to indicate for the review conference exactly what action will be taken or why the action is not required. After the design review conference and prior to the next design submittal for the package, the DOR's will annotate those comments that require DOR action, design revision, etc. to show how and where it has been addressed in the design documents, This shall be part of the required design configuration management plan. Comments considered critical by the conference participants shall be flagged as such.

2.0 DrChecks Review Comments

The Contractor and the Government shall monitor DrChecks to assure all comments are annotated and resolved prior to the next submittal. Print and include the DrChecks comments and responses and included in the design analysis for record in the next design submittal for that package.

2.1. Upon review of comments prior to the design review conference, the DOR(s) shall identify whether they concur, non-concur, mark it "for information only" or mark it "check and resolve". Indicate exactly what action will be taken or why the action is not required.

2.2. Conference participants (reviewers) will expect coordination between Design Analysis calculations and the submitted design. Reviewers will also focus on the design submittal's satisfaction of the contract requirements.

2.3. After the conference, the DOR(s) shall formally respond to each applicable comment in DrChecks a second time prior to the next submittal, clearly indicating what action was taken and what drawing/spec/design analysis changed. Designers of Record are encouraged to directly contact reviewers to discuss and agree to the formal comment responses rather than relying only on DrChecks and review meetings to discuss comments. With the next submittal, reviewers will back-check answers to the comments against the new submittal, in addition to reviewing additional design work.

2.4. Clearly annotate in DrChecks those comments that, in the DB Contractor's opinion, require effort outside the scope of the contract. Do not proceed with work outside the contract until a modification to the contract is properly executed, if one is necessary.

3.0 DrChecks Initial Account Set-Up

To initialize an office's use of DrChecks, choose a contact person within the office to call the DrChecks Help Desk at 800-428-HELP, M-F, 8AM-5PM, Central time. This POC will be given an office password to distribute to others in the office. Individuals can then go to the hyperlink at http://www.projnet.org and register as a first time user. Upon registration, each user will be given a personal password to the DrChecks system.

3.1. Once the office and individuals are registered, the COE's project manager or lead reviewer will assign the individuals and/or offices to the specific project for review. At this point, persons assigned can make comments, annotate comments, and close comments, depending on their particular assignment.

4.0 DrChecks Reviewer Role

The Contractor is the technical reviewer and the Government is the compliance reviewer of the DB's design documents. Each reviewer enters their own comments into the Dr Checks system. To enter comments:

4.1. Log into DrChecks.

4.2. Click on the appropriate project.

4.3. Click on the appropriate review conference. An Add comment screen will appear.

4.4. Select or fill out the appropriate sections (particularly comment discipline and type of document for sorting) of the comment form and enter the comment in the space provided.

4.5. Click the Add Comment button. The comment will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear for the next comment you have.

4.6. Once comments are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing “My Account” and then Logout.

5.0 DrChecks Comment Evaluation (Step 1 of 2)

The role of the DOR(s) is to evaluate and respond to the comments entered by the Government’s and DB Contractor’s reviewers. To respond to comments:

5.1. Log into DrChecks.

5.2. Click on the appropriate project.

5.3. Under “Evaluate” click on the number under “Pending”.

5.4. Locate the comments that require your evaluation. (Note: If you know the comment number you can use the Quick Pick window on your home page in DrChecks; enter the number and click on go.)

5.5. Select the appropriate evaluation radio button (concur, non-concur, for information only, or check and resolve) and respond with a brief explanation in the Discussion field. An explanation other than to say “concur” is not necessary for “Concur”, but may be useful for the Design Configuration Management purposes.

5.6. Click on the Add button. The evaluation will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear with the next comment.

5.7. Once evaluations are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing “My Account” and then Logout.

6.0 DrChecks Comment Evaluation (Step 2 of 2)

This is where the DOR(s) respond to each applicable comment in DrChecks after the design review conference, prior to the next submittal, clearly indicating what action was taken and what drawing/spec/design analysis changed. Respond to the previous comments, following the same steps as above, adding the narrative in the discussion field.

7.0 DrChecks Back-Check

At the following design conference, (where applicable) or at some other agreed time, Government and Contractor reviewers will back-check comment annotations against newly presented documents to verify that the designers' responses are acceptable and that all revisions have been completed. Reviewers shall either enter additional back-check comments, if necessary, or close those where actions are complete.

7.1. Log into DrChecks.

7.2. Click on the appropriate project.

7.3. Under “My Backcheck” click on the number under “Pending”.

7.4. If you agree with the designer’s response select “Close Comment” and add a closing response if desired.

7.5. If you do not agree with the designer's response or the submittal does not reflect the response given, select "Issue Open", enter additional information.

7.6. Click on the Add button. The back-check will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear with the next comment.

7.7. Once back-checks are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing "My Account" and then Logout. The design is completed and final when there are no pending comments to be evaluated and there are no pending or open comments under back-check.

ATTACHMENT D
SAMPLE FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY CODE REVIEW

Instructions: Use the information outlined in this document to provide the minimum requirement for development of Fire Protection and Life Safety Code submittals for all building projects. Additional and supplemental information may be used to further develop the code review. Insert N/A after criteria, which may be "not applicable".

1.0 SAMPLE FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY CODE REVIEW

1.1. Project Name (insert name and location)

1.2. Applicable Codes and Standards

1.2.1. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC): 3-600-01, Design: Fire Protection Engineering For Facilities

1.2.2. International Building Code (IBC) for fire resistance requirements, allowable floor area, building height limitations and building separation distance requirements, except as modified by UFC 3-600-01.

1.2.3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 101 Life Safety Code (latest edition), for building egress and life safety and applicable criteria in UFC 3-600-01.

1.2.4. ADA and ABA Accessibllity Guidelines. For Buildings and Facilities See Section 01 10 00, Paragraph 3 for facility specific criteria.

1.3. Occupancy Classification
IBC chapters 3 and 4

1.4. Construction Type
IBC chapter 6

1.5. Area Limitations
IBC chapter 5, table 503

1.6. Allowable Floor Areas
IBC section 503, 505

1.7. Allowable area increases
IBC section 506, 507

1.8. Maximum Height of Buildings
IBC section 504

1.9. Fire-resistive substitution

1.10. Occupancy Separations
IBC table 302.3.2

1.11. Fire Resistive Requirements

1.11.1. Exterior Walls - [_____] hour rating, IBC table 601, 602

1.11.2. Interior Bearing walls - [_____] hour rating

1.11.3. Structural frame - [_____] hour rating

1.11.4. Permanent partitions - [_____] hour rating

1.11.5. Shaft enclosures - [_____] hour rating

1.11.6. Floors & Floor-Ceilings - [_____] hour rating

1.11.7. Roofs and Roof Ceilings - [_____] hour rating

1.12. Automatic Sprinklers and others used to determine the need for automatic Extinguishing Equipment, Extinguishing Systems, Foam Systems, Standpipe

1.12.1. UFC 3-600-01, chapters 4 and 6 systems, wet chemical systems, etc. State which systems are required and to what criteria they will be designed.

1.12.2. UFC 3-600-01, Appendix B Occupancy Classification. Note the classification for each room. This may be accomplished by classifying the entire building and noting exceptions for rooms that differ (E.g. The entire building is Light Hazard except boiler room and storage rooms which are [_____], etc.)

1.12.3. UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 3 Sprinkler Design Density, Sprinkler Design Area, Water Demand for Hose Streams (supply pressure and source requirements).

1.12.4. UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 4 Coverage per sprinkler head. Extended coverage sprinkler heads are not permitted.

1.12.5. Available Water Supply. Provide the results of the water flow tests showing the available water supply static pressure and residual pressure at flow. Based on this data and the estimated flow and pressure required for the sprinkler system, determine the need for a fire pump.

1.12.6. NFPA 13, Para. 8.16.4.6.1. Provide backflow preventer valves as required by the local municipality, authority, or water purveyor. Provide a test valve located downstream of the backflow preventer for flow testing the backflow preventer at full system demand flow. Route the discharge to an appropriate location outside the building.

1.13. Kitchen Cooking Exhaust Equipment

Describe when kitchen cooking exhaust equipment is provided for the project. Type of extinguishing systems for the equipment should be provided. per NFPA 96. Show all interlocks with manual release switches, fuel shutoff valves, electrical shunt trips, exhaust fans, and building alarms.

1.14. Portable Fire Extinguishers, fire classification and travel distance. per NFPA 10

1.15. Enclosure Protection and Penetration Requirements. - Opening Protectives and Through Penetrations

1.15.1. IBC Section712, 715 and Table 715.3. Mechanical rooms, exit stairways, storage rooms, janitor [_____] hour rating. IBC Table 302.1.1

1.15.2. Fire Blocks, Draft Stops, Through Penetrations and Opening Protectives

1.16. Fire Dampers. Describe where fire dampers and smoke dampers are to be used (IBC Section 716 and NFPA 90A}. State whether isolation smoke dampers are required at the air handler.

1.17. Detection Alarm and Communication. UFC 3-600-01, (Chapter 5); NFPA 101 para. 3.4 (chapters 12-42); NFPA 72

1.18. Mass Notification. Describe building/facility mass notification system (UFC 4-021-01) type and type of base-wide mass notification/communication system. State whether the visible notification appliances will be combined with the fire alarm system or kept separate. (Note: Navy has taken position to combine visible notification appliances with fire alarm).

1.19. Interior Finishes (classification). NFPA 101.10.2.3 and NFPA 101.7.1.4

1.20. Means of Egress

1.20.1. Separation of Means of Egress, NFPA 101 chapters 7 and 12-42; NFPA101.7.1.3

1.20.2. Occupant Load, NFPA101.7.3.1 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.3. Egress Capacity (stairs, corridors, ramps and doors) NFPA101.7.3.3

1.20.4. Number of Means of Egress, NFPA101.7.4 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.5. Dead end limits and Common Path of Travel, NFPA 101.7.5.1.6 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.6. Accessible Means of Egress (for accessible buildings), NFPA101.7.5.4

1.20.7. Measurement of Travel Distance to Exits, NFPA101.7.6 and chapters 12-42.

1.20.8. Discharge from Exits, NFPA101.7.7.2

1.20.9. Illumination of Means of Egress, NFPA101.7.8

1.20.10. Emergency Lighting, NFPA101.7.9

1.20.11. Marking of Means of Egress, NFPA101.7.10

1.21. Elevators, UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 6; IBC and ASME A17.1 - 2013,(Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)

1.22. Accessibility Requirements, ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities

1.23. Certification of Fire Protection and Life Safety Code Requirements. (Note: Edit the Fire team membership if necessary). Preparers of this document certify the accuracy and completeness of the Fire Protection and Life Safety features for this project in accordance with the attached completed form(s).

1.24. Designer of Record. Certification of Fire protection and Life Safety Code Requirements. (Note: Edit the Fire team members if necessary). Preparers of this document certify the accuracy and completeness of the Fire Protection and Life Safety features of this project.

Fire Protection Engineer of Record:

_____

Signature and Stamp

Date

OR

Architect of Record:

_____

Signature and Stamp

Date

Mechanical Engineer of Record:

_____

Signature and Stamp

Date

Electrical Engineer of Record:

_____

Signature/Date

ATTACHMENT E
LEED SUBMITTALS

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
SS4.3		Alternative Transportation: Low Emitting & Fuel Efficient Vehicles	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies. FTE calculation. Statement indicating total parking capacity of site.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicle calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: List of drawings and specification references that show location and number of preferred parking spaces for low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicles and signage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement indicating quantity, make, model and manufacturer of low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicles to be provided. Statement confirming vehicles are zero-emission or indicating ACEEE vehicle scores.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: Low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicle parking calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: List of drawings and specification references that show location and number of preferred parking spaces and signage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 3: Low-emission & fuel-efficient vehicle refueling station calculation.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 3: List of drawings and specifications indicating location and number of refueling stations, fuel type and fueling capacity for each station for an 8-hour period.		CIV
			Closeout	X	Option 3: Construction product submittals indicating what was provided and confirming compliance with respect to fuel type and fueling capacity for each station for an 8-hour period.		CIV
SS4.4		Alternative Transportation: Parking Capacity	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Preferred parking calculation including number of spaces required, total provided, preferred spaces provided and percentage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: FTE calculation. Preferred parking calculation including number of spaces provided, preferred spaces provided and percentage.		CIV
			Final Design		Options 1 and 2: List of drawings and specification references that show location and number of preferred parking spaces and signage.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 3: Narrative indicating number of spaces required and provided and describing infrastructure and support programs with description of project features to support them.		CIV
SS5.1		Site Development: Protect or Restore Habitat	**Final Design		Option 1: List of drawing and specification references that convey site disturbance limits.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			**Final Design		Option 2: LEED site plan drawing that delineates boundaries of each preserved and restored habitat area with area (sf) noted for each.		CIV
			**Final Design		Option 2: Percentage calculation of restored/preserved habitat to total site area. List of drawings and specification references that convey restoration planting requirements.		CIV
SS5.2		Site Development: Maximize Open Space	Final Design		Option 2: LEED site plan drawing delineating boundary of vegetated open space adjacent to building with areas of building footprint and designated open space noted.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
SS6.1		Stormwater Design: Quantity Control	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 1: Indicate pre-development and post-development runoff rate(cfs) and runoff quantity (cf) -OR - Narrative describing site conditions, measures and controls to be implemented to prevent excessive stream velocities and erosion.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: Indicate pre-development and post-development runoff rate(cfs) and runoff quantity (cf). Indicate percent reduction in each.		CIV
SS6.2		Stormwater Design: Quality Control	Final Design		For non-structural controls, list all BMPs used and, for each, describe the function of the BMP and indicate the percent annual rainfall treated. List all structural controls and, for each, describe the pollutant removal and indicate the percent annual rainfall treated.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
SS7.1		Heat Island Effect: Non-Roof	**Final Design		LEED site plan drawing indicating locations and quantities of each paving type, including areas of shaded pavement. Percentage calculation indicating percentage of reflective/shaded/open grid area.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
SS7.2		Heat Island Effect: Roof	Final Design		Option 1: Percentage calculation indicating percentage of SRI compliant roof area. List of drawings and specification references that convey SRI requirements and roof slopes.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 1: List of specified roof materials indicating, for each, type, manufacturer, product name and identification if known, SRI value and roof slope.		ARC
			**Closeout		Option 1: List of installed roof materials indicating, for each, manufacturer, product name and identification, SRI value and roof slope.		PE
			Closeout	X	Option 1: Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming SRI		PE
			Final Design		Option 2: Percentage calculation indicating percentage of vegetated roof area.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 3: Combined reflective and green roof calculation.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 3: List of specified roof materials indicating, for each, type, manufacturer, product name and identification if known, SRI value and roof slope.		ARC
			**Closeout		Option 3: List of installed roof materials indicating, for each, manufacturer, product name and identification, SRI value and roof slope.		PE
			Closeout	X	Option 3: Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming SRI		PE
SS8		Light Pollution Reduction	Final Design		Interior Lighting: List of drawings and specification references that convey interior lighting requirements (location and type of all installed interior lighting, location of non-opaque exterior envelope surfaces, allowing confirmation that maximum candela value from interiorfixtures does not intersect non-opaque building envelope surfaces). - OR - List of drawings and specification references that show automatic lighting controls compliance with credit requirement.		ELEC
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting: List of drawings and specification references that convey exterior lighting requirements (location and type of all site lighting and building façade/landscape lighting).		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Site Lighting Power Density (LPD): Tabulation for exterior site lighting indicating, for each location identification or description, units of measure, area or distance of the location, actual LPD using units consistent with ASHRAE 90.1, and the ASHRAE allowable LPD for that type of location. Percentage calculation of actual versus allowable LPD for all site lighting.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Building Facade/Landscape Lighting Power Density (LPD): Tabulation for exterior building facade/landscape lighting indicating, for each location identification or description, units of measure, area or distance of the location, actual LPD using units consistent with ASHRAE 90.1, and the ASHRAE allowable LPD for that type of location. Percentage calculation of actual versus allowable LPD for all building facade/landscape lighting.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting IESNA Zone: Indicate which IESNA zone is applicable to the project.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting Site Lumen table indicating, for each fixture type, quantity installed, initial lamp lumens per luminaire, initial lamp lumens above 90 degrees from Nadir, total lamp lumens and total lamp lumens above 90 degrees. Percentage of site lamp lumens above 90 degrees from nadir to total lamp lumens.		ELEC
			Final Design		Exterior Lighting Narrative describing analysis used for addressing requirements for light trespass at site boundary and beyond.		ELEC
CATEGORY 2 – WATER EFFICIENCY							
WEPR1		Water Use Reduction: 20% Reduction	Final Design		Statement confirming which occupancy breakdown applies (default or special). For special occupancy breakdown, indicate source and explanation for ratio.		MEC
			Final Design		Occupancy calculation including male/female numbers for FTEs, visitors, students, customers, residential and other type occupants/users		MEC
			Final Design		Statement indicating percent of male restrooms with urinals. Statement indicating annual days of operation.		MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		Baseline flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, flush rate, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual baseline flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Final Design		Design case flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, fixture manufacturer, fixture model number, flush rate, percent of occupants using this fixture type, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual design case flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming fixture water usage.		PE
WE1.1		Water Efficient Landscaping: Reduce by 50%	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		CIV
			**Final Design		Delineation and labeling of "LEED Project site boundary" on site plan.		CIV
			Final Design		Calculation indicating, for baseline and design case, total water applied, total potable water applied, total non-potable water applied. Design case percent potable water reduction. If nonpotable water is used, indicate source of nonpotable water.		CIV
			Final Design		List of landscape plan drawings.		CIV
			Final Design		Narrative describing landscaping and irrigation design strategies, including water use calculation methodology used to determine savings and, if non-potable water is used, specific information about source and available quantity.		CIV
WE1.2		Water Efficient Landscaping: No Potable Water Use or No Irrigation	Same as WE1.1		Same as WE1.1		CIV
WE2		Innovative Wastewater Technologies	Final Design		Statement confirming which option for compliance applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Statement confirming which occupancy breakdown applies (default or special). For special occupancy breakdown, indicate source and explanation for ratio.		MEC
			Final Design		Occupancy calculation including male/female numbers for FTEs, visitors, students, customers, residential and other type occupants/users		MEC
			Final Design		Statement indicating percent of male restrooms with urinals. Statement indicating annual days of operation.		MEC
			Final Design		Baseline flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, flush rate, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual baseline flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Final Design		Design case flush fixture calculation spreadsheet indicating, for each fixture type, gender, fixture manufacturer, fixture model number, flush rate, percent of occupants using this fixture type, daily uses per person for each occupant type identified in occupancy calculation and annual design case flush fixture water usage.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If onsite non-potable water is used, identify source(s), indicate annual quantity from each source and indicate total annual quantity from all onsite non-potable water sources.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Summary calculation indicating baseline annual water consumption, design case annual water consumption, non-potable annual water consumption and total percentage annual water savings.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Statement confirming on-site treatment of all generated wastewater to tertiary standards and all treated wastewater is either infiltrated or used on-site.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: List of drawing and specification references that convey design of on-site wastewater treatment features.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: On-site water treatment quantity calculation indicating all on-site wastewater source(s), annual quantity treated, annual quantity infiltrated and annual quantity re-used on site from each source and totals for annual quantity treated, annual quantity infiltrated and annual quantity re-used on site from all sources.		CIV
			Final Design		Option 2: Wastewater summary calculation indicating design case annual flush fixture water usage, annual on-site water treatment and percentage sewage convyance reduction.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing project strategy for reduction of potable water use for sewage conveyance, including specific information on reclaimed water usage and treated wastewater usage.		MEC
WE3		Water Use Reduction: 30% - 40% Reduction	Same as WEPR1		Same as WEPR1		MEC
CATEGORY 3 – ENERGY AND ATMOSPHERE							

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
EAPR1		Fundamental Commissioning of the Building Energy Systems (PREREQUISITE)	**Final Design		**Owner's Project Requirements document		ALL
			**Final Design		**Basis of Design document for commissioned systems		MEC, ELEC
			**Final Design		**Commissioning Plan		MEC, ELEC
			Closeout		Statement confirming all commissioning requirements have been incorporated into construction documents.		PE
			Closeout		Commissioning Report		PE
EAPR2		Minimum Energy Performance (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement listing the mandatory provisions of ASHRAE 90.1 that project meets relative to compliance with this prerequisite and indicating which compliance path was used.		MEC ELEC ARC
			Final Design		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement confirming simulation software capabilities and confirming assumptions and methodology.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: General information including simulation program, principal heating source, percent new construction and renovation, weather file, climate zone and Energy Star Target Finder score.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Space summary listing, for each building use, the conditioned area, unconditioned area and total area and include total area for each category		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: List of all simulation output advisory message data and show difference between baseline and proposed design		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Comparison summary for energy model inputs including description of baseline and design case energy model inputs, showing both by element type		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy type summary lising, for each energy type, utility rate description, units of energy and units of demand		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement indicating whether project uses on-site renewable energy. If yes, list all sources and indicate, for each source, backup energy type, annual energy generated, rated capacity and renewable energy cost		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, statement describing how exceptional calculation measure cost savings is determined		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, for each exceptional calculation method indicate energy types and, for each energy type, annual energy savings, annual cost savings, and brief descriptive narrative		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand for all four orientations. For each orientation indicate total annual energy use for each orientation and total annual process energy use.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand, baseline annual and peak energy demand and percent savings. Indicate total annual energy use and total annual process energy use for both proposed design and baseline and percent savings.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy cost and consumption by energy type report indicating, for each energy type, proposed design and baseline annual use and annual cost, percent savings annual use and annual cost. Indicate for renewable energy annual energy generated and annual cost. Indicate exceptional calculations annual energy savings and annual cost savings. Indicate building total annual energy use, annual energy cost for proposed design and baseline and indicate percent savings annual energy use and annual energy cost.		MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		Option 1: Compliance summaries from energy simulation software. If software does not produce compliance summaries provide output summaries and example input summaries for baseline and proposed design supporting data in the tables. Output summaries must include simulated energy consumption by end use and total energy use and cost by energy type. Example input summaries should represent most common systems and must include occupancy, use pattern, assumed envelope component sizes and descriptive features and assumed mechanical equipment types and descriptive features		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy rate tariff from project energy providers (only if not using LEED Reference Guide default rates)		MEC
EAPR3		Fundamental Refrigerant Management (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Narrative describing phase out plan, including specific information on phase out dates and refrigerant quantities.		MEC
EA1		Optimize Energy Performance	Final Design		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement confirming simulation software capabilities and confirming assumptions and methodology.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: General information including simulation program, principal heating source, percent new construction and renovation, weather file, climate zone and Energy Star Target Finder score.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Space summary listing, for each building use, the conditioned area, unconditioned area and total area and include total area for each category		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: List of all simulation output advisory message data and show difference between baseline and proposed design		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Comparison summary for energy model inputs including description of baseline and design case energy model inputs, showing both by element type		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy type summary lising, for each energy type, utility rate description, units of energy and units of demand		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Statement indicating whether project uses on-site renewable energy. If yes, list all sources and indicate, for each source, backup energy type, annual energy generated, rated capacity and renewable energy cost		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, statement describing how exceptional calculation measure cost savings is determined		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: If analysis includes exceptional calculation methods, for each exceptional calculation method indicate energy types and, for each energy type, annual energy savings, annual cost savings, and brief descriptive narrative		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand for all four orientations. For each orientation indicate total annual energy use for each orientation and total annual process energy use.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Baseline energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design performance rating compliance report table indicating, for each energy end use, whether it is a process load, energy type, annual and peak energy demand, baseline annual and peak energy demand and percent savings. Indicate total annual energy use and total annual process energy use for both proposed design and baseline and percent savings.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Proposed Design energy cost table indicating, for each energy type, annual cost for all four orientations and building total energy cost.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy cost and consumption by energy type report indicating, for each energy type, proposed design and baseline annual use and annual cost, percent savings annual use and annual cost. Indicate for renewable energy annual energy generated and annual cost. Indicate exceptional calculations annual energy savings and annual cost savings. Indicate building total annual energy use, annual energy cost for proposed design and baseline and indicate percent savings annual energy use and annual energy cost.		MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		Option 1: Compliance summaries from energy simulation software. If software does not produce compliance summaries provide output summaries and example input summaries for baseline and proposed design supporting data in the tables. Output summaries must include simulated energy consumption by end use and total energy use and cost by energy type. Example input summaries should represent most common systems and must include occupancy, use pattern, assumed envelope component sizes and descriptive features and assumed mechanical equipment types and descriptive features		MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Energy rate tariff from project energy providers (only if not using LEED Reference Guide default rates)		MEC
EA2.1		On-Site Renewable Energy	Final Design		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		ELEC
			Final Design		List all on-site renewable energy sources and indicate, for each source, backup energy type, annual energy generated, rated capacity and renewable energy cost. Indicate total annual energy use (all sources), total annual energy cost (all sources) and percent renewable energy cost.		ELEC MEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Indicate, for renewable energy,proposed design total annual energy generated and annual cost.		ELEC MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Indicate CBECS building type and building gross area. Provide the following CBECS data: median annual electrical intensity, median annual non-electrical fuel intensity, average electric energy cost, average non-electric fuel cost, annual electric energy use and cost, annual non-electric fuel use and cost.		ELEC MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Narrative describing renewable systems and explaining calculation method used to estimate annual energy generated, including factors influencing performance.		ELEC MEC
EA2.2		On-Site Renewable Energy	Same as EA2.1		Same as EA2.1		ELEC MEC
EA2.3		On-Site Renewable Energy	Same as EA2.1		Same as EA2.1		ELEC MEC
EA3		Enhanced Commissioning	**Final Design		**Owner's Project Requirements document (OPR)		ALL
			**Final Design		**Basis of Design document for commissioned systems (BOD)		ELEC MEC
			**Final Design		**Commissioning Plan		ELEC MEC
			Closeout		Statement confirming all commissioning requirements have been incorporated into construction documents.		PE
			Closeout		**Commissioning Report		PE
			**Final Design		Statement by CxA confirming Commissioning Design Review		
			Closeout		Statement by CxA confirming review of Contractor submittals for compliance with OPR and BOD		PE
			Closeout		**Systems Manual		PE
			Closeout		Statement by CxA confirming completion of O&M staff and occupant training		PE
			Closeout		**Scope of work for post-occupancy review of building operation, including plan for resolution of outstanding issues		PE
			**Predesign		Statement confirming CxA qualifications and contractual relationships relative to work on this project, demonstrating that CxA is an independent third party.		MEC
EA4		Enhanced Refrigerant Management	Final Design		Refrigerant impact calculation table with all building data and calculation values as shown in LEED 2009 Reference Guide Example Calculations		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing any special circumstances or explanatory remarks		
			Closeout	X	Cut sheets highlighting refrigerant data for all HVAC components.		PE
EA5		Measurement & Verification	Closeout		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		PE
			Closeout		Measurement and Verification Plan including Corrective Action Plan		PE
			Closeout		**Scope of work for post-occupancy implementation of M&V plan including corrective action plan.		PE
EA6		Green Power	Closeout		Statement indicating which compliance path option applies.		PE
			Closeout		Option 1: Indicate proposed design total annual electric energy usage		PE
			Closeout		Option 2: Indicate actual total annual electric energy usage		PE
			Closeout		Option 3: Calculation indicating building type, total gross area, median electrical intensity and annual electric energy use		PE

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Closeout		Green power provider summary table indicating, for each purchase type, provider name, annual quantity green power purchased and contract term. Indicate total annual green power use and indicate percent green power		PE
			Closeout		Narrative describing how Green Power or Green Tags are purchased		PE
CATEGORY 4 – MATERIALS AND RESOURCES							
MRPR1		Storage & Collection of Recyclables (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement confirming that recycling area will accommodate recycling of plastic, metal, paper, cardboard and glass. Narrative indicating any other materials addressed and coordination with pickup.		ARC
MR1.1		Building Reuse: Maintain 55% of Existing Walls, Floors & Roof	**Final Design		If project includes a building addition, confirm that area of building addition does not exceed 2x the area of the existing building.		ARC
			**Final Design		Spreadsheet listing, for each building structural/envelope element, the existing area and reused area. Total percent reused.		ARC
MR1.2		Building Reuse: Maintain 75% of Existing Walls, Floors & Roof	Same as MR1.1		Same as MR1.1		ARC
MR1.3		Building Reuse: Maintain 95% of Existing Walls, Floors & Roof	Same as MR1.1		Same as MR1.1		ARC
MR1.4		Building Reuse: Maintain 50% of Interior Non-Structural Elements	**Final Design		If project includes a building addition, confirm that area of building addition does not exceed 2x the area of the existing building.		ARC
			**Final Design		Spreadsheet listing, for each building interior non-structural element, the existing area and reused area. Total percent reused.		ARC
MR2.1		Construction Waste Management: Divert 50% From Disposal	**Preconstruction		Waste Management Plan		PE
			**Construction Quarterly and Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating material description, disposal/diversion location (or recycling hauler), weight, total waste generated, total waste diverted, diversion percentage		PE
			**Construction Quarterly and Closeout		Receipts/tickets for all items on spreadsheet		PE
MR2.2		Construction Waste Management: Divert 75% From Disposal	Same as MR2.1		Same as MR2.1		PE
MR3.1		Materials Reuse: 5%	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each reused/salvaged material, material description, source or vendor, cost. Total reused/salvaged materials percentage.		PE
MR3.2		Materials Reuse: 10%	Same as MR3.1		Same as MR3.1		PE
MR4.1		Recycled Content: 10% (post-consumer + 1/2 pre-consumer)	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each recycled content material, material name/description, manufacturer, cost, post-consumer recycled content percent, pre-consumer recycled content percent, source of recycled content data. Total post-consumer content materials cost, total pre-consumer content materials cost, total combined recycled content materials cost, recycled content materials percentage.		PE
			Final Design or NLT Preconstruction		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification, confirming recycled content percentages in spreadsheet		PE
MR4.2		Recycled Content: 20% (post-consumer + 1/2 pre-consumer)	Same as MR4.1		Same as MR4.1		PE
MR5.1		Regional Materials:10% Extracted, Processed & Manufactured Regionally	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each regional material, material name/description, manufacturer, cost, percent compliant, harvest distance, manufacture distance, source of manufacture and harvest location data. Total regional materials cost, regional materials percentage.		PE
			Preconstruction		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming regional material percentages in spreadsheet		PE

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
MR5.2		Regional Materials:20% Extracted, Processed & Manufactured Regionally	Same as MR5.1		Same as MR5.1		PE
MR6		Rapidly Renewable Materials	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each rapidly renewable material, material name/description, manufacturer, cost, rapidly renewable content percent, rapidly renewable product value. Total rapidly renewable product value, rapidly renewable materials percentage.		PE
			Final Design		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		ARC
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming rapidly renewable material percentages in spreadsheet		PE
MR7		Certified Wood	Closeout		Statement indicating total materials value and whether default or actual.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet calculations indicating, for each certified wood material, material name/description, vendor, cost, wood component percent, certified wood percent of wood component, FSC chain of custody certificate number. Total certified wood product value, certified wood materials percentage.		PE
			Final Design or NLT Preconstruction		**Purchasing Plan consisting of spreadsheet indicated above, filled in with estimated quantities to show strategy for achieving goal.		PE
			Closeout	X	Vendor invoices, FSC chain of custody certificates and anufacturer published product data or certification confirming all certified wood materials percentages in spreadsheet.		PE
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY							
EQPR1		Minimum IAQ Performance (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies, stating applicable criteria/requirement, and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing the project's ventilation design, including specifics about fresh air intake volumes and special considerations.		MEC
EQPR2		Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control (PREREQUISITE)	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies, stating applicable criteria/requirement, and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		ARC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey conformance to applicable requirements (signage, exhaust system, room separation details, etc).		ARC
EQ1		Outdoor Air Delivery Monitoring	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey conformance to applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing the project's ventilation design and CO2 monitoring system, including specifics about monitors, operational parameters and setpoints.		MEC
			Closeout	X	Cut sheets for CO2 monitoring system.		PE
EQ2		Increased Ventilation	Final Design		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies and confirming that project has been designed to meet the applicable requirements.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing the project's ventilation design, including specifics about zone fresh air intake volumes and demonstrating compliance.		MEC
			Final Design		Option 2: Narrative describing design method used for determining natural ventilation design, including calculation methodology/model results and demonstrating compliance.		MEC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey conformance to applicable requirements.		MEC
EQ3.1		Construction IAQ Management Plan: During Construction	**Preconstruction		Construction IAQ Management Plan		PE
			Closeout		Statement confirming whether air handling units were operated during construction		PE
			Closeout		Dated jobsite photos showing examples of IAQ management plan practices being implemented. Label photos to indicate which practice they demonstrate. Minimum one photo of each practice at each building.		PE

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each filter installed during construction, the manufacturer, model number, MERV rating, location installed, and if it was replaced immediately prior to occupancy.		PE
EQ3.2		Construction IAQ Management Plan: Before Occupancy	**Preconstruction		Construction IAQ Management Plan		PE
			Closeout		Statement indicating which option for compliance applies and confirming that required activities have occurred that meet the applicable requirements.		PE
			Closeout		Option 1a: Narrative describing the project's flushout process, including specifics about temperature, airflow and duration, special considerations (if any) and demonstrating compliance.		PE
			Closeout		Option 1b: Narrative describing the project's pre-occupancy and post-occupancy flushout processes, including specifics about temperature, airflow and duration, special considerations (if any) and demonstrating compliance.		PE
			Closeout		Option 2: Narrative describing the project's IAQ testing process, including specifics about contaminants tested for, locations, remaining work at time of test, retest parameters and special considerations (if any).		PE
			Closeout		Option 2: IAQ testing report demonstrating compliance.		PE
EQ4.1		Low Emitting Materials: Adhesives & Sealants	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor adhesive, sealant and sealant primer used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor aerosol adhesive, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data - OR - Statement confirming no indoor aerosol adhesives were used for the project.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material VOCs in spreadsheet		PE
EQ4.2		Low Emitting Materials: Paints & Coatings	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor paint and coating used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each applicable indoor anti-corrosive/anti-rust paint and coating used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, VOC content, LEED VOC limit, and source of VOC data - OR - Statement confirming no indoor anti-corrosive/anti-rust paints were used for the project .		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material VOCs in spreadsheet		PE
EQ4.3		Low Emitting Materials: Flooring Systems	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each indoor flooring system used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, if it meets LEED requirement (yes/no) and source of LEED compliance data.		PE
			Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each indoor carpet cushion used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, if it meets LEED requirement (yes/no) and source of LEED compliance data - OR - Statement confirming no indoor carpet cushion was used for the project.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material compliance label in spreadsheet		PE
EQ4.4		Low Emitting Materials: Composite Wood & Agrifiber Products	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each indoor composite wood and agrifiber product used, the manufacturer, product name/model number, if it contains added urea formaldehyde (yes/no) and source of LEED compliance data.		PE
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming material urea formaldehyde in spreadsheet		PE
EQ5		Indoor Chemical & Pollutant Source Control	Closeout		Spreadsheet indicating, for each permanent entryway system used, the manufacturer, product name/model number and description of system.		PE
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey locations and installation methods for entryway systems.		ARC
			Final Design		Spreadsheet indicating, for each chemical use area, the room number, room name, description of room separation features (walls, floor/ceilings, openings) and pressure differential from surrounding spaces with doors closed - OR - Statement confirming that project includes no chemical use areas and that no hazardous cleaning materials are needed for building maintenance.		ARC MEC
			Final Design		If project includes chemical use areas: List of drawing and specification references that convey locations of chemical use areas, room separation features and exhaust system.		ARC MEC

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
			Final Design		If project includes places where water and chemical concentrate mixing occurs: List of drawing and specification references that convey provisions for containment of hazardous liquid wastes OR - Statement confirming that project includes no places where water and chemical concentrate mixing occurs.		ARC MEC
			Closeout		If project includes chemical use areas: Spreadsheet indicating, for AHUs/mechanical ventilation equipment serving occupied areas, the manufacturer, model number, MERV rating, location installed, and if it was replaced immediately prior to occupancy (yes/no) - OR - Statement confirming that project does not use mechanical equipment for ventilation of occupied areas.		PE
EQ6.1		Controllability of Systems: Lighting	Final Design		Calculation indicating total number of individual workstations, number of workstations with individual lighting controls and the percentage of workstations with individual lighting controls.		ELEC
			Final Design		For each shared multi-occupant space, provide a brief description of lighting controls.		ELEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing lighting control strategy, including type and location of individual controls and type and location of controls in shared multi-occupant spaces.		ELEC
EQ6.2		Controllability of Systems: Thermal Comfort	Final Design		Calculation indicating total number of individual workstations, number of workstations with individual thermal comfort controls and the percentage of workstations with individual thermal comfort controls.		MEC
			Final Design		For each shared multi-occupant space, provide a brief description of thermal comfort controls.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing thermal comfort control strategy, including type and location of individual and shared multi-occupant controls.		MEC
EQ7.1		Thermal Comfort: Design	Final Design		Design criteria spreadsheet indicating, for spring, summer, fall and winter, maximum indoor space design temperature, minimum indoor space design temperature and maximum indoor space design humidity.		MEC
			Final Design		Narrative describing method used to establish thermal comfort control conditions and how systems design addresses the design criteria, including compliance with the referenced standard.		MEC
EQ7.2		Thermal Comfort: Verification	Final Design		Narrative describing the scope of work for the thermal comfort survey, including corrective action plan development		MEC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey permanent monitoring system.		MEC
EQ8.1		Daylight & Views: Daylight 75% of Spaces	Final Design		Option 2: Table indicating all regularly occupied spaces with space area and space area with compliant daylight zone. Sum of regularly occupied areas and regularly occupied areas withcompliant daylight zone. Percentage calculation of areas withcompliant daylight zone to total regularly occupied areas.		ARC
			Final Design		Option 1: Simulation model method, software and output data		ELEC
			Final Design		Option 1: Table indicating all regularly occupied spaces with space area, space area with minimum 25 footcandles daylighting illumination, and method of providing glare control. Sum of regularly occupied areas and regularly occupied areas with 25 fc daylighting. Percentage calculation of areas with 25 fc daylighting to total regularly occupied areas.		ELEC
			Final Design		For all occupied spaces excluded from the calculation, provide narrative indicating reasons for excluding the space.		ARC
			Final Design		List of drawing and specification references that convey exterior glazed opening head and sill heights, glazing performance properties and glare control/sunlight redirection devices.		ARC
			Closeout	X	Manufacturer published product data or certification confirming glazing Tvis in spreadsheet		PE
EQ8.2		Daylight & Views: Views for 90% of Spaces	Final Design		Table indicating all regularly occupied spaces with space area and space area with access to views. Sum of regularly occupied areas and regularly occupied areas with access to views. Percentage calculation of areas with views to total regularly occupied areas.		ARC
			Final Design		For all occupied spaces excluded from the calculation, provide narrative indicating reasons for excluding the space.		ARC
			Final Design		LEED Floor plan drawings showing line of sight diagramming of views areas in each regularly occupied space. List of drawing/specification references that convey exterior glazed opening head and sill heights.		ARC
INNOVATION & DESIGN PROCESS							

LEED Credit Paragraph	Contractor Check Here if Credit is Claimed	**LEED-NC v3 Submittals (OCT09)**		Provide for Credit Audit Only		Date Submitted (to be filled in by Contractor)	Government Reviewer's Use
PAR		**FEATURE**	**DUE AT**		**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION**	**DATE**	**REV**
IDc1.1		Innovation in Design	Final Design		Narrative decribing intent, requirement for credit, project approach to the credit. List of drawings and specification references that convey implementation of credit. All other documentation that validates claimed credit.		
IDc1.2		Innovation in Design	Final Design				
IDc1.3		Innovation in Design	Final Design				
IDc1.4		Innovation in Design	Final Design				
IDc2		LEED Accredited Professional	Final Design		Narrative indicating name of LEED AP, company name of LEED AP, description of LEED AP's role and responsiblilities in the project.		ARC

<COS>ATTACHMENT F
Version 09-13-2012

BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS

Comment [sdn1]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: – The BIM language applies to the following:

DESIGN-BUILD/FFP, BIM Scope of Services – CoS, Bentley or Revit BIM Submittals

-A Design-Build, Firm Fixed-Price contract
-A Project that DOES involve a COS facility.
-The Contractor is NOT directed which BIM application to use for design/construction activities, but is required to provide BIM Model and associated Facility Data in the Bentley Systems BIM or Autodesk Revit format for all submittals and asbuilts.
-Cost estimating, Project scheduling and COBIE initiatives are Contractor implementation electives. If the Contractor proposes to implement one or more electives in its accepted contract or task order proposal, those criteria become a contract requirement.

1.0 Section 1 - General

1.1. Definitions. See Section 7 for definitions of terms used in this document.

1.2. Submittal Format

1.2.1. The Model shall be developed using Building Information Modeling ("BIM") supplemented with Computer Aided Design ("CAD") content as necessary to produce a complete set of Construction Documents. Submitted drawings shall be «FULL_SIZE» size, suitable for half-size scaled reproduction.

1.2.2. BIM submittals shall conform to the requirements of Sections 3.0 and 4.0 below.

1.2.3. For each Center of Standardization (CoS) facility type included in this Project, all Models and associated Facility/Site Data shall be submitted in the BIM format and version as determined by the Customer, Geographic District BIM Manager, and the CoS District BIM Manager. For this project, the BIM submittal format will be *<BENTLEY_BIM>*Bentley BIM and InRoads «BENTLEY_VERSION»*</BENTLEY_BIM>* *<AUTODESK_REVIT>*Autodesk Revit and Civil 3D «REVIT_VERSION»*</AUTODESK_REVIT>*. The submittals shall be fully operable, compatible, and editable within the native BIM tools.

Comment [CMC2]: Options in the Wizard for the Bentley Version are: XM, V8I

2.0 Section 2 – BIM Requirements

2.1. Use of BIM. Contractor shall use BIM application(s) and software(s) to develop Projects consistent with the following requirements.

2.1.1. Baseline Model. The Contractor «BASELINE_MODEL» be provided a baseline multi-discipline BIM Project Model.

2.1.2. BIM Program Configuration Standards. *<BENTLEY_BIM>*The Bentley TriServices Workspace «USACE_BENTLEY_WORKSPACE_VERSION» must be used and can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil. *</BENTLEY_BIM> <AUTODESK_REVIT>* For Revit Versions 2011 or earlier, a USACE Revit Standard will not be provided; Contractor can select which Revit templates and resources to use. For Revit 2012, the USACE Revit 2012 Templates must be used and can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil. *</AUTODESK_REVIT>*

Comment [SPH3]: 09Q4A for Bentley BIM XM, 09Q4B for Bentley BIM V8i

2.1.3. Reference. Refer to ERDC TR-06-10, "U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Building Information Modeling Road Map" from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website for more information on the USACE BIM implementation goals.

2.1.4. Industry Foundation Class (IFC) Support. The Contractor's selected BIM application(s) and software(s) must be consistent with the current IFC property sets. Any deviations from or additions to the IFC property sets for any new spaces, systems, and equipment must be submitted for Government acceptance.

2.1.5. BIM Project Execution Plan.

2.1.5.1. Develop a BIM Project Execution Plan ("Plan" or "PxP") documenting mandatory and Contractor-elected BIM Uses, analysis technologies and workflows.

2.1.5.2. Contractors shall use the USACE BIM PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN (PxP) Template located at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil to develop an acceptable Plan.

2.2. BIM Content.

2.2.1. Facility/Site Data. Develop the Facility/Site Data to include material definitions and attributes that are necessary for the Project facility design and construction as described in Section 4.0. Additional data in support of Section 6.0 Contractor Electives is encouraged to be added to the Model.

2.2.2. Model Content. The Model and Facility/Site Data shall include, at a minimum, the requirements of Section 4.0 below.

2.3. Output. Submitted Drawings (e.g., plans, elevations, sections, schedules, details, etc.) shall be derived (commonly known as extractions, views or sheets) from the Model and Facility/Site Data. Drawings derived from the Model shall remain connected to the Model for the life of the Project and documented in the PxP. Drawings not derived from the Model shall also be documented in the PxP.

2.3.1. Drawings derived from the Model shall be compliant with the A/E/C CAD Standard. Deliver electronic CAD files used for the creation of the Construction Documents per requirements in Section 01 33 16, the criteria of the USACE «ISSUING_DISTRICT» District, and as noted herein.

2.3.2. The CAD file format specified for drawings shall not dictate which application(s) are used for development and execution of the Model and Facility/Site Data. Application(s) used shall be documented in the PxP.

2.4. Quality Control Parameters. Implement quality control ("QC") parameters for the Model, including:

2.4.1. Model Standards Checks. Provide QC checks demonstrating that the Project Facility/Site Data set has no undefined, incorrectly defined or duplicated elements. Identify and report non-compliant elements and submit a corrective action plan. Provide the Government with detailed justification and request Government acceptance for any non-compliant element that the Contractor proposes to be allowed to remain in the Model.

2.4.2. CAD Standards Checks. Provide QC checks demonstrating that the fonts, dimensions, line styles, levels and other construction document formatting issues are followed per requirements in Section 01 33 16. Identify and report non-compliant content and submit a corrective action plan.

2.4.3. Other Parameters. Develop such other QC parameters as Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

2.5. Design and Construction Reviews. The Model and Facility/Site Data will be used to perform reviews at each submittal stage under Section 3.0 to test the Model, including Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews:

2.5.1. Visual Checks. Checking to demonstrate the design intent has been followed and that there are no unintended elements in the Model.

2.5.2. Interference Management Checks. Locate conflicting spatial data in the Model where two elements are occupying the same space. Log hard interferences (e.g., mechanical vs. structural, or mechanical vs. mechanical, overlaps in the same location) and soft interferences, (e.g., conflicts regarding equipment clearance, service access, fireproofing, insulation, code space requirements) in a written report and resolve.

2.5.3. Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model, including interference management and design change tracking information.

2.6. Other Parameters. Develop other design and construction review parameters as the Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

3.0 Section 3 – BIM Submittal Requirements

3.1. General Submittal Requirements.

3.1.1. Provide submittals in compliance with the PxP deliverables at stages as described below.

3.1.2. For each Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, provide a Contractor-certified written report confirming that consistency checks as identified in Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5 above have been completed. This report shall be discussed as part of the review process and shall address cross-discipline interferences, if any.

3.1.3. At each Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, provide the Government with:

3.1.3.1. The Model, Facility/Site Data, Workspace and CAD Data files in the native BIM/CAD format.

3.1.3.2. A copy of the Model in an interactive review format such as Bentley Navigator, Autodesk Navisworks, Adobe 3D PDF 7.0 (or later), Google Earth KMZ or other format per PxP requirements. The format for reviews can change between submittals.

3.1.3.3. A list of all submitted electronic files including a description, directory, and file name for each file submitted. For all CAD printed sheets, include a list of the sheet titles and sheet numbers. Identify which files have been produced from the Model and Facility/Site Data.

3.1.3.4. IFC Coordination View. Provide an IFC Coordination View in IFC Express format for all deliverables. Provide exported property set data for all IFC supported named building elements.

3.1.4. The Government shall confirm acceptability of all submittals identified in Section 3.0 in coordination with the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager.

3.2. Initial Design Conference Submittal.

3.2.1. Submit a digital copy of the PxP and M3 where, in addition to Paragraph 3.1.4, the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager will coordinate with the USACE CoS BIM Manager to confirm acceptability of the Plan or advise as to additional processes or activities necessary to be incorporated into the PxP.

3.2.2. Within thirty (30) days after the acceptance of the PxP and M3, conduct a demonstration to review the Plan for clarification, and to verify the functionality of planned Model technology workflow and processes. If modifications are required, the Contractor shall complete the modifications and resubmit the PxP performing a subsequent demonstration for Government acceptance. There will be no payment for design or construction until the PxP is completed and accepted by the Government. The Government may also withhold payment if there is design and construction for unacceptable performance in executing the accepted PxP.

3.3. Interim Design Submittals.

3.3.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility/Site Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3 as applicable to the Interim Design package(s).

3.4. Final Design Submissions and Design Complete Submittals.

3.4.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility/Site Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3. Acceptance according to Paragraph 3.1.4 is required before commencement of construction, as described in Paragraph 3.7.6 of Section 01 33 16.

3.5. Final As-Built BIM and CAD Data Submittal. Submit the final Model, Facility/Site Data, and CAD files reflecting as-built construction conditions for Government acceptance, as specified in Section 01 78 02.00 10, Closeout Submittals.

4.0 Section 4 – Minimum Modeling and Data Requirements

4.1. Minimum Modeling Matrix (M3)

4.1.1. Develop an M3 documenting elements included in the facility and site. The M3 describes the minimum modeling and data requirements by defining the Level of Development (“LOD”) and Element Grade.

4.1.2. Contractors shall use the USACE Minimum Modeling Matrix (M3) Template located at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil and submitted as part of the PxP.

4.2. Additional Requirements.

4.2.1. Classification. All modeled elements shall include Facility/Site Data referencing one or more classification system(s).

4.2.2. Spatial Data. The Model shall include spatial data defining actual net square footage and net volume, and holding data to develop the room finish schedule including room names and numbers. Include program information to verify design space against programmed space, using this information to validate area quantities.

4.2.3. Schedules. Schedules shall be produced from the Facility/Site Data within the Model. Any exceptions should be documented in the PxP and submitted to the USACE for review.

4.2.4. Details and Enlarged Sections. All details and enlarged sections necessary for construction shall be derived from the Model when possible. For those details and enlarged sections not derived directly from the Model, Contractor must verify that geometry and data depicting the details and enlarged sections are consistent with Model elements. Details with significant drafted content such as 'standard' and 'typical' details shall not contradict the model and shall utilize the model as an underlay when possible for the purposes of verification and coordination. Three dimensional, isometric, and section isometric details derived from the model are preferred.

4.2.5. Legends. Model Elements shall be used to produce representations shown in the legends and shall match graphical representations shown in plans, sections, and elevations.

4.2.6. Drawing Indices. Where BIM authoring platform supports it, drawing indexes should be derived from a model-driven schedule.

5.0 Section 5 - Ownership and Rights in Data

5.1. Ownership. The Government has ownership of and rights at the date of Closeout Submittal to all CAD files, BIM Model, and Facility/Site Data developed for the Project in accordance with FAR Part 27, clauses incorporated in Section 00 72 00, Contract Clauses and Special Contract Requirement 1.14 GOVERNMENT RE-USE OF DESIGN (Section 00 73 00). The Government may make use of this data following any deliverable.

6.0 Section 6 – Contractor Electives

6.1. Applicable Criteria. If the Contractor elected to include one or more of the following features as an elective in its accepted contract proposal for additional credit, as described in the proposal submission requirements and evaluation criteria, the requirements of paragraphs 6.2 through 6.5 are as applicable for those elective feature(s) that will be included in the project.

6.2. COBIE Compliance. The Model and Facility/Site Data for the Project shall fulfill Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE) requirements on the Whole Building Design Guide website (www.wbdg.org) , including all requirements for the indexing and submission of Portable Document Format (PDF) and other appropriate records that would otherwise be printed and submitted in compliance with Project operations and maintenance handover requirements.

6.3. Project Scheduling using the Model. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of the Project construction schedule.

6.3.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.4, the Contractor shall deliver the construction schedule linked to the Model.

6.3.1.1. Construction Submittals – Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model for Project scheduling.

6.4. Cost Estimating. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of cost estimating, or other costing applications such as comparative cost analysis for proposed changes and estimate validation.

6.4.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, the Contractor shall deliver cost estimating information derived from the Model.

6.4.2. Project Completion. At Project completion, the Contractor shall provide an Micro Computer Aided Cost Estimating System Generation II ("MII") Cost Estimate that follows the USACE Cost Engineering Military Work Breakdown System ("WBS"), a modified Uniformat, to at least the sub-systems level and uses quantity information supplied directly from Model output to the maximum extent possible, though other "gap" quantity information will be included by the contractor as necessary for a complete and accurate Cost Estimate. (See Paragraph 6.4.2.2).

6.4.2.1. Sub system level extracted quantities from the Model for use within the Estimate shall be provided according to how detailed line items or tasks should be installed/built so that accurate costs can be developed and/or reflected. When developing a Model, the contractor shall be cognizant of construction sequencing at the beginning stages of Model development, such as recognizing tasks performed on the first floor versus the same task on higher floors that will be more labor intensive and, therefore, need to have a separate quantity and be priced differently. Tasks and their extracted quantities from the Model shall be broken down by their location (proximity in the structure) as well as the complexity of installation.

6.4.2.2. At all design Stages it shall be acknowledged that BIM output will not generate all quantities that are necessary in order to develop a complete and accurate cost estimate of the Project based on the design alone. (An example of this would be plumbing that is less than 1.5" diameter and, therefore, not expected to be modeled due to permitted level of design granularity; this information is commonly referred to as "The Gap". Quantities addressing "The Gap" and their associated costs shall be included in the final Project actual Cost Estimates as well even though not derived directly from the Model data).

6.5. Other Analyses and Reports. Structural, energy and efficiency, EPACT 2005 & EISA 2007, lighting design, daylighting, electrical power, psychrometric processing, shading, programming, LEED, fire protection, code compliance, Life Cycle Cost, acoustic, plumbing and other analyses that may be generated from the Model or reports summarizing the data compiled from these analyses shall be submitted in the form established by contractor in its accepted PxP.

7.0 Definitions

7.1. The following definitions apply specifically to the USACE BIM Requirements.

7.2. "Model": A digital representation of physical and functional characteristics of a facility or a part thereof, comprised of "Model Elements" with "Facility/Site Data".

7.3. "Model Element": A self-contained element with a unique identification, whose behavior and properties are defined by Facility/Site Data and software processes. Model Elements can represent a physical entity, such as a pump or a concrete wall, and range from the simple to the complex.

7.4. "Facility/Site Data": The non-graphical information attached to objects in the Model that defines various characteristics of the object. Facility/Site Data can include properties such as parametric values that drive physical sizes, material definitions and characteristics (e.g. wood, metal), manufacturer data, industry standards (e.g. AISC steel properties), and project identification numbers. Facility/Site Data can also define supplementary physical entities that are not shown graphically in the Model, such as insulation around a duct, hardware on a door, content of conduit, or transformer properties.

7.5. "Workspace": A collection of content libraries and supporting files that define and embody a BIM standard. A workspace includes BIM libraries such as wall types, standard steel shapes, furniture, HVAC fittings, and sprinkler heads. It also contains sheet libraries such as print/plot configurations, font and text style libraries, and sheet borders and title blocks. The USACE has developed Workspaces specific to USACE BIM standards; these workspaces are dependent on specific versions of the BIM applications they serve. All USACE BIM

Workspaces can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center (https://cadbim.usace.army.mil). In some cases, there is a specific Workspace for a given CoS Facility Standard Design.

7.6. "IFC": Industry Foundation Class, a standard and file format used for the exchange of BIM data; see www.iai-tech.org. Note: In the context of this attachment, IFC does not mean "Issued For Construction."
</COS>

*<BIM_APP_NEUTRAL>***ATTACHMENT F**
Version 06-09-2011

BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS

Comment [sdn4]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: – The BIM language applies to the following:

DESIGN-BUILD/FFP, BIM Scope of Services – CoS, BIM Application Neutral
-A Design-Build, Firm Fixed-Price contract
-A Project that DOES involve a COS facility and the customer DOES NOT have a specific BIM format delivery requirement.
-The customer will receive the BIM model in the format used by the winning Contractor.
-Cost estimating, Project scheduling and COBIE initiatives are Contractor implementation electives. If the Contractor proposes to implement one or more electives in its accepted contract or task order proposal, those criteria become a contract requirement.

1.0 Section 1 - General

1.1. Definitions. See Section 7 for definitions of terms used in this document.

1.2. Submittal Format

1.2.1. The Model shall be developed using Building Information Modeling ("BIM") supplemented with Computer Aided Design ("CAD") content as necessary to produce a complete set of Construction Documents. Submitted drawings shall be «FULL_SIZE» size, suitable for half-size scaled reproduction.

1.2.2. BIM submittals shall conform to the requirements of Sections 3.0 and 4.0 below.

1.2.3. For each Center of Standardization (CoS) facility type included in this Project, all Models and associated Facility/Site Data shall be submitted in either Bentley Systems v8i BIM or Autodesk Revit 2011 format or higher. The submittals shall be fully operable, compatible, and editable within the native BIM tools.

2.0 Section 2 – BIM Requirements

2.1. Use of BIM. Contractor shall use BIM application(s) and software(s) to develop Projects consistent with the following requirements.

2.1.1. Baseline Model. The Contractor «BASELINE_MODEL» be provided a baseline multi-discipline BIM Project Model.

2.1.2. BIM Program Configuration Standards. If Contractor selects Bentley Systems BIM as the BIM platform of choice, the latest version of the Bentley TriServices Workspace must be used and can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil. For Revit Versions 2011 or earlier, a USACE Revit Standard will not be provided; Contractor can select which Revit templates and resources to use. For Revit 2012, the USACE Revit 2012 Templates must be used and can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil.

2.1.3. Reference. Refer to ERDC TR-06-10, "U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Building Information Modeling Road Map" from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website for more information on the USACE BIM implementation goals.

2.1.4. Industry Foundation Class (IFC) Support. The Contractor's selected BIM application(s) and software(s) must be consistent with the current IFC property sets. Any deviations from or additions to the IFC property sets for any new spaces, systems, and equipment must be submitted for Government acceptance.

2.1.5. BIM Project Execution Plan.

2.1.5.1. Develop a BIM Project Execution Plan ("Plan" or "PxP") documenting mandatory and Contractor-elected BIM Uses, analysis technologies and workflows.

2.1.5.2. Contractors shall use the USACE BIM PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN (PxP) Template located at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil to develop an acceptable Plan.

2.2. BIM Content.

2.2.1. Facility/Site Data. Develop the Facility/Site Data to include material definitions and attributes that are necessary for the Project facility design and construction as described in Section 4.0. Additional data in support of Section 6.0 Contractor Electives is encouraged to be added to the Model.

2.2.2. Model Content. The Model and Facility/Site Data shall include, at a minimum, the requirements of Section 4.0 below.

2.3. Output. Submitted Drawings (e.g., plans, elevations, sections, schedules, details, etc.) shall be derived (commonly known as extractions, views or sheets) from the Model and Facility/Site Data. Drawings derived from the Model shall remain connected to the Model for the life of the Project and documented in the PxP. Drawings not derived from the Model shall also be documented in the PxP.

2.3.1. Drawings derived from the Model shall be compliant with the A/E/C CAD Standard. Deliver electronic CAD files used for the creation of the Construction Documents per requirements in Section 01 33 16, the criteria of the USACE «ISSUING_DISTRICT» District, and as noted herein.

2.3.2. The CAD file format specified for drawings shall not dictate which application(s) are used for development and execution of the Model and Facility/Site Data. Application(s) used shall be documented in the PxP.

2.4. Quality Control Parameters. Implement quality control ("QC") parameters for the Model, including:

2.4.1. Model Standards Checks. Provide QC checks demonstrating that the Project Facility/Site Data set has no undefined, incorrectly defined or duplicated elements. Identify and report non-compliant elements and submit a corrective action plan. Provide the Government with detailed justification and request Government acceptance for any non-compliant element that the Contractor proposes to be allowed to remain in the Model.

2.4.2. CAD Standards Checks. Provide QC checks demonstrating that the fonts, dimensions, line styles, levels and other construction document formatting issues are followed per requirements in Section 01 33 16. Identify and report non-compliant content and submit a corrective action plan.

2.4.3. Other Parameters. Develop such other QC parameters as Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

2.5. Design and Construction Reviews. The Model and Facility/Site Data will be used to perform reviews at each submittal stage under Section 3.0 to test the Model, including Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews:

2.5.1. Visual Checks. Checking to demonstrate the design intent has been followed and that there are no unintended elements in the Model.

2.5.2. Interference Management Checks. Locate conflicting spatial data in the Model where two elements are occupying the same space. Log hard interferences (e.g., mechanical vs. structural, or mechanical vs. mechanical, overlaps in the same location) and soft interferences, (e.g., conflicts regarding equipment clearance, service access, fireproofing, insulation, code space requirements) in a written report and resolve.

2.5.3. Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model, including interference management and design change tracking information.

2.6. Other Parameters. Develop other design and construction review parameters as the Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

3.0 Section 3 – BIM Submittal Requirements

3.1. General Submittal Requirements.

3.1.1. Provide submittals in compliance with the PxP deliverables at stages as described below.

3.1.2. For each Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, provide a Contractor-certified written report confirming that consistency checks as identified in Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5 above have been completed. This report shall be discussed as part of the review process and shall address cross-discipline interferences, if any.

3.1.3. At each Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, provide the Government with:

3.1.3.1. The Model, Facility/Site Data, Workspace and CAD Data files in the native BIM/CAD format.

3.1.3.2. A copy of the Model in an interactive review format such as Bentley Navigator, Autodesk Navisworks, Adobe 3D PDF 7.0 (or later), Google Earth KMZ or other format per PxP requirements. The format for reviews can change between submittals.

3.1.3.3. A list of all submitted electronic files including a description, directory, and file name for each file submitted. For all CAD printed sheets, include a list of the sheet titles and sheet numbers. Identify which files have been produced from the Model and Facility/Site Data.

3.1.3.4. IFC Coordination View. Provide an IFC Coordination View in IFC Express format for all deliverables. Provide exported property set data for all IFC supported named building elements.

3.1.4. The Government shall confirm acceptability of all submittals identified in Section 3.0 in coordination with the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager.

3.2. Initial Design Conference Submittal.

3.2.1. Submit a digital copy of the PxP and M3 where, in addition to Paragraph 3.1.4, the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager will coordinate with the USACE CoS BIM Manager to confirm acceptability of the Plan or advise as to additional processes or activities necessary to be incorporated into the PxP.

3.2.2. Within thirty (30) days after the acceptance of the PxP and M3, conduct a demonstration to review the Plan for clarification, and to verify the functionality of planned Model technology workflow and processes. If modifications are required, the Contractor shall complete the modifications and resubmit the PxP performing a subsequent demonstration for Government acceptance. There will be no payment for design or construction until the PxP is completed and accepted by the Government. The Government may also withhold payment if there is design and construction for unacceptable performance in executing the accepted PxP.

3.3. Interim Design Submittals.

3.3.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility/Site Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3 as applicable to the Interim Design package(s).

3.4. Final Design Submissions and Design Complete Submittals.

3.4.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility/Site Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3. Acceptance according to Paragraph 3.1.4 is required before commencement of construction, as described in Paragraph 3.7.6 of Section 01 33 16.

3.5. Final As-Built BIM and CAD Data Submittal. Submit the final Model, Facility/Site Data, and CAD files reflecting as-built construction conditions for Government acceptance, as specified in Section 01 78 02.00 10, Closeout Submittals.

4.0 Section 4 – Minimum Modeling and Data Requirements

4.1. Minimum Modeling Matrix (M3)

4.1.1. Develop an M3 documenting elements included in the facility and site. The M3 describes the minimum modeling and data requirements by defining the Level of Development (“LOD”) and Element Grade.

4.1.2. Contractors shall use the USACE Minimum Modeling Matrix (M3) Template located at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil and submitted as part of the PxP.

4.2. Additional Requirements.

4.2.1. Classification. All modeled elements shall include Facility/Site Data referencing one or more classification system(s).

4.2.2. Spatial Data. The Model shall include spatial data defining actual net square footage and net volume, and holding data to develop the room finish schedule including room names and numbers. Include program information to verify design space against programmed space, using this information to validate area quantities.

4.2.3. Schedules. Schedules shall be produced from the Facility/Site Data within the Model. Any exceptions should be documented in the PxP and submitted to the USACE for review.

4.2.4. Details and Enlarged Sections. All details and enlarged sections necessary for construction shall be derived from the Model when possible. For those details and enlarged sections not derived directly from the Model, Contractor must verify that geometry and data depicting the details and enlarged sections are consistent with Model elements. Details with significant drafted content such as 'standard' and 'typical' details shall not contradict the model and shall utilize the model as an underlay when possible for the purposes of verification and coordination. Three dimensional, isometric, and section isometric details derived from the model are preferred.

4.2.5. Legends. Model Elements shall be used to produce representations shown in the legends and shall match graphical representations shown in plans, sections, and elevations.

4.2.6. Drawing Indices. Where BIM authoring platform supports it, drawing indexes should be derived from a model-driven schedule.

5.0 Section 5 - Ownership and Rights in Data

5.1. Ownership. The Government has ownership of and rights at the date of Closeout Submittal to all CAD files, BIM Model, and Facility/Site Data developed for the Project in accordance with FAR Part 27, clauses incorporated in Section 00 72 00, Contract Clauses and Special Contract Requirement 1.14 GOVERNMENT RE-USE OF DESIGN (Section 00 73 00). The Government may make use of this data following any deliverable.

6.0 Section 6 – Contractor Electives

6.1. Applicable Criteria. If the Contractor elected to include one or more of the following features as an elective in its accepted contract proposal for additional credit, as described in the proposal submission requirements and evaluation criteria, the requirements of paragraphs 6.2 through 6.5 are as applicable for those elective feature(s) that will be included in the project.

6.2. COBIE Compliance. The Model and Facility/Site Data for the Project shall fulfill Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE) requirements on the Whole Building Design Guide website (www.wbdg.org) , including all requirements for the indexing and submission of Portable Document Format (PDF) and other appropriate records that would otherwise be printed and submitted in compliance with Project operations and maintenance handover requirements.

6.3. Project Scheduling using the Model. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of the Project construction schedule.

6.3.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.4, the Contractor shall deliver the construction schedule linked to the Model.

6.3.1.1. Construction Submittals – Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model for Project scheduling.

6.4. Cost Estimating. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of cost estimating, or other costing applications such as comparative cost analysis for proposed changes and estimate validation.

6.4.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, the Contractor shall deliver cost estimating information derived from the Model.

6.4.2. Project Completion. At Project completion, the Contractor shall provide an Micro Computer Aided Cost Estimating System Generation II ("MII") Cost Estimate that follows the USACE Cost Engineering Military Work Breakdown System ("WBS"), a modified Uniformat, to at least the sub-systems level and uses quantity information supplied directly from Model output to the maximum extent possible, though other "gap" quantity information will be included by the contractor as necessary for a complete and accurate Cost Estimate. (See Paragraph 6.4.2.2).

6.4.2.1. Sub system level extracted quantities from the Model for use within the Estimate shall be provided according to how detailed line items or tasks should be installed/built so that accurate costs can be developed and/or reflected. When developing a Model, the contractor shall be cognizant of construction sequencing at the beginning stages of Model development, such as recognizing tasks performed on the first floor versus the same task on higher floors that will be more labor intensive and, therefore, need to have a separate quantity and be priced differently. Tasks and their extracted quantities from the Model shall be broken down by their location (proximity in the structure) as well as the complexity of installation.

6.4.2.2. At all design Stages it shall be acknowledged that BIM output will not generate all quantities that are necessary in order to develop a complete and accurate cost estimate of the Project based on the design alone. (An example of this would be plumbing that is less than 1.5" diameter and, therefore, not expected to be modeled due to permitted level of design granularity; this information is commonly referred to as "The Gap". Quantities addressing "The Gap" and their associated costs shall be included in the final Project actual Cost Estimates as well even though not derived directly from the Model data).

6.5. Other Analyses and Reports. Structural, energy and efficiency, EPACT 2005 & EISA 2007, lighting design, daylighting, electrical power, psychrometric processing, shading, programming, LEED, fire protection, code compliance, Life Cycle Cost, acoustic, plumbing and other analyses that may be generated from the Model or reports summarizing the data compiled from these analyses shall be submitted in the form established by contractor in its accepted PxP.

7.0 Definitions

7.1. The following definitions apply specifically to the USACE BIM Requirements.

7.2. "Model": A digital representation of physical and functional characteristics of a facility or a part thereof, comprised of "Model Elements" with "Facility/Site Data".

7.3. "Model Element": A self-contained element with a unique identification, whose behavior and properties are defined by Facility/Site Data and software processes. Model Elements can represent a physical entity, such as a pump or a concrete wall, and range from the simple to the complex.

7.4. "Facility/Site Data": The non-graphical information attached to objects in the Model that defines various characteristics of the object. Facility/Site Data can include properties such as parametric values that drive physical sizes, material definitions and characteristics (e.g. wood, metal), manufacturer data, industry standards (e.g. AISC steel properties), and project identification numbers. Facility/Site Data can also define supplementary physical entities that are not shown graphically in the Model, such as insulation around a duct, hardware on a door, content of conduit, or transformer properties.

7.5. "Workspace": A collection of content libraries and supporting files that define and embody a BIM standard. A workspace includes BIM libraries such as wall types, standard steel shapes, furniture, HVAC fittings, and sprinkler heads. It also contains sheet libraries such as print/plot configurations, font and text style libraries, and sheet borders and title blocks. The USACE has developed Workspaces specific to USACE BIM standards; these workspaces are dependent on specific versions of the BIM applications they serve. All USACE BIM

Workspaces can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center (https://cadbim.usace.army.mil). In some cases, there is a specific Workspace for a given CoS Facility Standard Design.

7.6. "IFC": Industry Foundation Class, a standard and file format used for the exchange of BIM data; see www.iai-tech.org. Note: In the context of this attachment, IFC does not mean "Issued For Construction." *</BIM_APP_NEUTRAL>*

*<BIM_APP_SPECIFIC>***ATTACHMENT F**
Version 09-13-2012

BUILDING INFORMATION MODELING REQUIREMENTS

Comment [sdn5]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: – The BIM language applies to the following:

DESIGN-BUILD/FFP, BIM Scope of Services – BIM Application Specific
-A Design-Build, Firm Fixed-Price contract
-A Project that DOES NOT involve a COS facility and the customer DOES have a specific BIM format delivery requirement.
Cost estimating, Project scheduling and COBIE initiatives are Contractor implementation electives. If the Contractor proposes to implement one or more electives in its accepted contract or task order proposal, those criteria become a contract requirement.

1.0 Section 1 - General

1.1. Definitions. See Section 7 for definitions of terms used in this document.

1.2. Submittal Format

1.2.1. The Model shall be developed using Building Information Modeling ("BIM") supplemented with Computer Aided Design ("CAD") content as necessary to produce a complete set of Construction Documents. Submitted drawings shall be «FULL_SIZE» size, suitable for half-size scaled reproduction.

1.2.2. BIM submittals shall conform to the requirements of Sections 3.0 and 4.0 below.

1.3. For each Center of Standardization (CoS) facility type included in this Project, all Models and associated Facility/Site Data shall be submitted in the BIM format and version as determined by the Customer, Geographic District BIM Manager, and the CoS District BIM Manager. For this project, the BIM submittal format will be *<BENTLEY_BIM>*Bentley BIM and InRoads «BENTLEY_VERSION»*</BENTLEY_BIM>* *<AUTODESK_REVIT>*Autodesk Revit and Civil 3D «REVIT_VERSION»*</AUTODESK_REVIT><ARCHICAD>*ArchiCAD 11 or higher*</ARCHICAD>*. The submittals shall be fully operable, compatible, and editable within the native BIM tools.

Comment [CMC6]: Options in the Wizard for the Bentley Version are: XM, V8I

2.0 Section 2 – BIM Requirements

2.1. Use of BIM. Contractor shall use BIM application(s) and software(s) to develop Projects consistent with the following requirements.

2.1.1. Baseline Model. The Contractor «BASELINE_MODEL» be provided a baseline multi-discipline BIM Project Model.

2.2. BIM Program Configuration Standards. *<BENTLEY_BIM>*The Bentley TriServices Workspace «USACE_BENTLEY_WORKSPACE_VERSION» must be used and can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil.*</BENTLEY_BIM>* *<AUTODESK_REVIT>*For Revit Versions 2011 or earlier, a USACE Revit Standard will not be provided; Contractor can select which Revit templates and resources to use. For Revit 2012, the USACE Revit 2012 Templates must be used and can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website, currently https://cadbim.usace.army.mil.*</AUTODESK_REVIT><ARCHICAD>* A USACE ArchCAD Workspace will not be provided; Contractor can select which ArchiCAD Workspace to use.*</ARCHICAD>*

Comment [SPH7]: 09Q4A for Bentley BIM XM, 09Q4B for Bentley BIM V8i

2.2.1. Reference. Refer to ERDC TR-06-10, "U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Building Information Modeling Road Map" from the CAD/BIM Technology Center website for more information on the USACE BIM implementation goals.

2.2.2. Industry Foundation Class (IFC) Support. The Contractor's selected BIM application(s) and software(s) must be consistent with the current IFC property sets. Any deviations from or additions to the IFC property sets for any new spaces, systems, and equipment must be submitted for Government acceptance.

2.2.3. BIM Project Execution Plan.

2.2.3.1. Develop a BIM Project Execution Plan ("Plan" or "PxP") documenting mandatory and Contractor-elected BIM Uses, analysis technologies and workflows.

2.2.3.2. Contractors shall use the USACE BIM PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN (PxP) Template located at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil to develop an acceptable Plan.

2.3. BIM Content.

2.3.1. Facility/Site Data. Develop the Facility/Site Data to include material definitions and attributes that are necessary for the Project facility design and construction as described in Section 4.0. Additional data in support of Section 6.0 Contractor Electives is encouraged to be added to the Model.

2.3.2. Model Content. The Model and Facility/Site Data shall include, at a minimum, the requirements of Section 4.0 below.

2.4. Output. Submitted Drawings (e.g., plans, elevations, sections, schedules, details, etc.) shall be derived (commonly known as extractions, views or sheets) from the Model and Facility/Site Data. Drawings derived from the Model shall remain connected to the Model for the life of the Project and documented in the PxP. Drawings not derived from the Model shall also be documented in the PxP.

2.4.1. Drawings derived from the Model shall be compliant with the A/E/C CAD Standard. Deliver electronic CAD files used for the creation of the Construction Documents per requirements in Section 01 33 16, the criteria of the USACE «ISSUING_DISTRICT» District, and as noted herein.

2.4.2. The CAD file format specified for drawings shall not dictate which application(s) are used for development and execution of the Model and Facility/Site Data. Application(s) used shall be documented in the PxP.

2.5. Quality Control Parameters. Implement quality control ("QC") parameters for the Model, including:

2.5.1. Model Standards Checks. Provide QC checks demonstrating that the Project Facility/Site Data set has no undefined, incorrectly defined or duplicated elements. Identify and report non-compliant elements and submit a corrective action plan. Provide the Government with detailed justification and request Government acceptance for any non-compliant element that the Contractor proposes to be allowed to remain in the Model.

2.5.2. CAD Standards Checks. Provide QC checks demonstrating that the fonts, dimensions, line styles, levels and other construction document formatting issues are followed per requirements in Section 01 33 16. Identify and report non-compliant content and submit a corrective action plan.

2.5.3. Other Parameters. Develop such other QC parameters as Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

2.6. Design and Construction Reviews. The Model and Facility/Site Data will be used to perform reviews at each submittal stage under Section 3.0 to test the Model, including Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews:

2.6.1. Visual Checks. Checking to demonstrate the design intent has been followed and that there are no unintended elements in the Model.

2.6.2. Interference Management Checks. Locate conflicting spatial data in the Model where two elements are occupying the same space. Log hard interferences (e.g., mechanical vs. structural, or mechanical vs. mechanical, overlaps in the same location) and soft interferences, (e.g., conflicts regarding equipment clearance, service access, fireproofing, insulation, code space requirements) in a written report and resolve.

2.6.3. Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model, including interference management and design change tracking information.

2.7. Other Parameters. Develop other design and construction review parameters as the Contractor deems appropriate for the Project and provide to the Government for acceptance.

3.0 Section 3 – BIM Submittal Requirements

3.1. General Submittal Requirements.

3.1.1. Provide submittals in compliance with the PxP deliverables at stages as described below.

3.1.2. For each Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, provide a Contractor-certified written report confirming that consistency checks as identified in Paragraphs 2.4 and 2.5 above have been completed. This report shall be discussed as part of the review process and shall address cross-discipline interferences, if any.

3.1.3. At each Submittal as set forth in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.5, provide the Government with:

3.1.3.1. The Model, Facility/Site Data, Workspace and CAD Data files in the native BIM/CAD format.

3.1.3.2. A copy of the Model in an interactive review format such as Bentley Navigator, Autodesk Navisworks, Adobe 3D PDF 7.0 (or later), Google Earth KMZ or other format per PxP requirements. The format for reviews can change between submittals.

3.1.3.3. A list of all submitted electronic files including a description, directory, and file name for each file submitted. For all CAD printed sheets, include a list of the sheet titles and sheet numbers. Identify which files have been produced from the Model and Facility/Site Data.

3.1.3.4. IFC Coordination View. Provide an IFC Coordination View in IFC Express format for all deliverables. Provide exported property set data for all IFC supported named building elements.

3.1.4. The Government shall confirm acceptability of all submittals identified in Section 3.0 in coordination with the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager.

3.2. Initial Design Conference Submittal.

3.2.1. Submit a digital copy of the PxP and M3 where, in addition to Paragraph 3.1.4, the USACE Geographic District BIM Manager will coordinate with the USACE CoS BIM Manager to confirm acceptability of the Plan or advise as to additional processes or activities necessary to be incorporated into the PxP.

3.2.2. Within thirty (30) days after the acceptance of the PxP and M3, conduct a demonstration to review the Plan for clarification, and to verify the functionality of planned Model technology workflow and processes. If modifications are required, the Contractor shall complete the modifications and resubmit the PxP performing a subsequent demonstration for Government acceptance. There will be no payment for design or construction until the PxP is completed and accepted by the Government. The Government may also withhold payment if there is design and construction for unacceptable performance in executing the accepted PxP.

3.3. Interim Design Submittals.

3.3.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility/Site Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3 as applicable to the Interim Design package(s).

3.4. Final Design Submissions and Design Complete Submittals.

3.4.1. BIM and CAD Data. Submit the Model with Facility/Site Data per the requirements identified in Paragraphs 2.2 and 2.3. Acceptance according to Paragraph 3.1.4 is required before commencement of construction, as described in Paragraph 3.7.6 of Section 01 33 16.

3.5. Final As-Built BIM and CAD Data Submittal. Submit the final Model, Facility/Site Data, and CAD files reflecting as-built construction conditions for Government acceptance, as specified in Section 01 78 02.00 10, Closeout Submittals.

4.0 Section 4 – Minimum Modeling and Data Requirements

4.1. Minimum Modeling Matrix (M3)

4.1.1. Develop an M3 documenting elements included in the facility and site. The M3 describes the minimum modeling and data requirements by defining the Level of Development ("LOD") and Element Grade.

4.1.2. Contractors shall use the USACE Minimum Modeling Matrix (M3) Template located at https://cadbim.usace.army.mil and submitted as part of the PxP.

4.2. Additional Requirements

4.2.1. Classification. All modeled elements shall include Facility/Site Data referencing one or more classification system(s).

4.2.2. Spatial Data. The Model shall include spatial data defining actual net square footage and net volume, and holding data to develop the room finish schedule including room names and numbers. Include program information to verify design space against programmed space, using this information to validate area quantities.

4.2.3. Schedules. Schedules shall be produced from the Facility/Site Data within the Model. Any exceptions should be documented in the PxP and submitted to the USACE for review.

4.2.4. Details and Enlarged Sections. All details and enlarged sections necessary for construction shall be derived from the Model when possible. For those details and enlarged sections not derived directly from the Model, Contractor must verify that geometry and data depicting the details and enlarged sections are consistent with Model elements. Details with significant drafted content such as 'standard' and 'typical' details shall not contradict the model and shall utilize the model as an underlay when possible for the purposes of verification and coordination. Three dimensional, isometric, and section isometric details derived from the model are preferred.

4.2.5. Legends. Model Elements shall be used to produce representations shown in the legends and shall match graphical representations shown in plans, sections, and elevations.

4.2.6. Drawing Indices. Where BIM authoring platform supports it, drawing indexes should be derived from a model-driven schedule.

5.0 Section 5 - Ownership and Rights in Data

5.1. Ownership. The Government has ownership of and rights at the date of Closeout Submittal to all CAD files, BIM Model, and Facility/Site Data developed for the Project in accordance with FAR Part 27, clauses incorporated in Section 00 72 00, Contract Clauses and Special Contract Requirement 1.14 GOVERNMENT RE-USE OF DESIGN (Section 00 73 00). The Government may make use of this data following any deliverable.

6.0 Section 6 – Contractor Electives

6.1. Applicable Criteria. If the Contractor elected to include one or more of the following features as an elective in its accepted contract proposal for additional credit, as described in the proposal submission requirements and evaluation criteria, the requirements of paragraphs 6.2 through 6.5 are as applicable for those elective feature(s) that will be included in the project.

6.2. COBIE Compliance. The Model and Facility/Site Data for the Project shall fulfill Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE) requirements on the Whole Building Design Guide website (www.wbdg.org) , including all requirements for the indexing and submission of Portable Document Format (PDF) and other appropriate records that would otherwise be printed and submitted in compliance with Project operations and maintenance handover requirements.

6.3. Project Scheduling using the Model. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of the Project construction schedule.

6.3.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.4, the Contractor shall deliver the construction schedule linked to the Model.

6.3.1.1. Construction Submittals – Over-The-Shoulder Progress Reviews. Periodic quality control meetings or construction progress review meetings shall include quality control reviews on the implementation and use of the Model for Project scheduling.

6.4. Cost Estimating. In the PxP and during the Initial Design Conference Submittal Demonstration, provide an overview of the use of BIM in the development and support of cost estimating, or other costing applications such as comparative cost analysis for proposed changes and estimate validation.

6.4.1. Submittal Requirements. During the Stages identified in Paragraphs 3.3 through 3.6, the Contractor shall deliver cost estimating information derived from the Model.

6.4.2. Project Completion. At Project completion, the Contractor shall provide an Micro Computer Aided Cost Estimating System Generation II ("MII") Cost Estimate that follows the USACE Cost Engineering Military Work Breakdown System ("WBS"), a modified Uniformat, to at least the sub-systems level and uses quantity information supplied directly from Model output to the maximum extent possible, though other "gap" quantity information will be included by the contractor as necessary for a complete and accurate Cost Estimate. (See Paragraph 6.4.2.2).

6.4.2.1. Sub system level extracted quantities from the Model for use within the Estimate shall be provided according to how detailed line items or tasks should be installed/built so that accurate costs can be developed and/or reflected. When developing a Model, the contractor shall be cognizant of construction sequencing at the beginning stages of Model development, such as recognizing tasks performed on the first floor versus the same task on higher floors that will be more labor intensive and, therefore, need to have a separate quantity and be priced differently. Tasks and their extracted quantities from the Model shall be broken down by their location (proximity in the structure) as well as the complexity of installation.

6.4.2.2. At all design Stages it shall be acknowledged that BIM output will not generate all quantities that are necessary in order to develop a complete and accurate cost estimate of the Project based on the design alone. (An example of this would be plumbing that is less than 1.5" diameter and, therefore, not expected to be modeled due to permitted level of design granularity; this information is commonly referred to as "The Gap". Quantities addressing "The Gap" and their associated costs shall be included in the final Project actual Cost Estimates as well even though not derived directly from the Model data).

6.5. Other Analyses and Reports. Structural, energy and efficiency, EPACT 2005 & EISA 2007, lighting design, daylighting, electrical power, psychrometric processing, shading, programming, LEED, fire protection, code compliance, Life Cycle Cost, acoustic, plumbing and other analyses that may be generated from the Model or reports summarizing the data compiled from these analyses shall be submitted in the form established by contractor in its accepted PxP.

7.0 Definitions

7.1. The following definitions apply specifically to the USACE BIM Requirements.

7.2. "Model": A digital representation of physical and functional characteristics of a facility or a part thereof, comprised of "Model Elements" with "Facility/Site Data".

7.3. "Model Element": A self-contained element with a unique identification, whose behavior and properties are defined by Facility/Site Data and software processes. Model Elements can represent a physical entity, such as a pump or a concrete wall, and range from the simple to the complex.

7.4. "Facility/Site Data": The non-graphical information attached to objects in the Model that defines various characteristics of the object. Facility/Site Data can include properties such as parametric values that drive physical sizes, material definitions and characteristics (e.g. wood, metal), manufacturer data, industry standards (e.g. AISC steel properties), and project identification numbers. Facility/Site Data can also define supplementary

physical entities that are not shown graphically in the Model, such as insulation around a duct, hardware on a door, content of conduit, or transformer properties.

7.5. "Workspace": A collection of content libraries and supporting files that define and embody a BIM standard. A workspace includes BIM libraries such as wall types, standard steel shapes, furniture, HVAC fittings, and sprinkler heads. It also contains sheet libraries such as print/plot configurations, font and text style libraries, and sheet borders and title blocks. The USACE has developed Workspaces specific to USACE BIM standards; these workspaces are dependent on specific versions of the BIM applications they serve. All USACE BIM Workspaces can be downloaded from the CAD/BIM Technology Center (https://cadbim.usace.army.mil). In some cases, there is a specific Workspace for a given CoS Facility Standard Design.

7.6. "IFC": Industry Foundation Class, a standard and file format used for the exchange of BIM data; see www.iai-tech.org. Note: In the context of this attachment, IFC does not mean "Issued For Construction."
</BIM_APP_SPECIFIC>

ATTACHMENT G
DESIGN SUBMITTAL DIRECTORY AND SUBDIRECTORY FILE ARRANGEMENT

Organize electronic design submittal files in a subdirectory/file structure in accordance with the following table. The Contractor may suggest a slightly different structure, subject to the discretion of the government.

Design Submittal Directory and Subdirectory File Arrangement.

Directory	Sub-Directory	Sub-Directory or Files	Files
Submittal/Package Name	Narratives	PDF file or files with updated design narrative for each applicable design discipline	
	Drawings	PDF (subdirectory)	Single PDF file with all applicable drawing sheets - bookmarked by sheet number and name
		BIM (subdirectory) See Attachment F.	BIM project folder (with files) per the USACE Workspace. Include an Excel drawing index file with each drawing sheet listed by sheet #, name and corresponding dgn file name (Final Design & Design Complete only)
	Design Analysis & Calculations	Individual PDF files containing design analysis and calculations for each discipline applicable to the submittal	
		PDF file with Fire Protection and Life Safety Code Review checklist	
	LEED	PDF file with updated Leed Check List	
		PDF file or files with LEED Templates for each point with applicable documentation included in each file.	
		LEED SUBMITTALS	
	Energy Analysis	PDF with baseline energy consumption analysis	
		PDF with actual building energy consumption analysis	
	Specifications	Single PDF file with table of contents and all applicable specifications sections.	
		Submittal Register (Final Design & Design Complete submittal only)	
	Design Quality Control	PDF file or files with DQC checklist(s) and/or statements	
	Building Rendering(s)	PDF file of rendering for each building type included in contract (Final Design & Design Complete).	

SECTION 01 45 04.00 10
<*VER*>REV 2.14– 31 MAR 2011</*VER*>

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only. Refer to the latest edition, as of the date of the contract solicitation.

- ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)
- ASTM D 3740 Minimum Requirements for Agencies

  Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
- ASTM E 329 Agencies Engaged in the Testing

  and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction
- U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

  ER 1110-1-12 Quality Management

1.2. PAYMENT

There will be no separate payment for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program. Include all costs associated therewith in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Contract Line Item Schedule.

2.0 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product, which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed design and construction sequence. The site project superintendent is responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager at the site, responsible for the overall site activities, including but not limited to quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site. Different contractors have different names for the on-site overall project supervisor. For clarification, the term “site project superintendent” refers to the Contractor"s senior site representative or “on-site manager”, or other similar title, as those terms are used in contract Clause 52.236-7, “Superintendence by the Contractor” and in the Division 00 Section(s) of the solicitation for this contract or task order,.or elsewhere in the contract. It does not refer to a construction superintendent, unless that person is also the Contractor"s permanently assigned senior site representative in charge of all on-site activities.

3.2. QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Furnish for Government review, not later than 30 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 30 days of operation. Design and construction may begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular

feature of work to be started. The Government will not permit work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started. Where the applicable Code issued by the International Code Council calls for an inspection by the Building Official, the Contractor shall include the inspections in the Quality Control Plan and shall perform the inspections. The Designer of Record shall develop a program for any special inspections required by the applicable International Codes and the Contractor shall perform these inspections, using qualified inspectors. Include the special inspection plan in the QC Plan.

3.2.1. Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect/engineers (AE), fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

3.2.1.1. A description of the quality control organization. Include a chart showing lines of authority and an acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. A CQC System Manager shall report to the project superintendent or someone higher in the contractor's organization.

3.2.1.2. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function. Also include those responsible for performing and documenting the inspections required by the International Codes and the special inspection program developed by the designer of record.

3.2.1.3. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager, signed by an authorized official of the firm, which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Furnish copies of these letters.

3.2.1.4. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect engineers (AE), offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

3.2.1.5. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. Use only Government approved Laboratory facilities.

3.2.1.6. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

3.2.1.7. Procedures for tracking design and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

3.2.1.8. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

3.2.1.9. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task, which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.1.10. A list of all inspections required by the International Codes and the special inspection program required by the code and this contract.

3.2.2. Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan

The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control (DQC) plan:

3.2.2.1. The Contractor's QCP Plan shall provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design-build contract are performed and provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan shall review all documents. Use personnel who were not involved in the design effort to produce the design to perform the independent technical review (ITR). The ITR is intended as a quality control check of the design. Include, at least, but not necessarily limited to, a review of the contract requirements (the accepted contract or task order proposal and amended RFP), the basis of design, design calculations, the design configuration management documentation and check the design documents for errors, omissions, and for coordination and design integration. The ITR team is not required to examine, compare or comment concerning alternate design solutions but should concentrate on ensuring that the design meets the contract requirements. Correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.

3.2.2.2. Include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. Submit these completed checklists at each design phase as part of the project documentation.

3.2.2.3. A Design Quality Control Manager, who has the responsibility of being cognizant of and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated, shall implement the DQC Plan This individual shall be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. Notify the Government, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

~~3.2.2.3.~~3.2.2.4. Develop and maintain effective, acceptable design configuration management (DCM) procedures to control and track all revisions to the design documents after the Interim Design Submission through submission of the As-Built documents. Include the DCM plan as a subset of the DQC Plan. See Section „Design After Award".

3.2.3. Acceptance of Plan

Government acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of design and construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the design and construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4. Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, notify the Government in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to Government acceptance.

3.3. COORDINATION MEETING

After the Postaward Conference, before start of design or construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor and the Government shall meet and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. Submit the CQC Plan for review a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, design activities, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. The Government will prepare minutes of the meeting for signature by both parties. . The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when either party will call for subsequent conferences to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4. QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1. Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, a Design Quality Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure contract compliance. The CQC organization shall also include personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required

work is being performed properly. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. Provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Promptly furnish complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation to the CQC organization. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2. CQC System Manager

Identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a BA/BS graduate of an ACCE accredited construction management college program. The CQC system Manager may alternately be an engineering technician with at least 2 years of college and an ICC certification as a Commercial Building Inspector (Residential Building Inspector certification will be required for Military Family Housing projects). In addition, the CQC system manager shall have a minimum of 5 years construction experience on construction similar to this contract. The CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. Assign the CQC System Manager no other duties (except may also serve as Safety and Health Officer, if qualified and if allowed by Section 00 73 00). Identify an alternate for the CQC System Manager in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager but the alternate may have other duties in addition to serving in a temporary capacity as the acting QC manager.

3.4.3. CQC Personnel

3.4.3.1. In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract provide specialized CQC personnel to assist the CQC System Manager in accordance with paragraph titled Area Qualifications.

3.4.3.2. These individuals may be employees of the prime or subcontractor; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; **are not intended to be full time, but must be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility**; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. These individuals may perform other duties but must be allowed sufficient time to perform their assigned quality control duties as described in the Quality Control Plan. **One person may cover more than one area, provided that they are qualified to perform QC activities for the designated areas below and provided that they have adequate time to perform their duties:**

3.4.4. Experience Matrix

3.4.4.1. Area Qualifications

3.4.4.1.1. Civil - Graduate Civil Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 years experience in the type of work being performed on this project or engineering technician with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.2. Mechanical - Graduate Mechanical Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience or engineering technician with an ICC certification as a Commercial Mechanical Inspector with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.3. Electrical - Graduate Electrical Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience or engineering technician with an ICC certification as a Commercial Electrical Inspector with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.4. Structural - Graduate Structural Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience or person with an ICC certification as a Reinforced Concrete Special Inspector and Structural Steel and Bolting Special Inspector (as applicable to the type of construction involved) with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.5. Plumbing - Graduate Mechanical Engineer or (BA/BS) graduate in construction management with 4 yrs related experience, or person with an ICC certification as a Commercial Plumbing Inspector with 5 yrs related experience.

3.4.4.1.6. Concrete, Pavements and Soils Materials Technician (present while performing tests) with 2 yrs experience for the appropriate area

3.4.4.1.7. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Specialist must be a member (TAB) Personnel of AABC or an experienced technician of the firm certified by the NEBB (present while testing, adjusting, balancing).

3.4.4.1.8. Design Quality Control Manager Registered Architect or Professional Engineer (not required on the construction site)

3.4.4.1.9. Registered Fire Protection Engineer with 4 years related experience or engineering technician with 5 yrs related experience (but see requirements for Fire Protection Engineer of Record to witness final testing in Section 01 10 00, paragraph 5.10, Fire Protection).

3.4.4.1.10. QC personnel assigned to the installation of the telecommunication system or any of its components shall be Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI) Registered Cabling Installers, Technician Level. Submit documentation of current BICSI certification. In lieu of BICSI certification, QC personnel shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in the installation of the specified copper and fiber optic cable and components. They shall have factory or factory approved certification from each equipment manufacturer indicating that they are qualified to install and test the provided products. QC personnel shall witness and certify the testing of telecommunications cabling and equipment.

3.4.5. Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management for Contractors". This course is periodically offered at «COURSE_LOCATION». Inquire of the District or Division sponsoring the course for fees and other expenses involved, if any, for attendance at this course.

3.4.6. Organizational Changes

When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5. SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Make submittals as specified in Section 01 33 00 ***SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES***. The CQC organization shall certify that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6. CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. The CQC organization shall conduct at least three phases of control for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

3.6.1. Preparatory Phase

Perform this phase prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

3.6.1.1. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. Make a copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field at the preparatory inspection. Maintain these copies in the field, available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

3.6.1.2. A review of the contract drawings.

3.6.1.3. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

3.6.1.4. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

3.6.1.5. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

3.6.1.6. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

3.6.1.7. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

3.6.1.8. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

3.6.1.9. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

3.6.1.10. Discussion of the initial control phase.

3.6.1.11. Notify the Government at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. Document the results of the preparatory phase actions by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2. Initial Phase

Accomplish this phase at the beginning of a definable feature of work. Include the following actions:

3.6.2.1. Check work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

3.6.2.2. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

3.6.2.3. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

3.6.2.4. Resolve all differences.

3.6.2.5. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the Accident Prevention plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

3.6.2.6. Notify the Government at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. The CQC System Manager shall prepare and attach to the daily CQC report separate minutes of this phase. Indicate exact location of initial phase for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

3.6.2.7. Repeat the initial phase any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3. Follow-up Phase

Perform daily checks to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Conduct final follow-up checks and correct deficiencies prior to the start of

additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. Do not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Conduct additional preparatory and initial phases on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7. TESTS

3.7.1. Testing Procedure

Perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements and project design documents. Upon request, furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory, or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor may elect to use a laboratory certified and accredited by the Concrete and cement Reference Laboratory (CCRL) or by AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for testing procedures that those organizations certify. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

3.7.1.1. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements and project design documents.

3.7.1.2. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

3.7.1.3. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

3.7.1.4. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

3.7.1.5. Include results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Include specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. Provide an information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2. Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1. Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2. Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Government will assess the Contractor a charge of $1,375 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3. Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4. Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Government Quality Assurance Testing

The Contractor is responsible for costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials. Deliver samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government to the Corps of Engineers Laboratory, f.o.b., at the following address:

- For delivery by mail:

  «LAB_NAME»

  «LAB_ATTN»

  «LAB_MAIL»

  «LAB_STATE»
- For other deliveries:

  «LAB_NAME_OTHER»

  «LAB_ATTN_OTHER»

  «LAB_MAIL_OTHER»

  «LAB_STATE_OTHER»

The area or resident office will coordinate, exact delivery location, and dates for each specific test.

3.8. COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1. Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. Prepare a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications and include in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2. Pre-Final Inspection

As soon as practicable after the notification above, the Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Correct any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection in a timely manner. Accomplish these inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3. Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall attend the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups and major commands may also attend. The Government will formally schedule the final acceptance inspection based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Provide notice to the Government at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9. DOCUMENTATION

3.9.1. Maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers using government-provided software, QCS (see Section 01 45 01.10). The report includes, as a minimum, the following information:

3.9.1.1. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

3.9.1.2. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

3.9.1.3. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

3.9.1.4. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. Identify the applicable control phase (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

3.9.1.5. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

3.9.1.6. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

3.9.1.7. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

3.9.1.8. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

3.9.1.9. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

3.9.1.10. Provide documentation of design quality control activities. For independent design reviews, provide, as a minimum, identity of the ITR team, the ITR review comments, responses and the record of resolution of the comments.

3.9.2. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. Furnish the original and one copy of these records in report form to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, submit one report for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. Account for all calendar days throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. The CQC System Manager shall sign and date reports. The report shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel. The Contractor may submit these forms electronically, in lieu of hard copy.

3.10. NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

SECTION 01 50 02*<TO>*.«TONUM»*</TO>*
<VER>REV 1.4 - 30 APR 2010***</VER>***

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3. BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN***<FIELD_OFFICE>***

1.6. GOVERNMENT FIELD OFFICE***</FIELD_OFFICE>***

1.0 OVERVIEW

1.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1.1. This section contains requirements specifically applicable to this task order. The requirements of Base ID/IQ contract Section 01 50 02 apply to this task order, except as otherwise specified herein.

1.3. BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN

1.3.1. Bulletin Board (As Specified in Base contract)

1.3.2. Project and Safety Signs (Added to Stress standardization of signs, in the event that the Base ID/IQ Section 01 50 02 does not contain this information)

Erect a project sign and a site safety sign with informational details as provided by the Government at the Post award conference, within 15 days prior to any work activity on project site. Update the safety sign data daily, with light colored metallic or non-metallic numerals. Remove the signs from the site upon completion of the project. Engineer Pamphlet EP 310-1-6a contains the standardized layout and construction details for the signs. It can be found through a GOOGLE Search or try http://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-pamphlets/ep310-1-6a/s-16.pdf.*<FIELD_OFFICE>*

1.6. GOVERNMENT FIELD OFFICE

1.6.1. Resident Engineer's Office

Comment [sdn1]: NOTE TO SPECIFIER: To accommodate remote locations, without access to water or sewer or locations, such as Alaska, the Specifier can choose to allow a portable toilet facility.

Provide the Government Resident Engineer with an office, approximately «FIELD_OFFICE_AREA» square feet in floor area, co-located on the project site with the Contractor's office and providing space heat, air conditioning, electric light and power, power and communications outlets and toilet facilities consisting of at leastone lavatory and at least one water closet complete with connections to water and sewer mains ~~*<REMOTE_LOCATION>*~~, except that where no water and sewer service is available for connection, provide *<UNISEX_PORTABLE>*a unisex portable toilet *</UNISEX_PORTABLE><SEPARATE_PORTABLES>*separate portable toilets for men and women*</SEPARATE_PORTABLES>* with hand sanitizing feature, maintained by the Contractor in lieu of toilet facilities connected to water and sewer mains ~~*<REMOTE_TOILET_OTHER>*«RESIDENT_OFFICE_TOILET»*</REMOTE_TOILET_OTHER><REMOTE_TOILET>*or 1 each, men's and women's portable toilets with hand sanitizing feature, maintained by the Contractor*</REMOTE_TOILET></REMOTE_LOCATION>*~~. Provide a mail slot in the door or a lockable mail box mounted on the surface of the door. Provide outlets for «LAN_PHONE_QUANTITY» government phones and same number of LAN connections for Government computers. Coordinate with the Resident Engineer for locations. Provide a conference room with space large enough for «CONFERENCE_ROOM_PERSONNEL» personnel to hold meetings. Provide a minimum of two outlets per government work station and at least one outlet per 10 feet of wall space for other government equipment. Provide at least twice weekly janitorial service. Remove the office facilities upon completion of the work and restore those areas. Connect and disconnect utilities in accordance with local codes and to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

1.6.2. Trailer-Type Mobile Office

The Contractor may, at its option, furnish and maintain a trailer-type mobile office acceptable to the Contracting Officer and providing as a minimum the facilities specified above~~*<REMOTE_LOCATION><REMOTE_TOILET_OTHER>*«TRAILER-TYPE_TOILET»*</REMOTE_TOILET_OTHER><REMOTE_TOILET>* except that a unisex portable toilet with hand sanitizing feature, maintained by the Contractor, may be provided in lieu of toilet facilities connected to water and sewer mains*</REMOTE_TOILET></REMOTE_LOCATION>*~~. Securely anchor the trailer to the ground at all four corners to guard against movement during high winds, per EM 385-1-1.*</FIELD_OFFICE>*

APPENDIX A
Geotechnical Information

Not Used

APPENDIX B

Not Used

APPENDIX C

Not Used

APPENDIX D
Results of Fire Flow Tests

Not Used

APPENDIX E
Environmental Information

Not Used

APPENDIX F
Photos of Surrounding Buildings

Not Used

APPENDIX G

Not Used

APPENDIX H

Not Used

APPENDIX I
Acceptable Plants List

Not Used

APPENDIX J
Drawings

Not Used

APPENDIX K
Life Cycle Cost Analysis Fuel Cost Information

The following utility rates for this installation are provided for design

Electrical:
Demand Charge - $xx.xx per kilowatt

Energy Charge - $ x.xx per kilowatt-hour Blended Rate - $ x.xx per kilowatt-hour (blended annual energy and demand cost)

Natural Gas:
Commodity Charge Rate - $ x.xx per thousand cubic feet

Water:
Commodity Charge Rate - $x.xx per [volume]

Sewer:
Commodity Charge Rate - $x.xx per [volume]

Purchased/Central Steam:
Commodity Charge Rate - $x.xx per [unit of measure]

Purchased High Temperature Water:
Commodity Charge Rate - $x.xx per [unit of measure]

Purchased Chilled Water:
Commodity Charge Rate - $x.xx per [unit of measure]

APPENDIX L

LEED Project Credit Guidance (Ver 3.0, 30 JUL 2012)

This spreadsheet indicates Army required credits, Army preferred credits, project-specific ranking of individual point preferences, assumptions guidance for individual credits, and references to related language in the RFP for individual credits.

LEED Credit Paragraph	LEED Project Credit Guidance	**Army Guidance:** Required - Preferred - Avoid	**Project Preference Ranking**: (1=most preferred, blank=no preference, X=preference not applicable to this credit, Rqd=required)	
PAR	**FEATURE**			**REMARKS**
SUSTAINABLE SITES				
SSPR1	Construction Activity Pollution Prevention (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met.
SS1	Site Selection		X	See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.

SS2	Development Density & Community Connectivity - OPTION 1 DENSITY		X	See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.
	Development Density & Community Connectivity - OPTION 2 CONNECTIVITY		X	See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.
SS3	Brownfield Redevelopment		X	See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.
SS4.1	Alternative Transportation: Public Transportation Access		X	See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.
SS4.2	Alternative Transportation: Bicycle Storage & Changing Rooms	Pref		Bike racks are prohibited at certain facilities, as indicated in Statement of Work. Assume that non-transient building occupants are NOT housed on Post unless indicated otherwise.
SS4.3	Alternative Transportation: Low Emitting & Fuel Efficient Vehicles - OPTION 1			Requires provision of vehicles, which cannot be purchased with construction funds. Assume Government will not provide vehicles unless indicated otherwise. Assume that 50% of GOV fleet is NOT alternative fuel vehicles unless indicated otherwise.
SS4.3	Alternative Transportation: Low Emitting & Fuel Efficient Vehicles - OPTION 2	Pref		
SS4.3	Alternative Transportation: Low Emitting & Fuel Efficient Vehicles - OPTION 3			Requires provision of vehicle refueling stations. Installation must support type of fuel and commit to maintaining/supporting refueling stations.

SS4.4	Alternative Transportation: Parking Capacity	Pref		
SS5.1	Site Development: Protect or Restore Habitat			
SS5.2	Site Development: Maximize Open Space	Pref		Assume AGMBC option for aggregated open space at another location on the installation is not available to the project unless indicated otherwise.
SS6.1	Stormwater Design: Quantity Control	Pref		See paragraph STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND LOW IMPACT DESIGN.
SS6.2	Stormwater Design: Quality Control	Rqd		See paragraph STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND LOW IMPACT DESIGN.
SS7.1	Heat Island Effect: Non-Roof			
SS7.2	Heat Island Effect: Roof	Pref		See paragraph SITE SELECTION
SS8	Light Pollution Reduction	Pref		
WATER EFFICIENCY				
WEPR1	Water Use Reduction (Version 3 only)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met.
WE1	Water Efficient Landscaping:	Rqd		See paragraph IRRIGATION. Project must include landscaping to be eligible for this credit.
WE2	Innovative Wastewater Technologies - OPTION 1			
WE2	Innovative Wastewater Technologies - OPTION 2			
WE3	Water Use Reduction	Rqd		See paragraph PLUMBING AND WATER CONSUMING

				EQUIPMENT.
ENERGY AND ATMOSPHERE				
EAPR1	Fundamental Commissioning of the Building Energy Systems (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met.
EAPR2	Minimum Energy Performance (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met.
EAPR3	Fundamental Refrigerant Management (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met.
EA1	Optimize Energy Performance	Rqd	1	Earning of LEED EA1 points as indicated in paragraph ENERGY CONSERVATION, as a minimum, is required.
EA2	On-Site Renewable Energy	Pref		See paragraph ENERGY CONSERVATION.
EA3	Enhanced Commissioning			See paragraph COMMISSIONING.
EA4	Enhanced Refrigerant Management			See paragraph MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.
EA5	Measurement & Verification	Rqd		Assume Government will not provide post-occupancy activities unless indicated otherwise.
EA6	Green Power		X	See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.
MATERIALS AND RESOURCES				

MRPR1	Storage & Collection of Recyclables (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met. Coordinate with Installation during design development on collection service and receptacles.
MR1	Building Reuse			
MR2	Construction Waste Management:	Rqd		See paragraph CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT.
MR3	Materials Reuse			
MR4	Recycled Content:	Pref		See paragraph MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.
MR5	Regional Materials			See paragraph MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.
MR6	Rapidly Renewable Materials	Pref		See paragraph MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.
MR7	Certified Wood	Pref		See paragraph MATERIALS AND RESOURCES.
INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY				
EQPR1	Minimum IAQ Performance (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met.
EQPR2	Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control (PREREQUISITE)	Rqd	Rqd	All LEED prerequisites are required to be met. Assume all buildings are smoke free unless indicated otherwise (family housing, barracks and other lodging are facility types where smoking may be

				permitted in some cases).
EQ1	Outdoor Air Delivery Monitoring			See paragraph BUILDING INTERIOR.
EQ2	Increased Ventilation			
EQ3.1	Construction IAQ Management Plan: During Construction	Pref		See paragraph BUILDING ENVELOPE SEALING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT.
EQ3.2	Construction IAQ Management Plan: Before Occupancy	Pref		See paragraph BUILDING ENVELOPE SEALING PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT.
EQ4.1	Low Emitting Materials: Adhesives & Sealants	Pref		See paragraph DAYLIGHTING AND LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
EQ4.2	Low Emitting Materials: Paints & Coatings	Pref		See paragraph DAYLIGHTING AND LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
EQ4.3	Low Emitting Materials: Carpet/Flooring Systems	Pref		See paragraph DAYLIGHTING AND LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
EQ4.4	Low Emitting Materials: Composite Wood & Agrifiber Products	Pref		See paragraph DAYLIGHTING AND LOW EMITTING MATERIALS
EQ5	Indoor Chemical & Pollutant Source Control	Pref		System requiring weekly cleaning to earn this credit is not a permitted option unless indicated otherwise.
EQ6.1	Controllability of Systems: Lighting			
EQ6.2	Controllability of Systems: Thermal Comfort			
EQ7.1	Thermal Comfort: Design	Rqd		See paragraph DAYLIGHTING AND LOW EMITTING MATERIALS.
EQ7.2	Thermal Comfort: Verification			Project must earn credit EQ7.1 to be eligible for this credit. Assume

				Government will not provide post-occupancy activities unless indicated otherwise..
EQ8.1	Daylight & Views: Daylight 75% of Spaces	Pref		See paragraph DAYLIGHTING AND LOW EMITTING MATERIALS.
EQ8.2	Daylight & Views	Pref		
INNOVATION & DESIGN PROCESS				
IDc1.1	Innovation in Design			See paragraph INNOVATION AND DESIGN CREDITS AND REGIONAL PRIORITY CREDITS. Assume Government will not provide any activities associated with ID credits.
IDc1.2	Innovation in Design			
IDc1.3	Innovation in Design			
IDc1.4	Innovation in Design			
IDc2	LEED Accredited Professional	Rqd	Rqd	LEED AP during design and construction is required.
REGIONAL PRIORITY CREDITS (Version 3 only)				See paragraph LEED CREDITS COORDINATION.

APPENDIX M
LEED Owner's Project Requirements

Not Used

LEED Requirements for Multiple Contractor Combined Projects (29 Sep 09)

When site work and building(s) for a project are accomplished by separate contractors, it is referred to as a Combined Project for purposes of LEED scoring and documentation and the following is required:

- LEED points relating to site work must be combined with the LEED points for each building to arrive at a single LEED Combined Project score.
- LEED points having both building requirements and site requirements (combined bldg/site points) must be coordinated between the contractors.
- LEED aggregate materials points must be coordinated between the contractors and a division of responsibilities for each contractor's required contribution to the point must be developed.
- LEED Project documentation from separate contractors must be combined.

Multiple Contractor Combined Project Definition. See paragraph MULTIPLE CONTRACTOR COMBINED PROJECT in paragraph PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS of the Statement of Work to see if this project is part of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project. A summary of the separate projects that constitute the Combined Project may be provided at paragraph SUSTAINABLE DESIGN – ADDITIONAL INFORMATION or may be obtained from the Contracting Officer's Representative. Typical Multiple Contractor Combined Projects are comprised of the site work contract and all the building-only contracts for buildings that the site work is provided for in the separate site work contract.

LEED Points Coordination. See Appendix LEED Multiple Contractor Responsibilities Table(s) for the total number of points each contractor is responsible for obtaining, for special requirements relating to combined building/site points and for each contractor's requirement relating to aggregate materials points each portion of this Multiple Contractor Combined Project. Each contractor providing a building is referred to as Building CTR and Site CTR refers to the contractor providing the site development. For each building included in the site work contract, the site work contractor is both Building CTR and Site CTR for that building. Aggregate materials percentages indicated in the table(s) are percentage of that contractor's materials total.

Point Substitutions. During preparation of the Proposal, each contractor is free to substitute other LEED points for those indicated in the LEED Multiple Contractor Responsibilities Table(s), except points marked "NO" in the "Building CTR Substitutions Permitted" column may not be deleted or added by substitution by building contractor and points marked "NO" in the "Site CTR Substitutions Permitted" column may not be deleted or added by substitution by site contractor. Credit substitutions after award are not permitted except with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer.

LEED Documentation. Each contractor is responsible for developing all project LEED documentation demonstrating compliance for their portion of the work and must utilize the LEED Letter Templates. Each contractor is responsible for updating construction phase LEED documentation at least monthly until construction closeout. No CTR will duplicate the data of another CTR within their own documentation. Each contractor will include the contractor name, project name and number and individual building description as applicable on each Letter Template. The LEED Letter Templates are copyright protected and shall be used only for this specific contract and this registered project.

Compiling LEED Documentation from Multiple Contractors. At completion and acceptance of final design submittals the completed design phase letter templates and their attachments from all CTRs in the Multiple Contractor Combined Project will be compiled at the registered site project. All CTRs will furnish electronic copies of their completed letter templates and their attachments for this purpose. Monthly during construction and at construction closeout all CTRs current construction phase letter templates and their attachments will be compiled at the registered site project. Summary letter templates for all aggregate credits (see AGMBC for which credits are aggregate credits) will be created and maintained monthly with summary data from all from all CTRs in the Multiple Contractor Combined Project at the registered site project. All CTRs will furnish

electronic copies of the current updated templates and their attachments for this purpose monthly and at closeout.

Site Work Portion of Multiple Contractor Combined Project, Administration by the Government. If paragraph 16.4.2 CREDIT VALIDATION indicates this is the site work portion of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project and that administration of the online project is by the Government, the Government will provide access to blank Letter Templates for site CTRs use and the Government will perform the compiling indicated in paragraph Compiling LEED Documentation from Multiple Contractors above.

Site Work Portion of Multiple Contractor Combined Project, Shared Administration. If paragraph 16.4.2 CREDIT VALIDATION indicates this is the site work portion of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project and that administration of the online project is shared between Contractor and Government, the Contractor will administer the registered site project until final design acceptance, at which point administration will be transferred to the Government. The Government will administer the project during construction and the Government will perform the compiling indicated in paragraph Compiling LEED Documentation from Multiple Contractors above.

Site Work Portion of Multiple Contractor Combined Project, Administration by the Contractor. If paragraph 16.4.2 CREDIT VALIDATION indicates this is the site work portion of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project and that administration of the online project is by the Contractor, the Contractor will administer the project and **the Contractor will perform the compiling indicated in paragraph Compiling LEED Documentation from Multiple Contractors above**.

Standard Design Building(s) portion of Multiple Contractor Combined Project, Administration by the Government. If paragraph 16.4.2 CREDIT VALIDATION indicates this is a standard design building(s) portion of a Multiple Contractor Combined Project and that administration of the online project is by the Government, the Government will provide access to blank Letter Templates for standard design building CTRs use as follows:

Instructions for Obtaining LEED Letter Templates for Registered Army Standard Designs

General. Contractors providing Army standard design buildings only (site work by another contractor) in a Multiple Contractor Combined project obtain their LEED Letter Templates for the project from the Center of Standardization (COS) for that standard design.

Information You Need to Provide. After award, contact the COS POC indicated below requesting LEED Letter Templates for your project. In your request, indicate the following:
Project name, location, Contractor name, PN number and contract number
Description of building(s) you are responsible for (example: S/M/L/L COF w/detached admin)
LEED Documentation Responsible Party name, phone number, email contact info
Responsible party certification of understanding that Letter Templates furnished by the Government for this project are copyright protected and will not be used for any purposes other than for this project documentation.
Attach the LEED Registered Project Checklist from conformed proposal which indicates the points the project will earn/contribute to.

****

SAMPLE EMAIL REQUEST:

To: (COS POC below)
CC: (Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for your contract)
Subject: COS LEED Letter Templates Request

We have an awarded contract and request COS LEED Letter Templates for:

Project: 4th BCT Complex
Location: Fort Bragg, NC
Contractor: Great Design Builder Inc.
Project Number/Contract Number: PN 65555, W912HN-08-C-0001

Standard Design Building Type(s): Large Brigade HQ, Medium Battalion HQ

Our **Responsible Party** for LEED Documentation for this project is (name, phone number, email).

Certification: I, (sender name), certify that the LEED Letter Templates furnished by the Government for this project are copyright protected and I will ensure that they are not used for any purpose other than project documentation for this project only.

Attached Checklist: Please see attached LEED Project Checklist, which indicates the points this project will earn.

Salutation,
Name
****

COS Points of Contact for Obtaining Letter Templates. Email your request to the applicable POC indicated below. If there is no POC indicated for the standard design you are providing, contact your project COR for direction.

Army Standard Design	**Point of Contact**
Army Family Housing	Lisa.A.Bobotas@usace.army.mil
Battalion Headquarters	judith.f.milton@usace.army.mil
Brigade Headquarters	judith.f.milton@usace.army.mil
Company Operations Facilities (COF)	judith.f.milton@usace.army.mil
Criminal Investigation Facilities	Matthew.C.Scanlon@usace.army.mil
Enlisted Personnel Dining Facilities	David.A.Gary@usace.army.mil
General Instruction Buildings/Classroom XXI	Huong.M.Huynh@usace.army.mil
Military Entrance Processing Stations	Lisa.A.Bobotas@usace.army.mil
Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facilities (TEMF)	judith.f.milton@usace.army.mil
Transient Officer's Quarters (part of ORTC)	paul.m.kai@usace.army.mil

Furnishing Completed Documentation to COS Letter Template Library. Certain completed design phase letter templates with attachments may be requested by the COS for future use as part of the standard design. If requested, provide an electronic copy to the COS Point of Contact indicated above. The Center of Standardization (COS) for individual Army standard designs may maintain a library of completed LEED documentation for that standard design. The Government will make the completed templates available to subsequent standard design projects in order to reduce duplication of documentation effort to the extent possible. To inquire about reviewing or obtaining completed LEED documentation that may be applicable to a particular project, contact the Center of Standardization POC.

APPENDIX O
LEED Strategy Tables

Not Used

LEED Registration of Army Projects

15 April 2010

Number of Registrations

Each building must be registered separately, except multiple instances of a standard building on a shared site may be registered as a single project. If a single registration for multiple buildings is chosen, all buildings under the single registration must earn exactly the same points. Do not register buildings that are exempt from a specific LEED achievement requirement.

Typical Registration Procedure

1. Login, complete the online registration form (see guidance below) at the GBCI LEED Online website http://www.gbci.org/DisplayPage.aspx?CMSPageID=174 and submit it online.
2. Pay the registration fee via credit card (USACE staff: credit card PR&C is funded by project design or S&A funds).
3. GBCI will follow up with a final invoice, the LEED-online passwords and template information.
4. The individual who registers the project online is, by default, the Project Administrator.

Completing the Registration Form

BEFORE YOU BEGIN:
Create a personal account with USGBC if you do not have one.
You will need the following information:
Project name as it appears in P2 (obtain from USACE Project Manager)
Building number/physical address of project
Zip code for Installation/project location
Anticipated construction start and end dates
Total gross area all non-exempt buildings in registration
Total construction cost all non-exempt buildings only (see Project Details Section instructions below)

ACCOUNT/LOGIN INFORMATION

1. The person registering the project **must have an account with USGBC** (login and password) to complete the form. Go to http://www.gbci.org/ , click on "register a project" at the drop-down menu for project certification (at the top of the page) and select "register now for LEED 2009" to start the project registration process. If you have an account, login with your email address and password and select "register new project" to proceed. If you do not have an account, you may select "register a new account" and follow the instructions. It is recommended that you create an account separately on the USGBC website before you start the form. IMPORTANT: USACE team members are members of USGBC and are eligible for Member prices. USACE team members registering projects should be sure to include the USACE Corporate Access ID in their personal account profile (if you do not have it contact richard.l.schneider@usace.army.mil or judith.f.milton@usace.army.mil for the number).
2. The Account/Login Information section is filled out by the person registering the project. It may be a Contractor or a USACE staff member.

ELIGIBILITY SECTION

Follow directions (accepting the terms and conditions)
Review your profile information and make corrections if needed

RATING SYSTEM SELECTION SECTION

Select single project registration and I know which rating system.
Select the rating system - currently only LEED-NC and LEED for Homes are approved for Army use without special approval.
LEED Minimum Program Requirements: select YES

RATING SYSTEM RESULTS SECTION

Confirm selected rating system.

PROJECT INFORMATION SECTION

Project Title: Begin the project title with a one-word identifier for the Installation. Do not include the word "Fort". After this match the project name used in P2 (contact the USACE Project Manager for this information) and identify the building being registered. Example: "Stewart 4th IBCT - DFAC".

Project Address 1 and 2: This is the physical location of the project. Provide building number, street address, block number or whatever is known to best describe the location of the project on the Installation.

Project City: Installation Name

State, Country, Zip Code: Self-explanatory

Anticipated Construction Start and End Dates: Self-explanatory – give your best guess if unknown. Note that required data entry format is: 1 or 2 digit month/1 or 2 digit date/4 digit year (example 3/23/2010)

Gross Square Footage: Provide total area all buildings in LEED project. Exclude the area of any buildings that are exempt from the LEED achievement requirement (for example, exclude an unconditioned storage shed to be constructed with a barracks complex).

Is Project Confidential: Indicate NO except, if project has security sensitivity (elements that are FOUO or higher security), indicate YES.

Notification of Local Chapter: Indicate NO unless Government/USACE Project Manager requests you to indicate YES.

Anticipated Project Type: Select the most appropriate option from the drop-down menu.

Anticipated Certification Level: Select the applicable option from the drop-down menu (Silver is the usual level).

PROJECT OWNER INFORMATION SECTION

Project Owner First Name, Last Name, email, phone, address: The Project Owner is the USACE Project Manager. Obtain this info from the USACE Project Manager.

Organization: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. This field MUST be completed this way because it will be used as a search field by higher HQ to find all USACE registered projects. You may supplement it with district name at the end but DO NOT revise or use an acronym.

May we publish Owner information: Indicate NO

Owner Type: Pick Federal Government from drop-down menu.

Project Owner Assertion: Check the box

PAYMENT INFORMATION

Self-explanatory

APPENDIX Q
REV 2.1 – 30 SEP 2010
AREA COMPUTATIONS

Computation of Areas: Compute the "gross area" and "net area" of facilities (excluding family housing) in accordance with the following subparagraphs:

(1) Enclosed Spaces: The "gross area" is the sum of all floor spaces with an average clear height ≥6'-11" (as measured to the underside of the structural system) and having perimeter walls which are ≥4'-11". The area is calculated by measuring to the exterior dimensions of surfaces and walls.

(2) Half-Scope Spaces: Areas of the following spaces shall count as one-half scope when calculating "gross area":

- Balconies
- Porches
- Covered exterior loading platforms or facilities
- Covered but not enclosed spaces, canopies, training, and assembly areas
- Covered but not enclosed passageways and walks
- Open stairways (both covered and uncovered)
- Covered ramps
- Interior corridors (Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing Only)

(3) Excluded Spaces: The following spaces shall be excluded from the "gross area" calculation:

- Crawl spaces
- Uncovered exterior loading platforms or facilities
- Exterior insulation applied to existing buildings
- Open courtyards
- Open paved terraces
- Uncovered ramps
- Uncovered stoops
- Utility tunnels and raceways
- Roof overhangs and soffits measuring less than 3'-0" from the exterior face of the building to the fascia

(4) Net Floor Area: Where required, "net area" is calculated by measuring the inside clear dimensions from the finish surfaces of walls. If required, overall "assignable net area" is determined by subtracting the following spaces from the "gross area":

- Basements not suited as office, special mechanical, or storage space
- Elevator shafts and machinery space
- Exterior walls
- Interior partitions
- Mechanical equipment and water supply equipment space
- Permanent corridors and hallways
- Stairs and stair towers
- Janitor closets
- Electrical equipment space
- Electronic/communications equipment space

APPENDIX R

Preliminary Submittal Register

NOTE TO SPECIFIER:

1. Appendix R" will be a Adobe Acrobat pdf version of the Specifier completed "Sample Preliminary Submittal Register." The Sample Register is Excel Spreadsheet format of the RMS Input Form 4288A, which serves two purposes.

2. First, The Register allows the both Government and the Proposers to see and estimate the cost of the Division 00 and Division 01 submittals required by the contract in addition to the Contractor generated submittal register items developed during Design After Award.

3. Secondly, after award, the Government will provide the Contractor the actual Excel Spreadsheet for the Contractor to input the data into RMS to create the Submittal Register used during contract performance. See Section 01 33 00 (Submittal Procedures), paragraph 1.8 (Submittal Register) for the contract requirements.

4. For the contract or task order Solicitation, the Specifier must complete APPENDIX R, found at the following link: http://mrsi.usace.army.mil/rfp/Shared%20Documents/Sample%20Preliminary%20Submittal%20Register.xls , save it as a PDF file and then upload it into the Wizard as Appendix R.

5. The RMS Input Form initially includes submittals required by the standardized Model RFP Division 00 and Division 01 Sections, except Section 01 10 00, paragraph 3. Examine the Special Contract Requirements, paragraphs 3 and 6 and any other locally developed portions of the RFP for required submittals and add them to the Input Form. Do not duplicate submittals already listed in the standardized RMS Input Form, because the Contractor needs to submit this information only once.

6. After award, the Government provides the Excel spreadsheet to the selected contractor to develop and input the RMS Input form for the submittal register required by paragraph 1.8 of Section 01 33 00, Submittals.